



THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Government Gazette

Staatskoerant

VAN DIE UNIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

[Registered at the General Post Office as a Newspaper.]

[Geregistreer by die Hoofposkantoor as 'n Nuusblad.]

VOL. CLXIV.]

PRICE 6d.

CAPE TOWN, 21st JUNE, 1951.

KAAPSTAD, 21 JUNIE 1951.

PRYS 6d.

[No. 4635.]

GOVERNMENT NOTICES.

The following Government Notices are published for general information:—

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, ARTS AND SCIENCE.

No. 1499.]

[21st June, 1951.]

APPROVAL OF REGULATIONS:
POTCHEFSTROOM UNIVERSITY FOR CHRISTIAN
HIGHER EDUCATION.

It is hereby notified, for general information, that His Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to approve, by virtue of the powers vested in him by section twenty-eight of the Potchefstroom University for Christian Higher Education (Private) Act, 1950 (Act 19 of 1950), of the following regulations for the said university:—

POTCHEFSTROOM UNIVERSITY FOR CHRISTIAN
HIGHER EDUCATION.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Interpretation.

A.1. (1) The bachelors' degrees, with the exception of the honours degrees of bachelor, or the degree of bachelor of education, or of theology, or of law, are first bachelors' degrees and are hereinafter so named.

(2) The honours degree of bachelor, and the degree of bachelor of education, or of theology, or of law, for which the possession of a previous degree is required, are post-graduate bachelors' degrees, and are hereinafter so named.

(3) The degrees of master or of doctor are advanced degrees, and are hereinafter so named.

Approval of syllabuses.

A.2. The syllabus of a student must be approved by the Senate before he is admitted to a course in any subject, and such syllabus may only be changed with the approval of the Senate.

Restriction of enrolment.

A.3. A student may not without the approval of the Senate enrol for more than one degree or be a candidate for the examinations of another university at the same time.

Prescribed requirements.

A.4. A student must comply with the requirements prescribed by the Senate for a degree in respect of courses, examinations and any other work, and if he fails to comply with such requirements, renewal of his enrolment may be refused.

Attendance.

A.5. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student shall only be deemed to have attended the University for an academic year if he so attended for at least three-quarters of that year.

GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS.

Onderstaande Goewermentskennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:—

DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS, KUNS EN
WETENSKAP.

No. 1499.]

[21 Junie 1951.]

GOEDKEURING VAN REGULASIES: POTCHEF-
STROOMSE UNIVERSITEIT VIR CHRISTELIKE
HOËR ONDERWYS.

Hierby word ter algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat dit Sy Eksellensie die Goewerneur-generaal behaag het om sy goedkeuring te heg, ingevolge die bevoegdheid aan hom verleen by artikel agt-en-twintig van die Private Wet op die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys, 1950 (Wet 19 van 1950), aan die volgende regulasies van die vermelde Universiteit:—

POTCHEFSTROOMSE UNIVERSITEIT VIR
CHRISTELIKE HOËR ONDERWYS.

ALGEMENE REGULASIES.

Interpretasie.

A1. (1) Die baccalaureusgrade, behalwe die honneurs-baccalaureusgrade, of die baccalaureusgraad in die opvoedkunde, of in die teologie, of in die regte, is eerste baccalaureusgrade, en word hierna so genoem.

(2) Die honneurs-baccalaureusgrade, en die baccalaureusgraad in die opvoedkunde, of in die teologie, of in die regte, waarvoor die besit van 'n vorige graad vereis word, is na-graadse baccalaureusgrade, en word hierna so genoem.

(3) Die magistersgrade en die doktorsgrade is gevorderde grade, en word hierna so genoem.

Goedkeuring van leergange.

A2. Voordat 'n student tot 'n kursus in 'n vak toegelaat word, moet sy leergang eers deur die Senaat goedgekeur word, en so 'n leergang kan slegs met die toestemming van die Senaat gewysig word.

Beperking van inskrywing.

A3. 'n Student kan nie sonder die toestemming van die Senaat gelyktydig vir meer as een graad inskryf of 'n kandidaat vir die eksamens van 'n ander universiteit wees nie.

Voorgeskrewe vereistes.

A4. 'n Student moet voldoen aan die eise wat deur die Senaat vir elke graad t.o.v. kursusse, eksamens en enige ander werk gestel word, en as hy in gebreke bly om aan sodanige vereistes te voldoen, kan hernuwing van inskrywing geweier word.

Bywoning.

A5. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat goedkeur, word daar slegs geag dat 'n student die Universiteit gedurende 'n akademiese jaar bygewoon het, as hy minstens driekwart van daardie jaar aldus bygewoon het.

Certificate of study.

A.6. (1) A student may only offer himself for examination in a course after the receipt by the Senate of a certificate from the head of the department concerned to the effect that he satisfactorily prepared himself for such examination by attending the classes and performing the work.

(2) Such certificate shall be valid for the examination in the year of its issue, or, with the approval of the faculty concerned, also for the examination in such course during the following year, and any further concession in this regard may only be granted by the Senate.

Examination and graduation fees.

A.7. Before being admitted to an examination or being awarded a degree, except an honorary degree, a student shall be required to pay the prescribed fees.

Aegrotat examinations.

A.8. (1) A student who, on account of ill-health duly confirmed by a medical certificate, or for some other reason deemed sufficient by the Senate, is unable to write an ordinary examination at the usual time, may be allowed to offer himself for a special examination in the subject concerned at such other time and on such conditions as the Senate may determine: Provided that the Senate may, subject to the provisions of paragraph A.13, excuse such a student from an examination altogether.

(2) An application for such special examination must be made in the prescribed form within thirty days from the date on which the ordinary examination occurred, and the student must pay a fee determined by the Senate therefor.

Distinction.

A.9. Any degree may be awarded with distinction.

Publication of class predicates or examination results.

A.10. No information in regard to marks obtained at a final examination or other final test, or a class predicate obtained for the work of the year, may be disclosed to any person other than an authorised officer of the University.

Decision on class—or examination work.

A.11. The opinion of the University on class or examination work shall be final, and the work of a student shall not be re-examined.

Class attendance.

A.12. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student shall be deemed to have complied with the requirement of attendance for a course if he attended at least sixty per cent of the class meetings for such course.

Examinations.

A.13. Subject to the provisions of paragraph A.7., a course in any subject for a first degree of bachelor must be completed at the end of the year by passing in the University examination: Provided that a student need not write such examination except in the final course taken by him in any course; provided further that, in the case of a final examination in a major subject, the Senate may not excuse a student from the examination in terms of paragraph A.8.

A.14. A student may not commence with the work of a second or subsequent course unless he satisfies the Senate that he made sufficient progress in the course completed.

A.15. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student who after the first year of study has failed in the University examination, or has not been permitted in terms of paragraph A.14 to commence with the work of the second year in at least three courses, must repeat the syllabus as a whole.

A.16. A student shall be deemed to be in the second year of study as from the date of obtaining credit for any courses for the degree, until he enters for the final courses of his major or most important subjects, when he shall be deemed to commence with his third year of study.

Studiesertifikaat.

A6. (1) 'n Student kan hom alleen vir die eksamen in 'n kursus aanmeld nadat die Senaat van die hoof van die betrokke departement 'n sertifikaat ontvang het met die strekking dat hy deur bywoning van die klasse en die uitvoering van studiewerk hom bevredigend vir daardie eksamen voorberei het.

(2) Sodanige studiesertifikaat is geldig vir die eksamen van die jaar waarin dit uitgereik is, of, met die toestemming van die betrokke fakulteit, ook vir die eksamen in die volgende jaar in daardie kursus, en 'n verdere vergunning in hierdie verband kan alleen deur die Senaat verleen word.

Eksamen- en graadgelde.

A7. Voordat 'n student tot 'n eksamen toegelaat word, of voordat aan hom 'n graad, behalwe 'n ere-graad, toegeken word, moet hy die voorgeskrewe gelde betaal.

Aegrotat-eksamen.

A8. (1) 'n Student wat weens siekte, wat behoorlik deur 'n mediese sertifikaat bevestig word, of wat om enige ander rede wat die Senaat as genoegsaam beskou, nie in staat is om die gewone eksamen op die gewone tyd af te lê nie, kan toegelaat word om hom aan te meld vir 'n spesiale eksamen in die betrokke vak op 'n ander tyd en op die voorwaardes wat die Senaat bepaal: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat so 'n student heeltemal van 'n eksamen kan verskoon, behoudens die bepalinge van paragraaf A13.

(2) 'n Aansoek om so 'n spesiale eksamen moet in die voorgeskrewe vorm gedoen word binne dertig dae na die datum waarop die gewone eksamen plaasgevind het, en die student moet die gelde wat die Senaat daarvoor bepaal, betaal.

Onderskeiding.

A9. 'n Graad kan met onderskeiding toegeken word.

Bekendmaking van klaswerk- en eksamenpunte.

A10. Geen inligting aangaande punte wat by 'n finale eksamen of ander finale toets of jaarsyfer vir klaswerk behaal word, kan aan enigiemand behalwe 'n gemagtigde amptenaar van die Universiteit meegedeel word nie.

Beslissing oor klas- en eksamenwerk.

A11. Die oordeel van die Universiteit oor klas- en eksamenwerk is finaal, en 'n student se werk word nie opnuut nagesien nie.

Bywoning van klasse.

A12. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, word daar geag dat 'n student aan die vereiste vir bywoning van 'n kursus voldoen het as hy minstens sestig persent van die klasbyeenkomste vir daardie kursus begewoon het.

Eksamen.

A13. Behoudens die bepalinge van paragraaf A7, moet 'n kursus in 'n vak vir 'n eerste baccalaureusgraad voltooi word aan die einde van die jaar deur in die universiteits-eksamen te slaag: Met dien verstande dat 'n student nie aan sodanige eksamen hoef deel te neem nie behalwe in die laaste kursus wat hy in 'n vak neem; met dien verstande voorts dat, in die geval van 'n finale eksamen in 'n hoofvak, die Senaat nie 'n student ingevolge paragraaf A8 van die eksamen kan verskoon nie.

A14. 'n Student kan nie met die werk van 'n tweede of daaropvolgende kursus begin nie tensy hy die Senaat oortuig dat hy genoegsame vordering in die afgelope kursus gemaak het.

A15. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, moet 'n student wat ná sy eerste studiejaar nie in die universiteitseksamen geslaag het nie of nie ooreenkomstig paragraaf A14 toegelaat is om te begin met die werk van die tweede jaar in minstens drie vakke nie, sy leergang in sy geheel herhaal.

A16. Daar word geag dat 'n student in sy tweede studiejaar is vandat hy sy eerste erkenning vir enige kursusse van die graad ontvang het totdat hy vir die eindkursusse van sy hoofvakke of belangrikste vakke inskryf, wanneer daar dan geag word dat hy met sy derde studiejaar begin.

A.17. In order to obtain credit for a course for degree purposes in any year, a student must pass in at least two courses, except where he has only one outstanding course for completing the degree syllabus: Provided that such student must pass simultaneously in the final examinations in at least two major subjects, except in the case of the B.Com. degree.

Supplementary examinations.

A.18. (1) A student who fails in a course in the University examination at the end of the year, may, on the recommendation of the faculty concerned, in consultation with the heads of the departments concerned and with the approval of the Senate, be admitted to a supplementary examination: Provided that this concession shall not apply to the final course in a major subject for a degree.

(2) A supplementary examination shall be held at a time determined by the Senate, and a student who desires to avail himself of such examination must pay the prescribed fee.

POST-GRADUATE BACHELORS' DEGREES.

Admission.

A.19. A student for a post-graduate bachelor's degree must already have obtained a bachelor's degree at the University or at another recognized university: Provided that the Senate may nevertheless refuse to admit a student to a post-graduate bachelor's degree in any subject if the standard of proficiency previously attained by him in that subject is not deemed sufficient, or if the courses for the bachelor's degree granting admission to the post-graduate degree do not comply with the requirements of the various faculties.

Examination.

A.20. (1) In the case of the degree of bachelor of theology or of bachelor of laws, the student must pass in the prescribed examination at the end of each year.

(2) In the case of an honours degree of bachelor or of bachelor of education, the student must write a University examination at the end of the course, when he must pass in all parts of the course at the same time.

Supplementary examination.

A.21. A supplementary examination shall only be permitted in the case of the degree of bachelor of theology or of law.

Number of times a student may offer himself for examination.

A.22. (1) In the case of an honours degree of bachelor or of the degree of bachelor of education, a student may offer himself for the final examination only once, subject to exceptions approved by the Senate.

(2) In the case of the degree of bachelor of theology or of law, a student may offer himself for examination more than once.

MASTERS' DEGREES.

Examination.

A.23. The examination for a master's degree shall consist of an oral or written examination of the University at the end of the course, or a dissertation on a theme within the scope of the subject concerned.

Requirements for dissertation.

A.24. A candidate must obtain the prior approval of the Senate for the subject of study or research selected by him, and further he must work under the supervision of the promoter appointed by the Senate.

A.25. A dissertation must show that the candidate is acquainted with the method of research.

A.26. A dissertation must be accompanied by a sworn declaration to the effect that it has not already been submitted for a degree at another university.

A.27. Before being awarded a degree, a candidate must supply the registrar with a prescribed number of copies of the dissertation or of an approved summary thereof: Provided that special permission must be obtained from Senate for submitting such a summary.

A.17. Teneinde erkenning vir die graad vir 'n kursus in 'n jaar te ontvang, moet 'n student in minstens twee kursusse slaag, behalwe waar hy slegs een kursus uitstaande het om die leergang vir die graad te voltooi: Met dien verstande dat so 'n student in die finale eksamens in minstens twee hoofvakke gelyktydig moet slaag, behalwe in die geval van die B.Comm.-graad.

Aanvullingseksamen.

A.18. (1) 'n Student wat aan die einde van die jaar in die universiteitseksamen in 'n kursus druip, kan op aanbeveling van die betrokke fakulteit, na raadpleging met die hoofde van die betrokke departemente en met goedkeuring van die Senaat, tot 'n aanvullingseksamen toegelaat word: Met dien verstande dat hierdie konsessie nie geld vir die finale kursus in 'n hoofvak vir 'n graad nie.

(2) 'n Aanvullingseksamen word gehou op 'n tyd wat deur die Senaat bepaal word, en 'n student wat van so 'n eksamen gebruik wil maak, moet die vasgestelde gelde betaal.

NA-GRAADSE BACCALAUREUSGRADE.

Toelating.

A.19. 'n Student vir 'n na-graadse baccalaureusgraad moet reeds 'n baccalaureusgraad aan die Universiteit of ander erkende universiteit verwerf het: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat nogtans kan weier om 'n student tot 'n na-graadse baccalaureusgraad in 'n vak toe te laat indien hy die standaard van bekwaamheid wat die student tevore in dié vak bereik het, nie hoog genoeg beskou nie, of indien die kursusse vir die baccalaureusgraad wat toegang tot die na-graadse graad verleen nie voldoen aan die vereistes van die verskillende fakulteite nie.

Eksamen.

A.20. (1) In die geval van die graad theologiae baccalaureus of baccalaureus legum moet die student aan die end van elke jaar in die voorgeskrewe eksamen slaag.

(2) In die geval van 'n honneurs-baccalaureusgraad of van die graad baccalaureus educationis moet die student 'n universiteitseksamen aan die end van die kursus aflê, waar hy dan in al die dele van die kursus gelyktydig moet slaag.

Aanvullingseksamen.

A.21. 'n Aanvullingseksamen word slegs in die geval van die theologiae baccalaureus of legum baccalaureus toegelaat.

Aantal kere wat 'n student hom vir die eksamen mag aanmeld.

A.22. (1) Vir 'n honneurs-baccalaureusgraad of vir die graad baccalaureus educationis kan 'n student hom slegs eenkeer vir die finale eksamens aanmeld, behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur.

(2) Vir die graad theologiae baccalaureus of vir die baccalaureus legum kan 'n student hom meermale aanmeld.

MAGISTERGRADE.

Eksamen.

A.23. Die eksamen vir die magistergraad bestaan uit 'n mondelinge of skriftelike eksamen van die Universiteit aan die end van die kursus, of 'n verhandeling oor 'n onderwerp op die gebied van die betrokke vak.

Verhandeling-vereistes.

A.24. 'n Kandidaat moet eers die goedkeuring van die Senaat vir die onderwerp van studie of navorsing wat hy gekies het, verkry, en hy moet onder toesig van die promotor wat deur die Senaat aangestel is, werk.

A.25. 'n Verhandeling moet bewys lewer dat die kandidaat met die metode van navorsing vertrou is.

A.26. 'n Verhandeling moet vergesel wees van 'n beëdigde verklaring met die strekking dat dit nie reeds vir 'n graad aan 'n ander universiteit ingedien is nie.

A.27. Voordat die graad aan 'n kandidaat toegeken word, moet hy 'n vasgestelde aantal eksemplare van sy verhandeling of van 'n goedgekeurde opsomming daarvan aan die registrateur verskaf: Met dien verstande dat spesiale toestemming van die Senaat verkry moet word om 'n opsomming in te dien.

Number of times a candidate may offer himself for examination.

A.28. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a candidate may offer himself for examination only once.

DOCTORS' DEGREES.

Substance of syllabus.

A.29. A candidate for a degree of doctor must prosecute an approved course of study or research in a project falling within the scope of the courses of study offered at the University.

Examination.

A.30. The examination for the degree shall consist of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, and which may be refused by the Senate if in its opinion it is unsuitable or does not comply with the requirements or purposes of the University.

A.31. The Senate shall appoint three examiners for each thesis, including the promotor and at least one person from outside the University.

A.32. The Senate may require a candidate to take, if the examiners so recommend, a written or oral examination on the subject matter of the thesis or on the whole of the field of study within which such subject falls.

Requirements for a thesis.

A.33. (1) The Senate shall appoint a promotor to advise a candidate whose project of study or research has been approved, and the candidate shall be required to co-operate with the promotor to the extent prescribed by it.

(2) On the submission of the thesis, the promotor must furnish the joint report of the examiners on the candidate's work to the faculty concerned and to the Senate.

A.34. At least six months before submitting his thesis, the candidate must notify the registrar thereof in writing and at the same time furnish the proposed title, an outline of the method of research, the general scope of the work, and any other information that may be required.

A.35. (1) A thesis shall not be accepted if it does not constitute a definite contribution towards the knowledge and understanding of the subject and shows evidence of originality, either by the discovery of new facts or by the application of independent critical ability.

(2) A thesis must be satisfactory as regards form and literature, and must be ready for publication.

(3) A complete bibliography of the sources consulted and material used must accompany such thesis.

A.36. As many copies of the thesis or of a summary thereof must be offered as the Senate may prescribe, and the candidate must make a sworn declaration to the effect that it is his own work and that it has not already been submitted as a thesis at another university: Provided that special permission must be obtained from Senate to submit a summary.

A.37. A thesis accepted by the University and subsequently published, shall bear the following inscription: "Thesis approved for the degree of doctor of.....at the Potchefstroom University for Christian Higher Education", or "Thesis approved in partial compliance with the requirements for the degree of doctor of.....at the Potchefstroom University for Christian Higher Education", as the case may be.

Number of times a candidate may offer himself for examination.

A.38. A candidate may offer himself for examination once only, but on the recommendation of the examiners the Senate may allow him to resubmit a thesis in a revised or elaborated form.

REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

Degrees and Diplomas.

B.1. In addition to the degrees prescribed by paragraph 64 of statute 1, the University may also award the following diplomas in the faculty or arts:—

- (a) diplomas for church organists, and
- (b) performer's diploma in music.

Aantal kere wat 'n kandidaat hom vir die eksamen mag aanmeld.

A.28. 'n Kandidaat kan hom slegs eenkeer vir die eksamen aanmeld, behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur.

DOKTORSGRADE.

Inhoud van leergang.

A.29. 'n Kandidaat vir 'n doktorsgraad moet 'n goedgekeurde studie- of navorsingskursus volg in verband met 'n vak wat binne die perke van die studievakke val wat aan die Universiteit aangebied word.

Eksamen.

A.30. Die eksamen vir die graad bestaan uit 'n proefskrif wat resultate van die kandidaat se studie of navorsing bevat en wat die Senaat kan weier indien dit na sy mening ongeskik is of nie aan die vereistes of doeleindes van die Universiteit beantwoord nie.

A.31. Die Senaat benoem vir elke proefskrif drie eksaminatore, insluitende die promotor en minstens een buite die Universiteit.

A.32. Die Senaat kan van 'n kandidaat vereis, indien die eksaminatore dit aanbeveel, dat hy hom aanmeld vir 'n skriftelike of mondelinge eksamen oor die onderwerp van sy proefskrif of oor die hele studie-terrein waarin dit val.

Vereistes vir 'n proefskrif.

A.33. (1) Die Senaat benoem 'n promotor om 'n kandidaat wie se studie- of navorsingsonderwerp goedgekeur is, van raad te dien, en dit word van die kandidaat vereis dat hy in dié mate wat die Senaat voorskryf, met die promotor saamwerk.

(2) Wanneer die proefskrif ingedien word, moet die promotor die gesamentlike verslag van die eksaminatore oor die kandidaat se werk aan die betrokke fakulteit en die Senaat verstrek.

A.34. Minstens ses maande voor die indiening van die proefskrif, moet die kandidaat die registrateur skriftelik daarvan in kennis stel, en terselfdertyd die voorgestelde titel, 'n skets van die metode, die algemene omvang van die werk, en enige ander nodige inligting wat verlang mag word, verstrek.

A.35. (1) 'n Proefskrif word nie aangeneem as dit nie 'n beslisse bydrae tot die kennis van en insig in die vak is en bewys van oorspronklikheid lewer nie, hetsy deur die vinding van nuwe feite, hetsy deur die beoefening van onafhanklike kritiese vermoë.

(2) 'n Proefskrif moet ten opsigte van die vorm en taalkundige versorging bevredigend wees, en moet ook persklaar wees.

(3) So 'n proefskrif moet ook 'n volledige bibliografie van die gebruikte bronne en materiaal insluit.

A.36. Soveel afskrifte van die proefskrif of opsommings daarvan as wat die Senaat mag voorskryf, moet aangebied word, en die kandidaat moet 'n beëdigde verklaring voorlê met die strekking dat dit sy eie werk is en dat dit nie reeds aan 'n ander universiteit as proefskrif ingedien is nie: Met dien verstande dat spesiale toestemming van die Senaat verkry moet word om opsommings in te dien.

A.37. 'n Proefskrif wat deur die Universiteit aangeneem is en daarna gepubliseer word, moet die volgende opskrif dra: „Proefskrif goedgekeur vir die graad doctor . . . aan die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys”, of „Proefskrif goedgekeur ter gedeeltelike nakoming van die vereistes vir die graad doctor . . . aan die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys”, na gelang van die geval.

Aantal kere wat 'n kandidaat hom vir die eksamen mag aanmeld.

A.38. 'n Kandidaat kan hom slegs een keer vir die eksamen aanmeld, maar op die aanbeveling van die eksaminatore, kan die Senaat hom toelaat om 'n proefskrif weer in 'n hersiene of uitgebreide vorm in te dien.

REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE.

Grade en diplomas.

B1. Benewens die grade wat by paragraaf 64 van statuut I voorgeskrif word, kan die Universiteit ook die volgende diplomas in die fakulteit van lettere en wysbegeerte toeken:—

- (a) diploma vir kerkorreliste, en
- (b) kunstenaarsdiploma in musiek.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF ARTS.*Possible subjects.*

B.2. A student for the degree of bachelor of arts may offer himself for examination in subjects selected from the following groups:—

Group A

Afrikaans-Nederlands
Bantu languages
English
German
Greek
Hebrew
Latin
German special
French
French special

Group B

Roman law
Roman-Dutch law
constitutional law
criminal law
international law

Group C

economics
economics and economic history I
education
politics
psychology
sociology
ethnology
mathematics
mathematical statistics
philosophy

Group D

geography
classical history
economic geography
economic history II
classical culture
history and appreciation of art
physical education
mediaeval and modern history
music
history and appreciation of music
native administration

Group E

geology
biology
zoology
physics
botany
chemistry
applied mathematics

Group F

Bible studies.

Number of subjects and courses.

B.3. A candidate must pass in at least eleven courses which shall be distributed amongst at least five subjects selected from the groups prescribed by paragraph B.2.

B.4. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, the courses with which a student may be credited for the purposes of the degree, shall be spread over three years as follows:—

first year.....not more than five;
second year.....not more than four;
third year.....not more than three;

Provided that—

- (a) a student failing in the first or second year in any courses may repeat one such course in the subsequent year and obtain credit therefor, in addition to the prescribed maximum;
- (b) a student who offers preparatory Latin as one of his courses for the first year, may also take Latin I as an extra course in the second or third year, in addition to the maximum of four or three courses respectively prescribed for those years;

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS
ARTIUM.*Moontlike vakke.*

B2. 'n Student vir die graad baccalaureus artium kan hom vir eksamen in vakke uit die volgende groepe aanmeld:—

Groep A.

Afrikaans-Nederlands
Bantoetale
Engels
Duits
Grieks
Hebreeus
Latyn
spesiale Duits
Frans
spesiale Frans.

Groep B.

Romeinse reg
Romeins-Hollandse reg
staatsreg
strafreg
volkereg.

Groep C.

ekonomie
ekonomie en ekonomiese geskiedenis I
opvoedkunde
staatsleer
sielkunde
sosiologie
volkekunde
wiskunde
wiskundige statistiek
wysbegeerte.

Groep D.

aardrykskunde
antieke geskiedenis
ekonomiese aardrykskunde
ekonomiese geskiedenis II
klassieke kultuur
kunsgeeskiedenis en -waardering
liggaamlike opvoeding
middeleeuse en moderne geskiedenis
musiek
musiekgeskiedenis en -waardering
naturelle-administrasie.

Groep E.

aardkunde
biologie
dierkunde
natuurkunde
plantkunde
skeikunde
toegepaste wiskunde.

Groep F.

Bybelstudie.

Aantal vakke en kursusse.

B3. 'n Kandidaat moet minstens in elf kursusse slaag, welke kursusse tussen minstens vyf vakke, wat uit die by paragraaf B2 voorgeskrewe groepe gekies word, verdeel word.

B4. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, moet die kursusse waarvoor 'n student vir sy graad erkenning kan verkry soos volg oor drie jaar verdeel word:—

eerste jaar hoogstens vyf;
tweede jaar hoogstens vier;
derde jaar hoogstens drie;

Met dien verstande dat—

- (a) 'n student wat in sy eerste of tweede jaar in enige kursusse sak, een sodanige kursus in 'n daaropvolgende jaar kan herhaal en erkenning daarvoor verkry, benewens die voorgeskrewe maksimum;
- (b) 'n student wat voorbereidende Latyn as een van sy kursusse vir die eerste jaar aanbied, ook nog Latyn I as 'n ekstra kursus in die tweede of derde jaar kan volg, benewens die maksimum van vier of drie kursusse wat vir daardie jare onderskeidelik voorgeskryf word;

- (c) a candidate may offer, in addition to the prescribed minimum of eleven courses, not more than two courses not for degree purposes;
- (d) a course in which a candidate has passed not for degree purposes, may subsequently be taken into consideration for the purposes of a credit instead of a course for degree purposes in which he fails;
- (e) the application of provisos (a) to (c) shall be subject to the student's not offering more than six courses in all during the first year, five courses during the second year, and four courses during the third year, including the preparatory courses in the classics.

B.5. A student shall receive credit for not more than twelve courses for degree purposes.

B.6. For the purposes of paragraph B.4, the following shall also be deemed courses which may be repeated:—

- (i) a course in which the student has failed for the purposes of another degree of the University or a degree of another recognised university;
- (ii) a course in which the student has already passed without having obtained credit therefor for degree purposes; or
- (iii) a completed course for which no exemption has been granted.

Selection of courses.

B.7. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student shall receive credit for not more than one course in German special, or French special, or Roman law, or international law or criminal law, or education, or classical history, or history and appreciation of art, or mathematical statistics, or history and appreciation of music, or physical education, or economics and economic history, or applied mathematics.

B.8. A syllabus shall include at least four non-initial courses.

B.9. A student selecting philosophy may apply for permission to take a first course in psychology, or sociology, or Bible studies instead of philosophy I, and to proceed thereafter to philosophy II: Provided that a student taking philosophy and one such other subject as major subjects, and following the same first year courses for both major subjects, shall receive credit for only five courses.

B.10. A syllabus shall include at least one course in Afrikaans-Nederlands or English.

B.11. A student may be credited with not more than five courses in the subjects in group B of paragraph B.2.

B.12. For the purposes of paragraph B.2, a syllabus shall include—

- (i) at least two courses from group A;
- (ii) at least one course from group B or group C; and
- (iii) at least one other course from group B, C or D:

Provided that—

- (a) credit shall not be given for more than two courses from group E;
- (b) credit shall not be given for both economic geography and any course in geography;
- (c) credit shall not be given for both biology and either botany I or zoology I;
- (d) credit shall not be given for both German special and German I, or for both French and French special;
- (e) a student who matriculated in German shall not be credited with German special, and a student who matriculated in French shall not be credited with French special;
- (f) a student who passes in all courses in both economics and economic history shall be credited with only four courses;
- (g) credit shall not be given for courses in more than one Bantu language from the same language group;
- (h) mathematical statistics may not be taken unless a first course in mathematics has been completed; and
- (i) credit shall not be given for both history and appreciation of music and any other course in music.

Number and selection of major subjects.

B.13. A syllabus shall include at least two major subjects, in each of which at least two or three full courses shall be taken in terms of paragraph B.16.

- (c) 'n kandidaat hoogstens twee kursusse, benewens die voorgeskrewe minimum van elf kursusse, nie vir graaddoeleindes nie kan aanbied;

- (d) 'n kursus waarin die kandidaat nie vir graaddoeleindes nie geslaag het, later in aanmerking kan kom vir erkenning in plaas van 'n kursus vir die graad waarin hy gesak het;

- (e) die toepassing van die voorbehoudsbepalings (a) tot (c) onderworpe is daaraan dat 'n student nie meer as ses kursusse in sy eerste, vyf in sy tweede en vier in sy derde jaar, insluitende die voorbereidende kursusse in die klassieke tale, altesaam kan aanbied nie.

B5. Aar 'n student word erkenning vir hoogstens twaalf kursusse v graaddoeleindes verleen.

B6. Vir lie doeleindes van paragraaf B4 word die volgende ook beskou as kursusse wat herhaal kan word:—

- (i) 'n kursus waarin die student vir 'n ander graad van die Universiteit of vir 'n graad van 'n ander erkende universiteit gedruip het;
- (ii) 'n kursus waarin die student reeds geslaag het sonder dat hy daarvoor erkenning vir graaddoeleindes verkry het; of
- (iii) 'n voltooide kursus waarvoor geen vrystelling verleen is nie.

Keuse van vakke.

B7. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, ontvang 'n student erkenning vir hoogstens een kursus in spesiale Duits, of spesiale Frans, of Romeinse reg, of volkerege, of strafreg, of opvoedkunde, of antieke geskiedenis, of kunsgeskiedenis en -waardering, of wiskundige statistiek, of musiekgeskiedenis en -waardering, of liggaamlike opvoeding, of ekonomie en ekonomiese geskiedenis, of toegepaste wiskunde.

B8. 'n Leergang moet minstens vier nie-aanvangskursusse insluit.

B9. 'n Student wat wysbegeerte kies, kan verlof aanvra om in plaas van wysbegeerte I 'n eerste kursus in sielkunde, of sosiologie, of Bybelstudie te volg en om daarna oor te gaan tot wysbegeerte II: Met dien verstande dat 'n student wat wysbegeerte en een sodanige ander vak as hoofvakke volg, en vir beide hoofvakke dieselfde eerstejaarskursus volg, erkenning vir slegs vyf kursusse ontvang.

B10. 'n Leergang moet minstens een kursus in Afrikaans-Nederlands of Engels bevat.

B11. 'n Student kan vir hoogstens vyf kursusse in die vakke in groep B van paragraaf B2 erkenning kry.

B12. Vir die doeleindes van paragraaf B2, moet 'n leergang bevat—

- (i) minstens twee kursusse uit groep A;
- (ii) minstens een kursus uit groep B of groep C; en
- (iii) minstens nog 'n kursus uit groep B, C of D:

Met dien verstande dat—

- (a) erkenning nie vir meer as twee kursusse uit groep E gegee word nie;
- (b) erkenning nie vir sowel ekonomiese aardryskunde as enige kursus in aardryskunde gegee word nie;
- (c) erkenning nie vir sowel biologie as of plantkunde I of dierkunde I gegee word nie;
- (d) erkenning nie vir sowel spesiale Duits as Duits I, gegee word nie of vir sowel spesiale Frans as Frans I;
- (e) 'n student wat in Duits gematrikuleer het, nie vir spesiale Duits, en 'n student wat in Frans gematrikuleer het, nie vir spesiale Frans erkenning kan kry nie;
- (f) 'n student wat vir alle kursusse in sowel ekonomie as ekonomiese geskiedenis slaag, erkenning vir slegs vier kursusse ontvang;
- (g) erkenning nie vir kursusse in meer as een Bantotaal uit dieselfde taalgroep gegee word nie;
- (h) wiskundige statistiek nie geneem kan word nie tensy 'n eerste kursus in wiskunde afgelê is; en
- (i) erkenning nie vir sowel musiekgeskiedenis en -waardering as enige kursus in musiek gegee word nie.

Aantal en keuse van hoofvakke.

B13. 'n Leergang sluit minstens twee hoofvakke in, in elk waarvan minstens twee of drie volle kursusse ingevolge paragraaf B16, gevolg moet word.

B.14. The final courses in at least two major subjects must not be taken before the third year.

B.15. A student shall not be permitted to offer a major subject in which he has already passed in the final examination for the purposes of a previous degree.

B.16. A student shall select his major subjects from the following groups:—

A. major subjects with three courses:

geography
Bantu languages
Bible studies
German
economics
English
French
history
Greek
Hebrew
Afrikaans-Nederlands
Latin
music
psychology
sociology
mathematics
philosophy (for which psychology I, or sociology I or Bible studies I may, with the permission of the Senate, serve as a first course)
Roman-Dutch law

B. major subjects with two courses

native administration
ethnology
politics:

Provided that, subject to exception approved by the Senate, a student selecting two major subjects from group A may be credited with not more than two courses in any other subject for the degree.

Compulsory ancillaries.

B.17. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student selecting a major subject from column A, shall take the courses in the ancillary subjects specified in column B opposite:—

<i>A (major subjects).</i>	<i>B (ancillary subjects).</i>
Latin	classical culture (prospective LL.B. candidates may be exempted from this course)
Greek	classical culture and at least one course in Latin
geography	at least one course in one of the following:— geology biology zoology history physics botany ethnology mathematics
ethnology	one of the following:— a Bantu language economics native administration geography history sociology politics
sociology	at least one course in one of the following:— philosophy economics and economic history education psychology politics
Roman-Dutch law	Latin I Afrikaans-Nederlands I and English I

Legal B.A.

B.18. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, the syllabus for a degree of bachelor or arts granting admis-

B.14. Die finale kursusse in minstens twee hoofvakke moet nie voor die derde jaar gevolg word nie.

B.15. 'n Student word nie toegelaat om 'n hoofvak aan te bied waarin hy reeds die eindexamen vir 'n vorige graad met sukses afgelê het nie.

B.16. 'n Student kies sy hoofvakke uit die volgende groepe:—

A. Hoofvakke met drie kursusse:

aardrykskunde
Bantoetale
Bybelstudie
Duits
ekonomie
Engels
Frans
geskiedenis
Grieks
Hebreeus
Afrikaans-Nederlands
Latyn
musiek
sielkunde
sosiologie
wiskunde
wysbegeerte (waarvoor sielkunde I, of sosiologie I, of Bybelstudie I met die goedkeuring van die Senaat as eerste kursus kan dien)
Romeins-Hollandse reg.

B. Hoofvakke met twee kursusse:

naturelle-administrasie
volkekunde
staatsleer:

Met dien verstande dat, behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, 'n student wat twee hoofvakke uit groep A gekies het, vir hoogstens twee kursusse in enige ander vak vir die graad erkenning kan kry.

Verpligte byvakke.

B.17. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, volg 'n student wat 'n hoofvak in kolom A kies, die kursusse in die byvakke daarby vermeld in kolom B:—

<i>A (hoofvakke).</i>	<i>B (byvakke).</i>
Latyn	klassieke kultuur (aspirant LL.B.-kandidate kan hiervan vrygestel word)
Grieks	klassieke kultuur en minstens een kursus in Latyn
aardrykskunde	minstens een kursus in een van die volgende:— aardkunde biologie dierkunde geskiedenis natuurkunde plantkunde volkekunde wiskunde
volkekunde	een van die volgende:— 'n Bantoetaal ekonomie naturelle-administrasie aardrykskunde geskiedenis sosiologie staatsleer
sosiologie	minstens een kursus in een van die volgende:— wysbegeerte ekonomie en ekonomiese geskiedenis opvoedkunde sielkunde staatsleer wysbegeerte
Romeins-Hollandse reg	Latyn I Afrikaans-Nederlands I en Engels I

B.A. in regte.

B.18. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, moet die leergang vir 'n graad baccalaureus

sion to the second year course for the degree of bachelor of laws must include Roman-Dutch law as major subject, Roman law I (including the history of Roman-Dutch law), Latin I, Afrikaans-Nederlands I, English I and constitutional law.

REGULATIONS FOR THE HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

Admission.

B.19. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, the subject of an honours course shall be one which the student has completed as a major subject for the degree of bachelor of arts.

B.20. In special circumstances the Senate may admit a student who is in possession of a degree of bachelor in another faculty, to the examination for the honours degree of bachelor in any division of the faculty of arts.

Possible subjects.

B.21. The honours degree may be conferred in any of the following divisions:—

- geopraghy
- German language and literature
- economics
- English language and literature
- history
- Greek
- Afrikaans-Nederlands language and literature
- classics
- Latin
- Semitic languages
- psychology
- sociology
- politics
- mathematics
- philosophy
- Ethnology.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

Possible subjects.

B.22. The degree may be conferred in the subjects specified in paragraph B.21.

Dissertation.

B.23. The examiners may recommend, and the Senate may approve, that a dissertation be referred back to a candidate for revision or elaboration.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

Possible subjects.

B.24. For at least two years a candidate must follow an approved programme of special study or research, under the supervision of the University, in any subject approved by the Senate.

B.25. The degree shall be doctor of philosophy in the case of graduates who have produced an approved contribution to the knowledge of philosophy, economics, mathematics, geography or any related subject, and in other cases it shall be doctor of literature.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC.

Admission and exemption.

B.26. A student who shows evidence of proficiency equivalent to the standard of the higher, intermediary, advanced or final division of the music examinations conducted by the University of South Africa, may be exempted from this study in the first, second, third or fourth year of study respectively, and if he has not obtained the certificate mentioned, he must satisfy the head of the department of music that he has in fact attained a standard which enables him to benefit by such course for a particular year, before he shall be admitted to such course.

B.27. If a student selects singing, or if the instrument selected by him shall not be pianoforte, he must take pianoforte as an additional ancillary subject: Provided that pianoforte in such case need not be on the same level as the singing or selected instrument.

artium wat toegang verleen tot die tweedejaarskursus vir die graad baccalaureus legum Romeins-Hollandse reg as hoofvak, Romeinse reg I (insluitende die geskiedenis van die Romeins-Hollandse reg), Latyn I, Afrikaans-Nederlands I, Engels I en staatsreg behels.

REGULASIES VIR DIE HONNEURSGRAAD BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM.

Toelating.

B19. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, is die vak van 'n honneurskursus een wat die student as 'n hoofvak vir die graad baccalaureus artium voltooi het.

B20. Onder besondere omstandighede kan die Senaat 'n student wat in besit is van 'n graad baccalaureus in 'n ander fakulteit, toelaat tot die eksamen vir die honneursgraad baccalaureus in enige afdeling van die fakulteit van lettere en wysbegeerte.

Moontlike vakke.

B21. Die honneursgraad kan in die volgende afdelings verleen word:—

- aardrykskunde
- Duitse taal en lettere
- ekonomie
- Engelse taal en lettere
- geskiedenis
- Grieks
- Afrikaans-Nederlandse taal en lettere
- klassieke
- Latyn
- Semitiese tale
- sielkunde
- sosiologie
- staatsleer
- wiskunde
- wysbegeerte
- volkekunde

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER ARTIUM.

Moontlike vakke.

B22. Die graad kan verleen word in die vakke wat by paragraaf B21 genoem word.

Verhandeling.

B23. Die eksaminatore kan aanbeveel, en die Senaat kan goedkeur, dat 'n verhandeling vir hersiening of uitbreiding na die kandidaat terugverwys word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR LITTERARUM EN DOCTOR PHILOSOPHIAE.

Moontlike vakke.

B24. 'n Kandidaat moet, onder toesig van die Universiteit, minstens twee jaar lank 'n goedgekeurde program van spesiale studie of navorsing volg in enige vak wat die Senaat goedkeur.

B25. Die graad is doctor philosophiae in die geval van gegradueerdes wat 'n goedgekeurde bydrae gelewer het tot die kennis van die wysbegeerte, ekonomie, wiskunde, aardrykskunde of enige verwante vak, en in ander gevalle is dit doctor litterarum.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS MUSICAE.

Toelating en vrystelling.

B26. 'n Student wat 'n bekwaamheid toon gelykstaande aan die standaard van die hoër, intermediêre, gevorderde of finale afdeling van die musiekeksamens wat deur die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika afgeneem word, kan vrystelling van hierdie studie verkry in onderskeidelik die eerste, tweede, derde of vierde studiejaar, en as hy die vermelde sertifikaat nie behaal het nie, moet hy die hoof van die musiekdepartement oortuig dat hy wel 'n standaard bereik het wat hom in staat stel om by so 'n kursus vir 'n besondere jaar baat te vind voordat hy tot daardie kursus toegelaat word.

B27. Indien 'n student sang kies, of indien die instrument wat hy kies nie klavier is nie, moet hy klavier as addisionele byvak neem: Met dien verstande dat klavier in so 'n geval nie op dieselfde peil as die sang of gekose instrument hoef te wees nie.

Subjects and courses.

B.28. A student must take the following subjects and courses:—

first year

- (a) *compulsory subjects*
 - history of music I
 - introductory theory of music
 - harmony I
 - counterpoint I
- (b) *optional subject*
 - one selected from the following:—
 - Afrikaans-Nederlands I
 - English I
 - German I
 - German special
 - history and appreciation of art
 - Latin I
 - classical culture
 - history I
 - philosophy
 - psychology I
 - French I
 - French special
- (c) *ancillary subject*
 - an approved instrument or singing, and if singing or an instrument other than pianoforte is selected, pianoforte must be taken as additional ancillary;

second year

- (a) *compulsory subjects*
 - history of music II
 - harmony II
 - counterpoint II
 - composition I
- (b) *optional subject*
 - any subject from group (b) of the first year which has not been taken already
- (c) *ancillary subject*
 - as for the first year;

third year

- (a) *compulsory subjects*
 - history of music III
 - harmony III
 - counterpoint III
 - composition II
 - instruments of the orchestra
 - elements of conducting
- (b) *ancillary subject*
 - as for the first year;

fourth year

- (a) *compulsory subjects*
 - history of music IV
 - composition III
 - instrumentation
 - choral and orchestra conducting
- (b) *ancillary subject*
 - an approved instrument or singing.

Selection of subjects.

B.29. A student who has matriculated in German may not be credited with German special, and a student who has matriculated in French may not be credited with French special.

B.30. A student must learn to perform on an approved instrument or take singing, if he has not already attained a sufficiently high standard therein.

Examination.

B.31. (1) A student writing the examination of the final year must offer an exercise in composition which may consist of—

- (a) a movement for pianoforte, preferably in sonata or fugue form; or
- (b) chamber music for instrument ensemble; or
- (c) a brief accompanied or unaccompanied choral composition.

(2) The student must work on such exercise under the supervision of the head of the department.

(3) The said exercise may be submitted at any time, but not later than two months before the date of entry for the examination of the fourth year.

Vakke en kursusse.

B.28. 'n Student moet die volgende vakke en kursusse neem:—

eerste jaar

- (a) *verpligte vakke*
 - musiekgeskiedenis I
 - inleiding tot musiekteorie
 - harmonie I
 - kontrapunt I
- (b) *keusevak*
 - een van die volgende:—
 - Afrikaans-Nederlands I
 - Engels I
 - Duits I
 - spesiale Duits
 - kunsgeskiedenis en -waardering
 - Latyn I
 - klassieke kultuur
 - geskiedenis I
 - wysbegeerte I
 - sielkunde I
 - Frans I
 - spesiale Frans
- (c) *byvak*
 - 'n goedgekeurde instrument of sang, en indien sang of 'n ander instrument as klavier gekies word, moet klavier as addisionele byvak geneem word;

tweede jaar

- (a) *verpligte vakke*
 - musiekgeskiedenis II
 - harmonie II
 - kontrapunt II
 - komposisie I
- (b) *keusevak*
 - enig een van die vakke van groep (b) van die eerste jaar en wat nie reeds geneem is nie
- (c) *byvak*
 - soos vir eerste jaar;

derde jaar

- (a) *verpligte vakke*
 - musiekgeskiedenis III
 - harmonie III
 - kontrapunt III
 - komposisie II
 - instrumente van die orkes
 - beginsels van dirigering
- (b) *byvak*
 - soos vir die eerste jaar;

vierde jaar

- (a) *verpligte vakke*
 - musiekgeskiedenis IV
 - komposisie III
 - instrumentasie
 - koor- en orkesdirigering
- (b) *byvak*
 - 'n goedgekeurde instrument of sang.

Keuse van vakke.

B.29. 'n Student wat in Duits gematrikuleer het, kan nie vir spesiale Duits, en 'n student wat in Frans gematrikuleer het kan nie vir spesiale Frans erkenning kry nie.

B.30. 'n Student moet 'n goedgekeurde instrument leer bespeel of sang neem as hy nie reeds 'n voldoende hoë standaard hierin bereik het nie.

Eksamen.

B.31. (1) 'n Student wat die eksamen van die finale jaar aflê, moet 'n komposisie-oefening aanbied, wat kan bestaan uit—

- (a) 'n klavierstuk, by voorkeur 'n deel in sonate of fuga-vorm; of
- (b) kamermusiek vir instrumentale samespel; of
- (c) 'n kort komposisie vir begeleide of onbegeleide koor-sang.

(2) Die student moet aan sodanige oefening onder die toesig van die hoof van die departement werk.

(3) Die vermelde oefening kan te eniger tyd ingedien word maar nie later as twee maande voor die inskrywingsdatum vir die eksamen van die vierde jaar nie.

B.32. If the exercise prescribed by paragraph B.31 is not approved by the examiners, the student may submit another exercise within the prescribed period, and if the examiners do not approve any exercise, the student shall not be admitted to examination in composition III at the end of the year.

B.33. The exercise in composition shall form part of the examination, and the manuscript or printed copy shall become the property of the University.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MUSIC.

Examination.

B.34. The examination shall consist of—

- (a) a dissertation, the subject of which must be approved by the Senate beforehand, or an original unaccompanied choral composition in not less than six parts, together with
- (b) a work for full orchestra, or chamber music for not less than three instruments.

B.35. The candidate must also pass in a translation test of three hours from music text books, and he shall not be awarded the degree before passing in such test.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC.

Examination.

B.36. A candidate must submit a thesis or a set of compositions for the approval of the Senate.

B.37. For the purposes of a thesis a candidate may submit a special dissertation on a subject previously approved by the Senate, or an historical, theoretical or analytical research in music.

B.38. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, the set of compositions must be—

- (a) a symphony or concerto in full score;
- (b) an oratorio, cantata or mass for solo, choir, and orchestra in full score; and
- (c) a chamber music work—
 - (i) purely instrumental and for at least two instruments; and
 - (ii) for one or more parts with at least four instruments.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

Duration of course.

B.39. The course shall be spread over three academic years, subject to the provisions of paragraph B.18 or F.3, in which case it shall be reduced to two years.

Exemptions.

B.40. A student shall be exempted from not more than five law courses completed by him for the purposes of a first degree of bachelor.

Syllabus.

B.41. The syllabus for the degree shall consist of the following courses:—

first year

Roman-Dutch law I, II and III

Roman law I (including the history of Roman-Dutch law)

second year

Roman law II

South African private law I or II

criminal law (including forensic medicine)

mercantile law I or II

native law, or international law, or constitutional law II

constitutional law I

general jurisprudence

private international law

interpretation of laws

third year

procedure (evidence, civil procedure and criminal procedure)

South African private law II or I

general jurisprudence II

criminal law II

mercantile law II or I.

B32. Indien die by paragraaf B31 voorgeskrewe oefening nie deur die eksaminatore goedgekeur word nie, kan die student 'n ander een binne die voorgeskrewe tyd indien, en as die eksaminatore geen oefening goedkeur nie, word die student nie tot die eksamen in komposisie III aan die einde van die jaar toegelaat nie.

B33. Die komposisie-oefening vorm deel van die eksamen, en die manuskrip of gedrukte kopie word die eiendom van die Universiteit.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER MUSICAE.

Eksamen.

B34. Die eksamen bestaan uit—

- (a) 'n verhandeling, waarvan die onderwerp vooraf deur die Senaat goedgekeur moet word, of 'n oorspronklike ongebeelde koorstuk in nie minder as ses stemme nie, saam met
- (b) 'n werk vir volle orkes, of kamermusiek vir nie minder as drie instrumente nie.

B35. Die kandidaat moet ook in 'n vertaaltoets van drie uur uit musiekleerboeke slaag, en hy ontvang nie die graad alvorens hy in die toets geslaag het nie.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR MUSICAE.

Eksamen.

B36. 'n Kandidaat moet 'n proefskrif of 'n stel komposisies vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat voorlê.

B37. As proefskrif kan aangebied word 'n spesiale verhandeling oor 'n onderwerp wat vooraf deur die Senaat goedgekeur is, of 'n historiese, teoretiese of analitiese ondersoek in musiek.

B38. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, moet die stel komposisies wees—

- (a) 'n simfonie of concerto in volle partituur;
- (b) 'n oratorium, kantate of mis vir solo, koor en orkes, in volle partituur; en
- (c) 'n kamermusiekwerk—
 - (i) uitsluitlik instrumentaal en vir tenminste twee instrumente; en
 - (ii) vir een of meer stemme met minstens vier instrumente.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS LEGUM.

Duur van kursus.

B39. Die kursus strek oor drie akademiese jare, behoudens bepalinge van paragraaf B18 of F3, in welke geval dit verkort word tot twee jaar.

Vrystellings.

B40. Aan 'n student word vrystelling verleen van hoogstens vyf regskursusse wat hy vir 'n eerste baccalaureusgraad afgelê het.

Leergang.

B41. Die leergang vir die graad bestaan uit die volgende kursusse:—

eerste jaar

Romeins-Hollandse reg I, II en III

Romeinse reg I (insluitende die geskiedenis van die Romeins-Hollandse reg)

tweede jaar

Romeinse reg II

Suid-Afrikaanse privaatrecht I of II

strafreg I (insluitende medicina forensis)

handelsreg I of II

naturellereg, of volkerereg, of staatsreg II

staatsreg I

algemene regsleer

internasionale privaatrecht

uitleg van wette

derde jaar

prosesreg (bewysleer, burgerlike prosesreg en strafprosesreg)

Suid-Afrikaanse privaatrecht II of I

algemene regsleer II

strafreg II

handelsreg II of I.

Examination.

B.42. In order to be admitted to the second year of study, a candidate must have passed in—

- (a) Latin I, and
- (b) at least three subjects prescribed by paragraph B.41 for the first year, provided the subject in which a student may fail shall not be Roman-Dutch law III.

B.43. In order to be admitted to the third year of study, a candidate must have passed in—

- (a) Afrikaans-Nederlands I and English I, or in equivalent courses approved by the Senate, and
- (b) at least eight of the subjects prescribed by paragraph B.41 for the second year, provided the subject in which a student may fail shall not be Roman law II.

B.44. A student must pass in all the third year courses at the same time, except that he may be admitted to a re-examination in general jurisprudence.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA FOR CHURCH ORGANISTS.

Admission and exemption.

B.45. A student shall be required to possess—

- (a) the full matriculation exemption certificate or a secondary school-leaving certificate; or
- (b) the certificate of the intermediary organ examination of the University of South Africa, or he must have attained a standard equivalent to this examination; or
- (c) the certificate for the advanced pianoforte examination of the University of South Africa, or he must have attained a standard equivalent to this examination.

B.46. Exemption may be granted from one year of study if the Senate is of opinion that the standard, experience or previous study of the student justifies it.

Courses.

B.47. The prescribed courses shall be as follows:—

first year

organ for one hour per week (major subject)
history of music I
harmony I
counterpoint I
introductory theory of music
sight reading and aural development
pianoforte for one hour per week
Afrikaans-Nederlands I or English I

second year

organ for one hour per week (major subject)
history of music II
harmony II
counterpoint II
form I
sight reading and aural development
improvising and transposition
pianoforte for one hour per week
history and appreciation of art

third year

organ for one hour per week (major subject)
a study of the history and mechanics of the organ
literature of the organ and the church organ
form II
sight reading and aural development
improvising and transposition
orchestral instruments and the elements of conducting
pianoforte for one hour per week.

B.48. A student must pass in all the prescribed papers of a particular year in order to be able to proceed with the work of the next year.

B.49. The diploma may be awarded with distinction.

REGULATIONS FOR THE PERFORMER'S DIPLOMA IN MUSIC.

Admission.

B.50. (1) A student must possess—

- (a) a teacher's diploma in music of the University of South Africa, or

Eksamen.

B.42. Om tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat te kan word, moet 'n student geslaag het in—

- (a) Latyn I, en
- (b) minstens drie van die by paragraaf B.41 voorgeskrewe vakke vir die eerste jaar, mits die vak waarin hy mag drui, nie Romeins-Hollandse reg III is nie.

B.43. Om tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat te kan word, moet 'n student geslaag het in—

- (a) Afrikaans-Nederlands I en Engels I, of in gelykstaande kursusse wat die Senaat goedkeur, en
- (b) minstens agt van die by paragraaf B.41 voorgeskrewe vakke vir die tweede jaar, mits die vak waarin hy mag drui, nie Romeinse reg II is nie.

B.44. 'n Student moet in al die kursusse van die derde jaar gelyktydig slaag, behalwe dat hy tot 'n hereksamen in algemene regsleer toegelaat kan word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE DIPLOMA VIR KERK-ORRELISTE.

Toelating en vrystelling.

B.45. 'n Student moet in besit wees van—

- (a) die volle matrikulasië-vrystellingsertifikaat of 'n middelbare skoolleidsertifikaat; of
- (b) die sertifikaat vir die intermediêre orreleksamen van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika, of hy moet 'n standaard bereik het wat gelykstaan met hierdie eksamen; of
- (c) die sertifikaat vir die gevorderde klaviereksamen van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika, of hy moet 'n standaard bereik het wat gelykstaan met hierdie eksamen.

B.46. Vrystelling van een jaar studie kan verleen word as die Senaat meen dat die standaard, ondervinding of vorige studie van die student dit regverdig.

Kursusse.

B.47. Die volgende is die voorgeskrewe kursusse:—

eerste jaar

orrel vir een uur per week (hoofvak)
geskiedenis van musiek I
harmonie I
kontrapunt I
beginsels van musiekteorie
bladles en gehoor-ontwikkeling
klavier vir een uur per week
Afrikaans-Nederlands I of Engels I

tweede jaar

orrel vir een uur per week (hoofvak)
geskiedenis van musiek II
harmonie II
kontrapunt II
vormleer I
bladles en gehoor-ontwikkeling
improvisasie en transposisie
klavier vir een uur per week
kunsgeskiedenis en -waardering

derde jaar

orrel vir een uur per week (hoofvak)
'n studie van die orrel ten opsigte van geskiedenis en meganika
orrelliteratuur en die kerkorrel
vormleer II
bladles en gehoor-ontwikkeling
improvisasie en transposisie
instrumente van die orkes en beginsels van dirigering
klavier vir een uur per week.

B.48. 'n Student moet in al die voorgeskrewe vraestelle van 'n besondere jaar slaag om met die werk van die volgende jaar aan te kan gaan.

B.49. Die diploma kan met onderskeiding toegeken word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE KUNSTENAARSDIPLOMA IN MUSIEK.

Toelating.

B.50. (1) 'n Student moet in besit wees van—

- (a) 'n onderwysdiploma in musiek van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika, of

(b) the performer's licentiate diploma of the University of South Africa for the subject in which he desires to obtain the performer's diploma.

(2) If a student does not comply with the requirements prescribed by sub-paragraph (1), he must satisfy the head of the conservatory that his standard of proficiency is such that admission to the examination is justified.

Examination.

B.51. Admission to the examination shall only be with the approval of the head of the conservatory.

B.52. The examination shall include the execution of a complete concert programme.

Distinction.

B.53. The diploma may be awarded with distinction.

REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Diploma.

C.1. In addition to the degrees prescribed in chapter I, a diploma in domestic science may be awarded.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

Particular matriculation requirements.

C.2. A student shall only be admitted to the first course in physics, if he has obtained at least thirty-three and one third per cent for mathematics at the matriculation or an equivalent examination.

Possible subjects.

C.3. A student shall select from the following lists:—

mathematics
applied mathematics
physics
psychology
geography
geology
chemistry
botany
zoology
biology
physiology
hygiene

one course in a subject of a syllabus which may be included for the degree of bachelor of arts in the University

any other subject approved by the Senate.

Number of subjects and courses.

C.4. (1) A student must complete at least nine courses in the subjects prescribed in paragraph C.3 for the purposes of the degree.

(2) Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student shall be credited for degree purposes with not more than three courses in the year in which he enters for the final examinations in his major subjects, and with not more than four courses in any other year: Provided that, in addition to the maximum specified, a student may in any year repeat one course in which he previously failed, and be credited therewith.

Selection of subjects.

C.5. Physiology I may only be taken after the completion of a first course in chemistry, and in either biology or zoology.

Number and selection of major subjects.

C.6. A syllabus shall include at least two major subjects, in each of which two or three courses must be taken, as follows:—

A. major subjects with three courses

mathematics
applied mathematics
physics
chemistry
botany
zoology
geography
geology
psychology

(b) die voordrag-lisensiaatdiploma van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika vir die vak waarin hy die kunstenaarsdiploma wil verwerf.

(2) Indien die student nie voldoen aan die by sub-paragraaf (1) voorgeskrewe vereistes nie, moet hy die hoof van die konservatorium tevrede stel dat sy standaard van bekwaamheid van so 'n gehalte is dat dit toelating tot die eksamen regverdig.

Eksamen.

B51. Toelating tot die eksamen geskied alleen met goedkeuring van die hoof van die konservatorium.

B52. Die eksamen sluit die uitvoering van 'n volledige konsertprogram in.

Onderskeiding.

B53. Die diploma kan met onderskeiding toegeken word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN NATUURWETENSKAPPE.

Diploma.

C1. Benewens die by statuut I voorgeskrewe grade, kan die diploma in huishoudkunde toegeken word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE.

Besondere matrikulasie-vereistes.

C2. 'n Student word slegs tot die eerste kursus in natuurkunde toegelaat as hy ten minste drie-en-dertig en een-derde persent vir wiskunde by die matrikulasie- of 'n gelykstaande eksamen behaal het.

Moontlike vakke.

C3. 'n Student kies vakke uit die volgende lys:—

wiskunde
toegepaste wiskunde
natuurkunde
sielkunde
aardrykskunde
aardkunde
skeikunde
plantkunde
dierkunde
biologie
fisiologie
higiëne

een kursus in 'n vak van 'n leergang wat vir die graad baccalaureus artium in die Universiteit ingesluit kan word

enige ander vak wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur word.

Aantal vakke en kursusse.

C4. (1) Vir die graad moet 'n student minstens nege kursusse in die by paragraaf C3 genoemde vakke voltooi.

(2) Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, ontvang 'n student erkenning vir graaddoeleindes vir hoogstens drie kursusse in die jaar waarin hy vir die finale eksamens in sy hoofvakke inskryf, en vir hoogstens vier kursusse in enige ander jaar: Met dien verstande dat 'n student in enige jaar, benewens die genoemde maksimum, een kursus waarin hy tevore gedruip het, kan herhaal en erkenning daarvoor kan ontvang.

Keuse van vakke.

C5. Fisiologie I kan alleen gevolg word nadat 'n eerste kursus in skeikunde, en in of biologie of dierkunde voltooi is.

Aantal en keuse van hoofvakke.

C6. 'n Leergang sluit minstens twee hoofvakke in, in elk waarvan twee of drie kursusse gevolg moet word, soos volg:—

A. hoofvakke met drie kursusse

wiskunde
toegepaste wiskunde
natuurkunde
skeikunde
plantkunde
dierkunde
aardrykskunde
aardkunde
sielkunde.

B. major subjects with two courses
physiology
hygiene

Compulsory ancillary subjects.

C.7. A student selecting a major subject from column A hereunder, must take the course in the ancillary subjects in column B opposite:—

<i>A (major subjects).</i>	<i>B (ancillary subjects).</i>
mathematics	at least one course in applied mathematics
applied mathematics	at least two courses in mathematics
physics	at least two courses in mathematics and one course in applied mathematics
chemistry	at least one course in physics
botany	at least one course in chemistry
zoology	at least one course in chemistry
psychology	at least one course each in two, or two courses in one, of the following subjects:— physics mathematics zoology biology physiology
geology	at least one course in chemistry and one course in physics
geography	at least one course in one of the following subjects:— mathematics physics botany zoology biology geology
physiology	at least two courses in chemistry, and a first course in biology or zoology
hygiene	at least one course in each of chemistry and either biology and psychology or sociology or botany and zoology

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (DOMESTIC).

Subjects and examinations.

C.8. (1) Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student must select syllabus A or syllabus B, of which the subjects shall be as follows:—

first year (for syllabuses A and B)

chemistry
physics
laundry and ironing
housecraft
upholstery

second year

syllabus A

chemistry II
biology I
cookery I
needlework I

syllabus B

chemistry II
biology I
cookery I
sociology I or psychology I

third year

syllabuses A and B

physiology I
cookery II
microbiology
home management

fourth year

syllabus A

chemistry III (domestic science), or physiology II
needlework II
hygiene

syllabus B

chemistry III (domestic science), or physiology II
cookery III
hygiene.

B. hoofvak met twee kursusse
fisiologie
higiëne.

Verpligte byvakke.

C7. 'n Student wat 'n hoofvak in kolom A hieronder neem, moet die kursusse volg in die byvakke wat in kolom B daarnaas aangegee word:—

<i>A (hoofvakke).</i>	<i>B (byvakke).</i>
wiskunde	minstens een kursus in toegepaste wiskunde
toegepaste wiskunde	minstens twee kursusse in wiskunde
natuurkunde	minstens twee kursusse in wiskunde, en een in toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde	minstens een kursus in natuurkunde
plantkunde	minstens een kursus in skeikunde
dierkunde	minstens een kursus in skeikunde
sielkunde	minstens een kursus in twee, of twee kursusse in een, van die volgende:— natuurkunde wiskunde dierkunde biologie fisiologie
aardkunde	minstens een kursus in skeikunde en een in natuurkunde
aardrykskunde	minstens een kursus in een van die volgende:— wiskunde natuurkunde plantkunde dierkunde biologie aardkunde
fisiologie	minstens twee kursusse in skeikunde, en 'n eerste kursus in biologie of dierkunde
higiëne	minstens een kursus in elk van skeikunde en of biologie en sielkunde of sosiologie of plantkunde en dierkunde.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE (DOMESTICAE)

Vakke en eksamens.

C8. (1) Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, moet 'n student leergang A of leergang B kies, waarvan die vakke soos volg is:—

eerste jaar (vir leergange A en B)

skeikunde
natuurkunde
was- en strykwark
huishouding
stoffeerwerk

tweede jaar

leergang A

skeikunde II
biologie I
kookkuns I
naaldwerk I

leergang B

skeikunde II
biologie I
kookkuns I
sosiologie I of sielkunde I

derde jaar

leergange A en B

fisiologie I
kookkuns II
mikrobiologie
huisbestuur

vierde jaar

leergang A

skeikunde III (huishoudkunde), of fisiologie II
naaldwerk II
higiëne

leergang B

skeikunde III (huishoudkunde), of fisiologie II
kookkuns III
higiëne.

(2) A student shall not be permitted to proceed to the second year unless he has passed in at least four of the courses of the first year.

(3) A student shall not be permitted to proceed to the third year unless he has passed in at least three of the second year courses.

(4) A student shall not be permitted to proceed to the fourth year unless he has passed in all the courses of the first and second years and in at least three courses of the third year.

C.9. The final course in chemistry (domestic science) of syllabuses A and B shall be spread over two years, and no examination shall be held before the end of the final year.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HYGIENE).

Subjects and examinations.

C.10. (1) Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student must take the following subjects:—

first year

chemistry I

physics I or sociology I or mathematics I or psychology I, biology or botany I, and zoology I: Provided that a student who chooses biology must take an additional course from physics I, sociology I, mathematics I, or psychology I

second year

chemistry II

physiology I

hygiene I

third year

physiology II.

hygiene II.

(2) The syllabus and requirements for the courses concerned shall be the same as those for the degree of bachelor of science.

REGULATIONS FOR THE HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

Possible subjects.

C.11. The degree may be obtained in one of the following subjects:—

mathematics

applied mathematics

physics

chemistry

botany

zoology

psychology

geography

geology

physiology

hygiene

Examination.

C.12. In addition to the requirements prescribed by paragraphs A.20 to A.22 the Senate may prescribe a pass in a written or oral translation test in a foreign language as prerequisite for admission to the final examination in any subject, or as an integral part of such final examination.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.

General.

C.13. The general provisions of paragraphs A.23 to A.28 shall also apply to the degree of master of science.

Possible subjects.

C.14. The subjects in which the degree may be taken, shall be the same as those prescribed for the honours degree of bachelor of science in paragraph C.11.

(2) 'n Student word nie toegelaat om tot die tweede jaar oor te gaan nie tensy hy in minstens vier van die eerstejaarskursusse geslaag het.

(3) 'n Student word nie toegelaat om tot die derde jaar oor te gaan nie, tensy hy in minstens drie van die tweedejaarskursusse geslaag het.

(4) 'n Student word nie toegelaat om tot die vierde jaar oor te gaan nie, tensy hy in al die kursusse van die eerste en tweede jaar en in tenminste drie kursusse van die derde jaar geslaag het.

C9. In leergange A en B, strek die eindkursus in skeikunde (huishoudkunde) oor twee jaar, en geen eksamen word afgeneem voor die end van die finale jaar nie.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE (HIGIENE).

Vakke en eksamens.

C10. (1) Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, moet 'n student die volgende vakke neem:—

eerste jaar

skeikunde I

natuurskunde I of sosiologie I of wiskunde I of sielkunde I

biologie of plantkunde I, en dierskunde I: Met dien verstande dat 'n student wat biologie as vak kies, moet nóg 'n kursus uit natuurskunde I, sosiologie I, wiskunde I of sielkunde I neem

tweede jaar

skeikunde II

fisiologie I

higiëne I

derde jaar

fisiologie II

higiëne II

(2) Die leergang en vereistes vir die betrokke kursusse is dieselfde as vir die graad baccalaureus scientiae.

REGULASIES VIR DIE HONNEURS-GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE.

Moontlike vakke.

C11. Die graad kan in een van die volgende vakke geneem word:—

wiskunde

toegepaste wiskunde

natuurskunde

skeikunde

plantkunde

dierskunde

sielkunde

aardrykskunde

aardkunde

fisiologie

higiëne.

Eksamens.

C12. Benewens die vereistes wat in die paragrawe A20 tot A22 gestel word, kan die Senaat voorskryf dat daar in 'n skriftelike of mondelinge vertaaltoets in 'n vreemde taal as vereiste vir toelating tot die finale eksamen in 'n vak geslaag moet word, of dat sodanige toets 'n integrerende deel van sodanige finale eksamen vorm.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER SCIENTIAE.

Algemeen.

C13. Die algemene bepalings in paragrawe A23 tot A28 is ook op die graad magister scientiae van toepassing.

Moontlike vakke.

C14. Die vakke waarin die graad geneem kan word, is dieselfde as dié wat vir die honneursgraad baccalaureus scientiae in paragraaf C11 uiteengesit word.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

General.

C.15. The general provisions in paragraphs A.29 to A.38 shall also apply to the degree of doctor of science.

Possible subjects.

C.16. The degree may be taken in the same subjects as those prescribed in paragraph C.II for the honours degree of bachelor of science.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN DOMESTIC SCIENCE.

Admission.

C.17. A student for the diploma in domestic science must possess the matriculation certificate or a secondary school leaving certificate.

Duration of course.

C.18. Instruction shall be spread over three years, and the syllabus shall be as follows:—

first year

laundry and ironing
housecraft
upholstery
a special first year course in inorganic chemistry, or physics, or biology, or another course approved by the Senate

second year

cooking I
needlework I
a special course in organic chemistry, or physiology, or hygiene

third year

cooking II
needlework II
hygiene.

REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

Requirements for admission to theological study.

D.1. The syllabus of a student shall include the following subjects, in addition to those prescribed in paragraph D.7:—

Hebrew II
Greek II (including new testament Greek)
Latin I
philosophy II
Afrikaans-Nederlands I:

Provided that sociology I and psychology I may, with the approval of the Senate, be regarded as equivalent to philosophy I.

D.2. A student who does not select philosophy as a major subject, must attend the lectures in the logic and science of philosophy III and produce a certificate from the lecturer concerned to the effect that the work has been performed satisfactorily.

D.3. A student may not include theological subjects in his syllabus.

D.4. A student who has obtained a degree of bachelor in a faculty other than the faculty of arts, shall be admitted after writing such supplementary examinations as the Senate, on the recommendation of the faculty, may determine, including examinations in Hebrew II, Greek II (including new testament Greek), Latin I and philosophy II.

D.5. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate on the recommendation of the faculty, the supplementary and other examinations prescribed by paragraph D.4. must be written before the student commences with his syllabus.

D.6. A student must also produce evidence of possessing a satisfactory reading knowledge of German.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR SCIENTIAE.

Algemeen.

C15. Die algemene bepalings in paragrawe A29 tot A38 is ook op die graad doctor scientiae van toepassing.

Moontlike vakke.

C16. Die graad kan in dieselfde vakke geneem word as dié wat vir die honneursgraad baccalaureus scientiae in paragraaf C11 uiteengesit word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE DIPLOMA IN HUISHOUDKUNDE.

Toelating.

C17. 'n Student vir die diploma in huishoudkunde moet in besit wees van die matrikulasiesertifikaat of 'n middelbare skoolleidendesertifikaat.

Duur van kursus.

C18. Die opleiding strek oor drie jaar, en die leergang is soos volg:—

eerste jaar

was- en strykwerk
huishouding
stoffeerderij
'n spesiale eerstejaarskursus in skeikunde (anorganies), of natuurkunde, of biologie, of 'n ander kursus deur die Senaat goedgekeur

tweede jaar

kookkuns I
naaldwerk I
'n spesiale kursus in skeikunde (organies), of fisiologie, of higiëne

derde jaar

kookkuns II
naaldwerk II
higiëne.

REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN TEOLOGIE.

Voorvereistes vir toelating tot teologiese studie.

D1. 'n Student se leergang moet die volgende vakke insluit, benewens die vakke wat by paragraaf D7 voorgeskryf word:—

Hebreeus II
Grieks II (met inbegrip van nuwe testamentiese Grieks)
Latyn I
wysbegeerte II
Afrikaans-Nederlands I:

Met dien verstande dat sosiologie I en sielkunde I met die goedkeuring van die Senaat as gelykwaardig aan wysbegeerte I beskou kan word.

D2. 'n Student wat nie wysbegeerte as hoofvak kies nie, moet die lesings in logika en wetenskapleer van wysbegeerte III volg en 'n sertifikaat van die betrokke dosent vertoon met die strekking dat die werk op 'n bevredigende wyse gedoen is.

D3. 'n Student kan nie in sy leergang teologiese vakke insluit nie.

D4. 'n Student wat 'n baccalaureusgraad in 'n ander fakulteit as lettere en wysbegeerte, behaal het, word toegelaat nadat hy sulke aanvullende eksamens afgelê het as wat die Senaat, op aanbeveling van die fakulteit, mag bepaal, insluitende eksamens in Hebreeus II, Grieks II (met nuwe testamentiese Grieks), Latyn I en wysbegeerte II.

D5. Die aanvullende en ander by paragraaf D4 voorgeskrewe eksamens moet afgelê word voordat die student 'n aanvang met sy kursus maak, behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat, op aanbeveling van die fakulteit, mag maak.

D6. 'n Student moet ook bewys lewer dat hy 'n bevredigende lees kennis van Duits het.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY.

Syllabuses.

D.7. The prescribed syllabuses shall be as follows:—
four year subjects

exegesis (old testament)
exegesis (new testament)
church law
dogmatics
apologetics

three year subjects

history of the revelation (old testament)
history of the revelation (new testament)
ecclesiastical history
canon law (old testament)
canon law (new testament)

one year subjects

biblical archaeology (first year)
homiletics (first year)
hermeneutics (second year)
theological encyclopaedics (second year)
categetics (third year)
theological ethics (fourth year)
symbolics (fourth year)
pastorals (fourth year)
liturgics (fourth year).

Examination:

D.8. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student must pass each year at the ordinary or at a supplementary examination, in all the subjects prescribed for that year before he may be permitted to commence with the studies of the following year or to proceed to the degree.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY.

Syllabuses.

D.9. The syllabuses for the degree of master of theology shall consist of the following groups of subjects:—

A

exegesis (with a basis of hermeneutics and cultural history)
canon law (general and particular, including text criticism, and knowledge of the language and style of the old testament)
history of the revelation:

Provided that a student selecting this as his major group, must satisfy the head of the department in respect of his knowledge of Hebrew and at least one other Semitic language;

B

exegesis (with a basis of hermeneutics and cultural history)
canon law (general and particular, including text criticism and a knowledge of the language and style of the new testament)
history of the revelation:

Provided that a student selecting this as his major group must satisfy the head of the department in respect of his knowledge of Greek and Aramaic-Syriac.

C

ecclesiastical history or mission history
church law

D

dogmatics
history of dogmatics or principles of missions

E

apologetics
ethics.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD THEOLOGIAE BACCALAUREUS.

Leergange.

D7. Die voorgeskrewe leergange is soos volg:—

vierjarige vakke

eksegese (ou testament)
eksegese (nuwe testament)
kerkreg
dogmatiek
apologetiek

driejarige vakke

openbaringsgeskiedenis (ou testament)
openbaringsgeskiedenis (nuwe testament)
kerkgeskiedenis
kanoniek (ou testament)
kanoniek (nuwe testament)

eenjarige vakke

Bybelse argeologie (eerste jaar)
homiletiek (eerste jaar)
hermeneutiek (tweede jaar)
teologiese ensiklopedie (tweede jaar)
kategetiek (derde jaar)
teologiese etiek (vierde jaar)
simboliek (vierde jaar)
pastoraal (vierde jaar)
liturgiek (vierde jaar).

Eksamen.

D8. 'n Student moet elke jaar, by die gewone of by 'n her-eksamen, slaag in al die vakke wat vir daardie jaar voorgeskryf word, alvorens hy met die studie van die volgende jaar kan begin of tot die graad toegelaat kan word, behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD THEOLOGIAE MAGISTER.

Leergange.

D9. Die leergange vir die graad theologiae magister bestaan uit die volgende groepe vakke:—

A

eksegese (met hermeneutiek en kultuurhistoriese agtergrond)
kanoniek (algemeen en besonder, insluitende tekskritiek, kennis van die taal en stylsoorte van die ou testament)
openbaringsgeskiedenis:

Met dien verstande dat 'n student wat hierdie groep as hoofgroep kies, die hoof van die departement moet bevredig ten opsigte van sy kennis van Hebreeus en van minstens nog een Semitiese taal;

B

eksegese (met hermeneutiek en kultuurhistoriese agtergrond)
kanoniek (algemeen en besonder, insluitende tekskritiek, kennis van die taal en stylsoorte van die nuwe testament)
openbaringsgeskiedenis:

Met dien verstande dat 'n student wat hierdie groep as hoofgroep kies, die hoof van die departement moet bevredig ten opsigte van sy kennis van Grieks en van Aramees-Siries;

C

kerkgeskiedenis of sendingsgeskiedenis
kerkreg

D

dogmatiek
dogmatiekgeskiedenis of sendingleer

E

apologetiek
etiek.

Examination.

D.10. A candidate for the examination shall select:—

- (a) one of the five groups as major group;
- (b) one of the subjects in the major group as major subject: Provided that in the case of groups A and B, only exegesis may serve as major subject; and
- (c) one ancillary subject from each of the two remaining groups: Provided that if neither group A nor group B is the major group, one ancillary subject must be exegesis from either group A or group B.

D.11. The examination in the subjects and ancillaries shall be oral or written, as the faculty may determine, and shall include a dissertation of not more than fifty typed foolscap pages on an approved subject related to the major subject of the major group, which dissertation must be handed in at the time of the final examination.

D.12. The examination may be taken in one or in two parts, and if two parts are preferred, the first part shall comprise the ancillary subjects, and the second part the major group and the dissertation.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF THEOLOGY.

Possible subjects.

D.13. The subjects in which the degree of doctor of theology may be taken, shall be the same as those prescribed for the master degree in paragraph D.9.

REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

Degrees and Diplomas.

E.1. In addition to the degrees prescribed by statute I, the following diplomas may be awarded in the faculty of education:—

- (a) *education*
university education diploma
university education diploma (non-graduate)
- (b) *music*
music teacher's diploma
- (c) *domestic science*
teacher's diploma in domestic science
- (d) *physical education*
diploma in physical education.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DOMESTIC EDUCATION.

Syllabus.

E.2. The syllabus for the degree of bachelor of domestic education shall be as follows:—

- first year*
chemistry
physics
biology
home management I
- second year*
physiology
home management II
needlework I
education I
- third year*
microbiology
cookery I
needlework II
education II
- fourth year*
hygiene
cookery II
needlework III
education III.

E.3. The major subjects of the syllabus shall be needlework and education, and the other subjects shall be ancillary.

Eksamen.

D.10. 'n Kandidaat vir die eksamen kies—

- (a) een van die vyf groepe as hoofgroep;
- (b) een van die vakke in sy hoofgroep as hoofvak: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van groepe A en B, slegs eksegeese as hoofvak kan dien; en
- (c) een byvak uit elk van twee van die oorblywende groepe: Met dien verstande dat as groep A of groep B nie hoofgroep is nie, een van die byvakke eksegeese van groep A of groep B moet wees.

D.11. Die eksamen behels mondelinge of skriftelike vraestelle in die vakke en byvakke na gelang die fakulteit mag bepaal, en 'n verhandeling van hoogstens vyftig getikte foliobladsye oor 'n goedgekeurde onderwerp uit die gebied van die hoofvak in die hoofgroep, en wat gelyktydig met die finale eksamen ingedien moet word.

D.12. Die eksamen kan in een geheel of in twee dele gedoen word, en as twee dele verkies word, behels deel I die byvakke en deel II die hoofgroep en verhandeling.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD THEOLOGIAE DOCTOR.

Moontlike vakke.

D.13. Die vakke vir die graad theologiae doctor is dieselfde as dié wat vir die graad theologiae magister voorgeskryf word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN OPVOEDKUNDE.

Grade en diplomas.

E.1. Benewens die in statuut I voorgeskrewe grade, kan die volgende diplomas in die fakulteit van opvoedkunde toegeken word:—

- (a) *opvoedkunde*
universiteitsonderwysdiploma
universiteitsonderwysdiploma (nie gegradueerd)
- (b) *musiek*
musiek-onderwysdiploma
- (c) *huishoudkunde*
onderwysdiploma in huishoudkunde
- (d) *liggaamlike opvoeding*
diploma in liggaamlike opvoeding.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS DOMESTICAE EDUCATIONIS

Leergang.

E.2. Die leergang vir die graad baccalaureus domesticae educationis is soos volg:—

- eerste jaar*
skeikunde
natuurkunde
biologie
huisbestuur I
- tweede jaar*
fisiologie
huisbestuur II
naaldwerk I
opvoedkunde I
- derde jaar*
mikrobiologie
kookkuns I
naaldwerk II
opvoedkunde II
- vierde jaar*
higiëne
kookkuns II
naaldwerk III
opvoedkunde III.

E.3. Die hoofvakke vir die leergang is naaldwerk en opvoedkunde, en die ander vakke is byvakke.

E.4. The major subject of education shall comprise the following sections:—

- education I (language work, elocution and blackboard work as for the university education diploma)
- education II (empirical education as for the university education diploma)
- education III (theoretical education and probationary teaching as for the university education diploma, and special method of domestic science).

Pass.

E.5. A student shall be required to pass the prescribed courses as follows:—

- (a) first year: in at least biology, home management and one other subject;
- (b) second and third years: in at least cookery, needlework and education; and
- (c) fourth year: in all the remaining subjects.

E.6. A student shall be permitted to repeat one of the sub-divisions of education I in the subsequent year if he fails therein.

E.7. A student who fails in the final year in not more than two ancillary subjects, or in one section of a major subject and in one ancillary subject, may be admitted to a special examination at a time determined by the Senate.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION.

Syllabus.

E.8. The syllabus for the degree of bachelor of physical education shall be as follows:—

first year

- physical education I
- biology or zoology I
- physiology

two such first year courses selected from a list of subjects of primary and secondary education, or of arts, or of social science, as the faculty may approve;

second year

- physical education II
- education I

a second course in the school subject taken in the first year or a first course in any other school subject

one course selected from a list submitted by the faculty;

third year

- physical education III
- education II

one further course in the third subject of the second year;

fourth year

- physical education IV
- education III
- hygiene.

E.9. The major subjects for the syllabus shall be physical education and education, and the other subjects shall be ancillary.

E.10. The major subject of education shall consist of the following sections:—

- education I (language work, elocution and blackboard work as for the university education diploma)
- education II (empirical education as for the university education diploma)
- education III (theoretical education, historical education, probationary teaching, as for the university education diploma, and special method of physical education).

Pass.

E.11. A student shall be required to pass in the prescribed courses as follows:—

- (a) first and second years: in at least three of the prescribed subjects for those years;
- (b) third year: in at least two subjects; and
- (c) fourth year: in all the remaining subjects.

E4. Die hoofvak opvoedkunde bestaan uit die volgende afdelings:—

- opvoedkunde I (taalwerk, elokusie en bordwerk soos vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma)
- opvoedkunde II (empiriese opvoedkunde soos vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma)
- opvoedkunde III (teoretiese opvoedkunde en proefonderwys soos vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma, en spesiale metodiek van huishoudkunde).

Slaag.

E5. 'n Student moet in die voorgeskrewe kursusse soos volg slaag:—

- (a) eerste jaar: in minstens biologie, huisbestuur, en een ander vak;
- (b) tweede en derde jare: in minstens kookkuns, naaldwerk en opvoedkunde; en
- (c) vierde jaar: in al die oorblywende vakke.

E6. 'n Student word toegelaat om een van die onderdele van opvoedkunde I te herhaal in die volgende jaar indien hy daarin gedruip het.

E7. 'n Student wat in die finale jaar in hoogstens twee byvakke, of in een afdeling van 'n hoofvak en in een byvak, druip, kan tot 'n spesiale eksamen toegelaat word op 'n tyd wat die Senaat mag bepaal.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS PHYSICAE EDUCATIONIS.

Leergang.

E8. Die leergang van die graad baccalaureus physicae educationis is soos volg:—

eerste jaar

- liggaamlike opvoeding I
- biologie of dierkunde I
- fisiologie

twee sodanige eerstejaarskursusse uit 'n lys vakke van die laer en middelbare onderwys, of van die lettere en wysbegeerte, of van die sosiale wetenskappe, as wat die fakulteit goedkeur;

tweede jaar

- liggaamlike opvoeding II
- opvoedkunde I

'n tweede kursus in die skoolvak in die eerste jaar geneem, of 'n eerste kursus in enige ander skoolvak

een kursus uit 'n lys wat die fakulteit aanbied;

derde jaar

- liggaamlike opvoeding III
- opvoedkunde II

een verdere kursus in die derde vak van die tweede jaar;

vierde jaar

- liggaamlike opvoeding IV
- opvoedkunde III
- gesondheidsleer.

E9. Die hoofvakke vir die leergang is liggaamlike opvoeding en opvoedkunde, en die ander vakke is byvakke.

E10. Die hoofvak opvoedkunde bestaan uit die volgende afdelings:—

- opvoedkunde I (taalwerk, elokusie en bordwerk soos vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma)
- opvoedkunde II (empiriese opvoedkunde soos vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma)
- opvoedkunde III (teoretiese opvoedkunde, historiese opvoedkunde en proefonderwys soos vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma, en spesiale metodiek van liggaamlike opvoeding).

Slaag.

E11. 'n Student moet in die voorgeskrewe kursusse soos volg slaag:—

- (a) eerste en tweede jare: in minstens drie van die voorgeskrewe vakke vir daardie jare;
- (b) derde jaar: in minstens twee vakke; en
- (c) vierde jaar: in al die oorblywende vakke.

E.12. A student shall be permitted to repeat one of the sub-divisions of education I in the subsequent year if he fails therein.

E.13. A candidate who fails in the final year in not more than two ancillary subjects, or in one section of a major subject and in one ancillary subject, may be admitted to a special examination at a time determined by the Senate.

Medical certificate

E.14. A student must hand in a medical certificate of fitness at the beginning of each year of study.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION.

Particular requirements of admission.

E.15. A student for the degree of bachelor of education must

- (a) during the first year attend the courses and write the examinations required for the university education diploma: Provided that a student who is in possession of an equivalent post-graduate education diploma awarded by another university, or who has been admitted in terms of paragraph E.16, may, with the approval of the Senate, be exempted from such requirement; or
- (b) during the first year attend the final course and write the final examinations prescribed for the degree of bachelor of domestic education or the degree of bachelor of physical education; or
- (c) attend an approved course of study for at least one academic year at the university after complying with the requirements of clause (a).

E.16. A teacher who is in possession of the certificates required by paragraph E.15 as well as an approved education certificate which requires post-matriculation study of at least two years, may, with the approval of the Senate, be admitted to the final course of study for the degree if—

- (a) he is able to produce evidence of satisfactory experience of at least five years in education or in other approved educational work; and
- (b) he satisfies the Senate in regard to his eligibility to proceed with an advanced course of study, by passing in such qualifying examination as the Senate may prescribe.

Syllabus.

E.17. (1). The syllabus for the final year of study for the degree shall consist of approved courses of honours standard in the following subjects:—

theoretical education
general empirical education
particular empirical education
historical education

(2) The examination in particular empirical education may include a practical test or exercise.

REGULATIONS FOR THE UNIVERSITY EDUCATION DIPLOMA.

Admission.

E.18. A student for the university education diploma must have been admitted previously at this or another recognised university, to an approved degree in arts, or in science, or in economics, or in any special or technical science approved for this purpose by the University.

Academic qualifications.

E.19. The prerequisite academic qualifications for admission to the course for the diploma shall be as follows:—

- (a) in arts or in science: a syllabus including at least four subjects approved by the Senate and comprising ordinary school subjects of primary and secondary education, one of which was taken as a major subject in the degree course of the student, and two in which at least two courses each were taken, and two in which at least one course each was taken;

E.12. 'n Student word toegelaat om een van die onderdele van opvoedkunde I te herhaal in die volgende jaar indien hy daarin gedruip het.

E.13. 'n Kandidaat wat vir die finale jaar in hoogstens twee byvakke, of in een afdeling van 'n hoofvak en in een byvak, druip, kan tot 'n spesiale eksamen toegelaat word op 'n tyd wat die Senaat bepaal.

Mediese sertifikaat.

E.14. 'n Student moet 'n mediese sertifikaat van geskiktheid by die aanvang van elke studiejaar indien.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS.

Besondere toelatingsvereistes.

E.15. 'n Student vir die graad baccalaureus educationis moet—

- (a) in die eerste jaar die kursusse bywoon en die eksamens aflê wat vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma vereis word: Met dien verstande dat 'n student wat 'n gelykstaande nagraadse onderwysdiploma wat deur 'n ander universiteit toegeken is, besit, of wat kragtens paragraaf E.16 toegelaat is, met die toestemming van die Senaat van sodanige vereiste vrygestel kan word; of
- (b) in die eerste jaar die finale kursus bywoon en die finale eksamens aflê wat vir die graad baccalaureus domesticae educationis of die graad baccalaureus physicae educationis vereis word; of
- (c) 'n goedgekeurde studiekursus minstens een akademiese jaar lank aan die Universiteit bywoon, nadat hy aan die vereistes van klousule (a) voldoen het.

E.16. 'n Onderwyser wat die sertifikaat wat by paragraaf E.15 vereis word, besit, en ook 'n goedgekeurde onderwys-sertifikaat wat na-matrikulasie-studie van minstens twee jaar vereis, kan met die toestemming van die Senaat, tot die finale studiekursus vir die graad toegelaat word, mits—

- (a) hy bewys kan lewer dat hy minstens vyf jaar bevredigende ondervinding in die onderwys of in 'n ander goedgekeurde opvoedkundige werk het; en
- (b) hy die Senaat van sy geskiktheid om met 'n gevorderde studiekursus voort te gaan, oortuig, deur in so 'n kwalifiserende eksamen te slaag as wat die Senaat mag voorskryf.

Leergang.

E.17. (1) Die leergang vir die finale studiejaar vir die graad bestaan uit goedgekeurde kursusse van honneursstandaard in die volgende vakke:—

teoretiese opvoedkunde
algemene empiriese opvoedkunde
besondere empiriese opvoedkunde
historiese opvoedkunde.

(2) Die eksamen in besondere empiriese opvoedkunde kan 'n praktiese toets of oefening insluit.

REGULASIES VIR DIE UNIVERSITEITS-ONDERWYSDIPLOMA.

Toelating.

E.18. 'n Student vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma moet tevore tot 'n goedgekeurde graad in die lettere en wysbegeerte, of in die natuurwetenskappe, of in die ekonomiese wetenskappe, of in enige spesiale of tegniese wetenskappe, wat die Universiteit vir die doel goedkeur, aan hierdie of 'n ander erkende universiteit toegelaat gewees het.

Akademiese kwalifikasies.

E.19. Die voorafgaande akademiese kwalifikasies wat vereis word vir toelating tot die kursus vir die diploma is soos volg:—

- (a) in die lettere en wysbegeerte of in die natuurwetenskappe: 'n leergang met minstens vier vakke wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur is en wat gewone skoolvakke van die laer en middelbare onderwys dek, waarvan een as 'n hoofvak in die student se graadkursus gevolg is, en twee waarin minstens twee kursusse gevolg is, en twee waarin minstens een kursus gevolg is;

- (b) in economics: a syllabus comprising two out of the three major subjects—economics, commerce and accounting;
- (c) in the special or technical sciences: a syllabus approved by the University for this purpose.

Selection.

E.20. Before being admitted to the examination, a student must be selected professionally and medically and approved in a manner prescribed by the Senate.

Duration of course

E.21. The duration of the professional course shall be at least one academic year.

E.22. Before commencing with the course, a student must attend an approved school for preparatory probationary teaching for at least three weeks.

Concessions.

E.23. A student who has not been exempted from what is regarded by the Senate as an equivalent portion of the professional course, may not take more than one course in an academic subject during the professional year.

E.24. A student who has included a course in education during his previous syllabus for a degree, shall be exempted from a corresponding course and examination for the diploma, but he shall be required to take and complete a further course in an academic subject.

Syllabus.

E.25. The syllabus shall include the following courses:—

major subjects

theoretical education
empirical education
historical education
practical education
probationary teaching;

ancillary subjects

a course in the elements and methods of primary education
a course in the elements and methods of secondary education with special reference to two school subjects
introductory philosophy

practical subjects

language work in one or both official languages, elocution, school hygiene and blackboard work
at least two but not more than three of the following:—
physical education
manual work
school music
school library work
other subjects determined by the Senate:

Provided that—

- (a) a student who is in possession of an honours or a higher degree may take not more than two of the said subjects, but shall be exempted from the course in the elements and methods of primary education as prescribed for the ancillary subjects;
- (b) a student who is in possession of a degree in economics or another technical science shall be exempted from the course in the elements and methods of primary education and also the second group of practical subjects, but must take a prescribed course in—
- (i) shorthand and typing and commercial arithmetic, in the case of a graduate in economics; or
 - (ii) manual work, in the case of a graduate in the fine arts; or
 - (iii) such other subjects as the Senate may prescribe in the case of other graduates.

Preliminary education diploma.

E.26. A student of the University who, after his admission to the final examination for an approved degree, failed to obtain the academic qualification necessary for

(b) in die ekonomiese wetenskappe: 'n leergang met twee van die drie hoofvakke ekonomie, bedryfs-ekonomie en rekeningkunde; en

(c) in die spesiale of tegniese wetenskappe: 'n leergang wat die Universiteit vir die doel goedkeur.

Keuring.

E.20. 'n Student moet, vóór die toelating tot die eksamen, op 'n deur die Senaat voorgeskrewe wyse professioneel en medies gekeur en goedgekeur word.

Duur van kursus.

E.21. Die duur van die professionele kursus is minstens een akademiese jaar.

E.22 'n Student moet vóór die aanvang van die kursus minstens drie weke lank 'n goedgekeurde skool vir voorbereidende proefonderwys bywoon.

Toegewinge.

E.23. 'n Student wat nie vrygestel is van wat die Senaat as 'n gelykstaande gedeelte van die professionele kursus beskou nie, kan nie in sy professionele jaar meer as een kursus in 'n akademiese vak volg nie.

E.24. 'n Student wat 'n kursus in opvoedkunde in sy vorige leergang vir 'n vorige graad ingesluit het, word vrygestel van 'n ooreenstemmende kursus en eksamen vir die diploma, maar moet 'n verdere kursus in 'n akademiese vak volg en voltooi.

Leergang.

E.25. Die leergang sluit die volgende kursusse in:—

hoofvakke

teoretiese opvoedkunde
empiriese opvoedkunde
historiese opvoedkunde
praktiese opvoedkunde
proefonderwys

byvakke

'n kursus in die beginsels en metodes van die laer-onderwys
'n kursus in die beginsels en metodes van die middelbare onderwys met spesiale vermelding van twee skoolvakke
inleiding tot die wysbegeerte

praktiese vakke

taalwerk in een of albei landstale, elokusie, skool-gesondheidsleer, en bordwerk
minstens twee en hoogstens drie van die volgende:—
liggaamlike opvoeding
handwerk
skoolmusiek
skoolbiblioteekwese, en
verdere vakke wat die Senaat bepaal:

Met dien verstande dat—

- (a) 'n student wat 'n honneurs- of hoër graad besit, hoogstens twee van die bedoelde vakke kan neem, maar vrygestel word van die kursus in die beginsels en metodes van die laer onderwys soos vir die byvakke voorgeskryf;
- (b) 'n student met 'n graad in die ekonomiese of 'n ander tegniese wetenskap vrystelling ontvang van die kursus in die beginsels en metodes van die laer onderwys en van die tweede groep praktiese vakke maar 'n voorgeskrewe kursus moet volg in—
- (i) snel- en tikskrif en handelsrekenen, in die geval van 'n gegradueerde in die ekonomiese wetenskappe; of
 - (ii) handwerk, in die geval van 'n gegradueerde in die skone kunste; of
 - (iii) in sodanige ander vakke as wat die Senaat mag voorskryf, in die geval van ander gegradueerdes.

Voorlopige onderwysdiploma.

E.26. 'n Student van die Universiteit wat, nadat hy tot die finale eksamen vir 'n goedgekeurde graad toegelaat is, in gebreke gebly het om die akademiese kwalifikasie

admission to the diploma, may, if his syllabus complies with the requirements of paragraph E.19, be admitted to a professional course of one year, and on the completion thereof receive a preliminary education diploma, until he has complied with all the requirements of the degree course.

Examination.

E.27. (1) A final university examination in the major subjects of the course shall be held at the end of the year.

(2) In the case of the ancillary and practical subjects the final examination or test may be held at a time determined by the faculty.

Certificate of study.

E.28. A student shall not be deemed to have attended the professional course and he shall not be admitted to the final examination in the major subjects, unless he receives a certificate from the dean of the faculty to the effect that his attendance has been satisfactory and that the class work has been duly performed, and he shall not be admitted to the final examination or test in an ancillary or practical subject if, in the opinion of the teacher concerned, his attendance and work in the course concerned has not been satisfactory.

E.29. If a student does not obtain a certificate to the effect that the work of the professional course, or a part thereof, has been duly performed, the Senate may require him to attend the course, or a part thereof, for a further period.

Class work.

E.30. A student must attain a satisfactory standard in each examination subject, but when deciding whether a candidate passes in a particular subject, the Senate may take into consideration the report of the lecturer concerned in regard to his class work.

Examiners.

E.31. The examinations in theoretical, empirical, historical, and practical education shall be conducted by external and internal examiners.

Marks for probationary teaching.

E.32. The final marks for probationary teaching shall be based on the school practice for the whole year as determined at the end of the course by a board of examiners.

Medium of instruction.

E.33. Proficiency in the use of English and Afrikaans as medium of instruction shall be determined by means of a language test on a basis according to which the student shall be graded for his performance at school.

E.34. A diploma shall not be awarded to a student who has not passed in at least one of the two official languages on the higher grade, and his certificate shall be endorsed with the language in which he is sufficiently competent to give instruction.

Supplementary examination.

E.35. A student who fails in not more than two ancillary or practical subjects, or in one major subject and in one ancillary or practical subject, may be admitted to a special examination not earlier than April but not later than June in the following year, according as the Senate may determine.

Distinction.

E.36. The diploma may be awarded with distinction.

Admission to degree B.Ed.

E.37. The diploma shall qualify for admission to the course for the degree of bachelor of education.

REGULATIONS FOR THE UNIVERSITY EDUCATION DIPLOMA (NON-GRADUATE).

Admission.

E.38. The Senate shall determine in each case what qualifications are acceptable for the purposes of admission.

te verkry wat nodig is vir toelating tot die diploma, kan, as sy leergang aan die vereistes van paragraaf E19 voldoen, tot 'n professionele eenjarige kursus toegelaat word en by voltooiing daarvan 'n voorlopige onderwysdiploma ontvang totdat hy aan al die vereistes van die graadkursus voldoen het.

Eksamen.

E27. (1) 'n Finale universiteitseksamen wat die hoofvakke van die kursus dek, word aan die einde van die jaar afgeneem.

(2) In die geval van die byvakke en die praktiese vakke kan die finale eksamen of toets op 'n tyd wat die fakulteit vasstel, afgeneem word.

Studiesertifikaat.

E28. Daar word nie geag dat 'n student die professionele kursus bygewoon het nie, en hy word nie tot die finale eksamen in die hoofvakke toegelaat nie, tensy hy 'n sertifikaat van die dekaan van die fakulteit ontvang met die strekking dat sy bywoning bevredigend was en dat hy die werk van die klas behoorlik verrig het; ook word hy nie tot die finale eksamen of toets in 'n byvak of 'n praktiese vak toegelaat indien sy bywoning en werk in die betrokke kursus na die mening van die betrokke dosent onbevredigend was nie.

E29. Indien 'n student nie 'n sertifikaat verkry met die strekking dat hy die werk van die professionele kursus, of van 'n deel daarvan, behoorlik verrig het nie, kan die Senaat vereis dat die student die kursus of die betrokke deel daarvan, vir 'n verdere tydperk weer bywoon.

Klaswerk.

E30. 'n Student moet 'n bevredigende standaard in elke eksamenvak behaal, maar wanneer die Senaat besluit of 'n kandidaat in 'n besondere vak geslaag het, kan hy die betrokke dosente se verslag in verband met sy klaswerk in aanmerking neem.

Eksaminatore.

E31. Die eksamens in teoretiese, empiriese, historiese en praktiese opvoedkunde word afgeneem deur eksterne eksaminatore en interne eksaminatore.

Punte vir proefonderwys.

E32. Die finale syfer vir proefonderwys word gebaseer op die skoolpraktyk deur die hele jaar soos aan die einde van die kursus deur 'n raad van eksaminatore vasgestel.

E33. Bedrewenheid in die gebruik van Engels en Afrikaans as voertale by die onderrig word deur middel van 'n taaltoets bepaal op die basis waarvolgens 'n student vir sy prestasie op skool gegradeer word.

E34. 'n Diploma word nie toegêken aan 'n student wat nie in minstens een van die twee landstale in die hoër graad geslaag het nie, en op die sertifikaat word aangedui in watter taal hy voldoende bedrewe is om onderrig te gee.

Aanvullingseksamen.

E35. 'n Student wat in hoogstens twee byvakke of praktiese vakke, of in een hoofvak en een byvak of praktiese vak druipt, kan tot 'n spesiale eksamen toegelaat word, nie vroeër as in April en nie later as in Junie van die volgende jaar nie, na gelang die Senaat bepaal.

Onderskeiding.

E36. Die diploma kan met onderskeiding toegeken word.

Toelating tot graad.

E37. Die diploma verleen toelating tot die studie vir die graad baccalaureus educationis.

REGULASIES VIR DIE UNIVERSITEITS-ONDERWYSDIPLOMA (nie gegradueerd).

Toelating.

E38. Die Senaat bepaal in elke geval watter kwalifikasies vir die doeleindes van toelating aanneembaar is.

Duration of course.

E.39. (1) The course shall be spread over three years, of which the first two shall be devoted to obtaining the academic qualifications specified in paragraph E.40, and the third year to obtaining the professional qualifications specified in paragraph E.41.

(2) Before commencing his final year, a student must attend an approved primary school for at least three weeks for the purpose of preparatory probationary teaching.

Academic courses.

E.40. The academic requirements of admission to the final year of the course shall be as follows:—

- (a) in arts or in science: a syllabus comprising at least four ordinary primary school subjects approved by the Senate, in two of which two courses in each, and in two of which one course in each must be taken;
- (b) in the special or technical sciences: a syllabus approved by the Senate for this purpose.

Syllabus.

E.41. The syllabus shall include the following:—

major subjects

theoretical education
empirical education
historical education
practical education
probationary teaching

ancillary subjects

a course in the elements and methods of primary education
introductory philosophy

practical subjects

language work in the official languages, elocution, school hygiene, and blackboard work
at least two but not more than three of the following subjects:—
physical education
manual work
school music
school library work
other subjects as determined by the Senate.

Examination.

E.42. (1) A student must pass in at least three subjects at the end of the first year in order to proceed to the second year.

(2) Not more than one subject of the first year may be repeated in the second year.

(3) Not more than one academic subject may be repeated in the third year.

E.43. A final University examination shall be held in the major subjects of the course of the third year at the end of that year.

E.44. In the case of the ancillary and the practical subjects the final examination or test shall be held at a time determined by the faculty.

Supplementary examination.

E.45. A student who fails in not more than two ancillary or practical subjects, or in one major subject and in one ancillary or practical subject in the third year, may be admitted to a special examination not earlier than April but not later than June in the following year, according as the Senate may determine.

U.E.D. regulations.

E.46. Paragraphs E.20, E.28, E.30, E.31, E.32, E.33 and E.36 of the regulations for the university education diploma for graduates shall also apply *mutatis mutandis* to the diploma for non-graduates.

Admission to the degree B.Ed.

E.47. If a student, after completing this diploma course, fulfils the requirements for the bachelor's degree for which he has completed the first two years, the diploma shall be awarded to him, and he may be admitted to the course for the degree of bachelor of education.

Duur van kursus.

E39. (1) Die kursus strek oor drie jaar waarvan die eerste twee bestee word aan die verkryging van die akademiese kwalifikasies soos in paragraaf E40 uiteengesit, en die derde jaar aan die verkryging van die professionele kwalifikasies soos in paragraaf E41 uiteengesit.

(2) 'n Student moet vóór die aanvang van sy finale jaar minstens drie weke lank 'n goedgekeurde laerskool vir voorbereidende proefonderwys bywoon.

Akademiese kursusse.

E40. Die akademiese vereistes vir toelating tot die finale jaar van die kursus, is die volgende:—

- (a) In die lettere en wysbegeerte of in natuurwetenskappe: 'n leergang met minstens vier gewone laerskoolvakke wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur is, twee waarin twee kursusse elk, en twee waarin een kursus elk gevolg moet word;
- (b) in die spesiale of tegniese wetenskappe: 'n leergang wat die Senaat vir dié doel goedkeur.

Leergang.

E41. Die leergang sluit die volgende kursusse in:—

hoofvakke

teoretiese opvoedkunde
empiriese opvoedkunde
historiese opvoedkunde
praktiese opvoedkunde
proefonderwys

byvakke

'n kursus in die beginsels en metodes van die laer onderwys
inleiding tot die wysbegeerte

praktiese vakke

taalwerk in die landstale, elokusie, skoolgesondheidsleer en bordwerk
minstens twee en hoogstens drie van die volgende vakke:—
liggaamlike opvoeding
handwerk
skoolmusiek
skoolbiblioteekwese
verdere vakke soos deur die Senaat bepaal.

Eksamen.

E42. (1) Aan die einde van die eerste jaar moet die student in minstens drie vakke slaag om tot die tweede jaar oor te gaan.

(2) Hoogstens een vak van die eerste jaar kan in die tweede jaar herhaal word.

(3) Hoogstens een akademiese vak kan in die derde jaar herhaal of bygevoeg word.

E43. 'n Finale universiteitseksamen in die hoofvakke van die kursus van die derde jaar word aan die einde van daardie jaar afgeneem.

E44. In die geval van die byvakke en die praktiese vakke word die finale eksamen of toets afgeneem op 'n tyd wat die fakulteit vasstel.

Aanvullingseksamen.

E45. 'n Student wat in hoogstens twee byvakke of praktiese vakke, of in een hoofvak en een byvak of praktiese vak in die derde jaar druipt, kan tot 'n spesiale eksamen toegelaat word nie vroeër as in April en nie later as in Junie van die volgende jaar nie, na gelang die Senaat bepaal.

U.O.D. regulasies.

E46. Paragrafe E20, E28, E30, E31, E32, E33 en E36 van die regulasies vir die universiteitsonderwysdiploma vir gegradueerdes, is ook *mutatis mutandis* op die diploma vir nie-gegradueerdes van toepassing.

Toelating tot graad B.Ed.

E47. As 'n student die baccalaureusgraad waaraan hy gedurende die eerste twee jaar van die kursus gewerk het ná hierdie diplomakursus voltooi, word die diploma aan hom toegeken en kan hy tot die studie in die graad baccalaureus educationis toegelaat word.

REGULATIONS FOR THE MUSIC TEACHER'S DIPLOMA.

Admission.

E.48. A student for the music teacher's diploma must:—

- possess the full matriculation exemption certificate or secondary school-leaving certificate, and
- satisfy the head of the conservatory and the music department in a practical and theoretical test that he has attained a sufficiently high standard to be able to benefit by the course.

Exemptions.

E.49. A student obtaining a least sixty per cent in music in the matriculation or senior school-leaving examination shall be exempted from the admission examination prescribed by clause (b) of paragraph E.48.

E.50. The Senate may grant exemption from one year of study if, in its opinion the standard, experience and previous study of the student justify it.

Syllabus.

E.51. The syllabus shall be as follows:—

first year

first major subject: one of the following:—

pianoforte
organ
violin
singing

second major subject: method of teaching I
history of music I
harmony I
counterpoint I
elementary theory of music
sight reading and aural development
English I or Afrikaans-Nederlands I

second year

first major subject: as selected in the first year
second major subject: method of teaching II
history of music II
harmony II
counterpoint II
form I
sight reading and aural development
German I, or history and appreciation of art

third year

first major subject: as continued in the second year
second major subject: method of teaching III
instruments of the orchestra and the elements of conducting
history and mechanics of the subject selected as first major subject
literature of the first major subject
form II
method of class singing
sight reading and aural development
empirical education.

Examination and examiners.

E.52. At the end of the fourth term of each year examinations shall be held in each subject of the course.

E.53. A student may be admitted to a re-examination in either Afrikaans-Nederlands I or English I, and in not more than one other subject prescribed for the first year of study, and in either German I or history and appreciation of art, and in not more than one other subject prescribed for the second year of study.

Distinction.

E.54. The diploma may be awarded with distinction.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN DOMESTIC SCIENCE.

Admission.

E.55. A student for the diploma of domestic science must possess the matriculation certificate or a secondary school-leaving certificate.

REGULASIES VIR DIE MUSIEK-ONDERWYS-DIPLOMA.

Toelating.

E48. 'n Student vir die musiek-onderwysdiploma moet—

- in besit wees van die volle matrikulasie-vrystelling-sertifikaat of middelbare skoolleidendesertifikaat, en
- die hoofde van die konservatorium en die musiek-departement in 'n praktiese en 'n teoretiese toets tevrede stel dat sy standaard hoog genoeg is om met vrug die kursus te volg.

Vrystellinge.

E49. 'n Student wat met minstens sestig persent slaag in musiek by die matrikulasie of senior skoolleindeksamen, word vrygestel van die toelatingseksamen soos voorgeskryf by klousule (b) van paragraaf E48.

E50. Vrystelling van een jaar studie kan verleen word as die Senaat meen dat die standaard, ondervinding of vorige studie dit regverdig.

Leergang.

E51. Die leergang is soos volg:—

eerste jaar

eerste hoofvak: een van die volgende:—

klavier
orrel
viool
sang

tweede hoofvak: onderwysmetodiek I
geskiedenis van musiek I
harmonie I
kontrapunt I
beginsels van musiektoerie
bladlees en gehoorontwikkeling
Engels I, of Afrikaans-Nederlands I

tweede jaar

eerste hoofvak: soos in eerste jaar gekies
tweede hoofvak: onderwysmetodiek II
geskiedenis van musiek II
harmonie II
kontrapunt II
vormleer I
bladlees en gehoorontwikkeling
Duits I of kunsgeskiedenis en -waardering

derde jaar

eerste hoofvak: soos voortgeset in tweede jaar
tweede hoofvak: onderwysmetodiek III
instrumente van die orkes en beginsels van dirigering
geskiedenis en meganika van die vak wat as eerste hoofvak gekies word
literatuur van die eerste hoofvak
vormleer II
metodiek van klassang
bladlees en gehoorontwikkeling
empiriese opvoedkunde.

Eksamen en eksaminatore.

E52. Aan die einde van die vierde kwartaal word eksamens jaarliks afgeneem in elke vak van die kursus.

E53. 'n Student kan in of Afrikaans-Nederlands I of Engels I, en in hoogstens nog een ander voorgeskrewe vak van die eerste studiejaar her-eksamen doen, en in of Duits I of kunsgeskiedenis en -waardering, en in hoogstens nog een ander voorgeskrewe vak van die tweede jaar.

Onderskeiding.

E54. Die diploma kan met onderskeiding toegeken word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE DIPLOMA IN HUISHOUDKUNDE.

Toelating.

E55. 'n Student vir die diploma in huishoudkunde moet in besit wees van die matrikulasiesertifikaat of 'n middelbare skoolleidendesertifikaat.

Duration of course.

E.56. The syllabus shall be spread over three years as follows:—

first year

laundry and ironing
housecraft
upholstery
education I
a first year course in a school subject

second year

cooking I
needlework I
education II

third year

cooking II
needlework II
education III
home management.

E.57. A student who has failed in the academic subjects for the first year of study for the degree of bachelor of domestic science but has passed in the technical subjects, may proceed to the second year of the diploma if he completes education I and II and biology in the second year.

E.58. If physical education or music is the ancillary subject in the first year, courses in that subject may also be taken in the second and the third year, and the diploma shall be endorsed accordingly.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN.

Admission.

E.59. A student must possess the matriculation or equivalent certificate before she is admitted to the course, and she must also be certified as fit at a medical examination.

Duration of course.

E.60. The syllabus shall be spread over three years as follows:—

theory

first year

elementary anatomy and physiology and kinesiology
hygiene
first aid (first certificate)
remedial gymnastics and massaging

second year

elements of physical education
first aid (second certificate)
history of physical education

third year

method of physical education
tests and measurements
administration and organization

practical

work in connection with gymnastics, sport and games, spread over three years

probationary teaching

for nine weeks during the third year

ancillary subjects

education I, II and III

optional subjects

two courses in domestic science, or
two courses in music, or
two courses in school subjects.

REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF ECONOMIC SCIENCES.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

Syllabus.

F.1. A student for the degree of bachelor of commerce must take the following syllabus:—

first year

economics and economic history I
commerce I
accounting I

Duur van leergang.

E56. Die leergang strek oor drie jaar, soos volg:—

eerste jaar

was- en strykwerk
huishouding
stofferderij
opvoedkunde I
'n eerstejaarskursus in 'n skoolvak

tweede jaar

kookkuns I
naaldwerk I
opvoedkunde II

derde jaar

kookkuns II
naaldwerk II
opvoedkunde III
huisbestuur

E57. 'n Student wat in die akademiese vakke vir die eerste jaar vir die graad baccalaureus scientiae domesticae gedruip het maar in die tegniese vakke geslaag het, kan tot die tweede jaar van die diploma oorgaan, mits hy opvoedkunde I en II en biologie in die tweede jaar voltooi.

E58. Indien liggaamlike opvoeding of musiek die byvak in die eerste jaar is, kan kursusse in daardie vak in die tweede en derde jaar ook gevolg word, waarna die diploma dienoreenkomstig geëndosseer word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE DIPLOMA IN LIGGAAM-LIKE OPVOEDING VIR DAMES.

Toelating.

E59. 'n Student moet in besit wees van die matrikulasie- of 'n gelykwaardige sertifikaat voordat sy tot die kursus toegelaat word, en sy moet by 'n geneeskundige ondersoek geskik bevind word.

Duur van leergang.

E60. Die leergang strek oor drie jaar, soos volg:—

teorie

eerste jaar

elementêre anatomie en fisiologie en bewegingsleer
gesondheidsleer
noodhulp (eerste sertifikaat)
heilgimnastiek en masseerwerk

tweede jaar

beginsels van liggaamlike opvoeding
noodhulp (tweede sertifikaat)
geskiedenis van liggaamlike opvoeding

derde jaar

metodiek van liggaamlike opvoeding
toets- en meetwerk
administrasie en organisasie

prakties

werk in verband met gimnastiek, sport en spele, oor drie jaar

proefonderwys

gedurende die derde jaar vir nege weke

byvakke

opvoedkunde I, II en III

opsioneel

twee kursusse in huishoudkunde, of
twee kursusse in musiek, of
twee kursusse in skoolvakke.

REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN EKONOMIESE WETENSKAPPE.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII.

F1. 'n Student vir die graad baccalaureus commercii moet die volgende leergang volg:—

eerste jaar

ekonomie en ekonomiese geskiedenis I
bedryfseksonomie I
rekeningkunde I

elementary theory of finance and statistics, or mathematics I

Afrikaans-English

second year

economics II

commerce II

accounting II

mercantile law I

one of the following:—

auditing I

mathematical statistics

economic geography

psychology I

economic history II

third year

economics III

three of the following:—

commerce III

mercantile law II

Afrikaans and English shorthand, and typing

accounting II

industrial psychology

auditing I (if not taken in second year)

auditing II

actuarial mathematics

statistics and demography

banking

an approved subject from economics

two of the following half courses:—

cost accounting

income tax

accounts of executors, liquidators and trustees.

Legal B Comm.

F.2. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a syllabus for the degree of bachelor of commerce qualifying for admission to the second year course of the degree of bachelor of law shall include:—

Roman-Dutch law as major subject

Roman law (including history of Roman-Dutch law)

constitutional law I

Latin I

Afrikaans-Nederlands I

English I.

Syllabus.

F.3. The syllabus for the legal degree shall be as follows:—

first year

economics and economic history I

commerce I

accounting I

Roman-Dutch law I

Latin I

second year

economics II, or commerce II, or accounting II

Roman-Dutch law II

English I

Afrikaans-Nederlands I

third year

economics III, or commerce III, or accounting III

Roman-Dutch law III

Roman law (including history of Roman-Dutch law)

auditing I.

Requirements for particular subjects.

F.4. A student shall be required to:—

- (a) complete mathematics I if he includes mathematical statistics, actuarial mathematics or statistics and demography in his syllabus, or if he intends to obtain the honours degree in commercial mathematics; or

elementêre teorie van geldwese en statistiek, of wiskunde I

Afrikaans-Engels

tweede jaar

ekonomie II

bedryfseconomie II

rekeningkunde II

handelsreg I

een van die volgende:—

ouditkunde I

wiskundige statistiek

ekonomiese aardrykskunde

sielkunde I

ekonomiese geskiedenis II

derde jaar

ekonomie III

drie van die volgende:—

bedryfseconomie III

handelsreg II

Afrikaanse en Engelse snelskrif en tikskrif

rekeningkunde III

bedryf-sielkunde

ouditkunde I (indien nie in die tweede jaar geneem nie)

ouditkunde II

versekeringswiskunde

statistiek en volksbeskrywing

bankbedryfsleer

'n goedgekeurde onderwerp uit die ekonomie

twee van die volgende halwe kursusse:—

kosteberekening

inkomstebelasting

rekeninge van eksekuteurs, likwidadeurs en kuratore.

B.Comm. met regs vakke.

F.2. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, moet 'n leergang vir 'n graad baccalaureus commercii wat toegang verleen tot die tweejaarskursus van die graad baccalaureus legum behels:—

Romeins-Hollandse reg as hoofvak

Romeinse reg (insluitende geskiedenis van die Romeins-Hollandse reg)

staatsreg I

Latyn I

Afrikaans-Nederlands I

Engels I.

Leergang.

F.3. Die leergang vir die graad met regs vakke is soos volg:—

eerste jaar

ekonomie en ekonomiese geskiedenis I

bedryfseconomie I

rekeningkunde I

Romeins-Hollandse reg I

Latyn I

tweede jaar

ekonomie II of bedryfseconomie II, of rekeningkunde II

Romeins-Hollandse reg II

Engels I

Afrikaans-Nederlands I

derde jaar

ekonomie III, of bedryfseconomie III, of rekeningkunde III

Romeins-Hollandse reg III

Romeinse reg (insluitende geskiedenis van die Romeins-Hollandse reg)

ouditkunde.

Vereistes vir bepaalde vakke.

F.4. 'n Student moet—

- (a) wiskunde I voltooi indien hy wiskundige statistiek, versekeringswiskunde of statistiek en volksbeskrywing in sy leergange insluit, of as hy voornemens is om die honneursgraad in handelswiskunde te verwerf; of

- (b) complete accounting II before proceeding to cost accounting, income tax or accounts of executors, liquidators and trustees; or
- (c) complete accounting III and auditing II if he intends to obtain the honours degree in accounting; or
- (d) complete psychology I before proceeding to industrial psychology.

Examination.

F.5. The examination in Afrikaans of Afrikaans-English shall be conducted at the end of the first year, and the examination in English of Afrikaans-English at the end of the second year.

F.6. The maximum number of degree courses which may be taken in any calendar year shall be five: Provided that a student who fails in only one first year subject, shall be permitted to take six subjects in his second year, including the subject in which he has failed.

F.7. Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student may not offer himself for examination in a second year course unless he also takes uncompleted courses of the first year, and a student taking third year courses, must also take uncompleted courses of the first and second years.

F.8. A student who fails in the University examination at the end of the year in any course, may, with the approval of the Senate, be admitted to a supplementary examination: Provided that he shall be admitted to such examination in the final course of not more than one of the most important subjects if it should be the only outstanding course for the degree; provided further that economics, business economics, accounting, auditing II, mercantile law and Roman-Dutch law III shall be regarded as the most important subjects for this purpose.

F.9. A student may, in addition to the prescribed minimum of fourteen courses, take not more than three courses for non-degree purposes: Provided that the total number of courses do not exceed six in the first, six in the second, and five in the third year.

REGULATIONS FOR THE HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

Possible subjects.

F.10. A student for the honours degree of bachelor of commerce must undertake an advanced course of study in one of the following subjects, provided the subjects specified in brackets have been completed before admission to such course:—

- economics
- commerce
- accounting (accounting III and auditing II)
- commercial mathematics (mathematics).

Compulsory ancillary subject.

F.11. The Senate may require a student to take a course or half course in any prescribed subject as ancillary to any subject offered by him for the degree.

Restriction.

F.12. A student who possesses the honours degree of bachelor of arts or the honours degree of bachelor of social science, may not take courses for the honours degree of bachelor of commerce in the same subject in which he wrote examinations for the honours degree of bachelor of arts or of bachelor of social science.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE.

Possible subjects.

F.13. The subjects for the degree of master of commerce shall be the same as those prescribed for the honours degree of bachelor of commerce.

- (b) rekeningkunde II voltooi voordat hy tot kosteberekening, inkomstebelasting of rekeninge van eksekuteurs, likwidadeurs en kuratore kan oorgaan; of
- (c) rekeningkunde III en ouditkunde II voltooi indien hy voornemens is om die honneursgraad in rekeningkunde te verwerf; of
- (d) sielkunde I voltooi voordat hy tot bedryf-sielkunde kan oorgaan.

Eksamen.

F5. Die eksamen in Afrikaans van Afrikaans-Engels word aan die einde van die eerste jaar, en die eksamen in Engels van Afrikaans-Engels aan die einde van die tweede jaar afgeneem.

F6. Die maksimum-aantal kursusse wat in enige kalenderjaar vir die graad geneem kan word, is vyf: Met dien verstande dat 'n student wat in slegs een vak van sy eerste jaar druipt, toegelaat word om ses vakke in sy tweede jaar te neem, insluitende die vak waarin hy gedruip het.

F7. Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, kan 'n student hom nie vir eksamen aanmeld in 'n kursus van die tweede jaar nie, tensy hy ook onvoltooide kursusse van die eerste jaar neem, en moet 'n student wat derdejaarskursusse volg, ook onvoltooide kursusse van die eerste en tweede jaar volg.

F8. 'n Student wat by die universiteitseksamen aan die end van die jaar in enige kursus druipt, kan met die goedkeuring van die Senaat tot 'n aanvullingseksamen toegelaat word: Met dien verstande dat hy tot 'n aanvullingsseksamen in die finale kursus van slegs een van die belangrikste vakke toegelaat word, as dit die enigste uitstaande kursus vir die graad is; met dien verstande voorts dat ekonomie, bedryfseksonomie, rekeningkunde, ouditkunde II, handelsreg en Romeins-Hollandse reg III as belangrikste vakke vir hierdie doel beskou word.

F9. 'n Student word toegelaat om hoogstens drie kursusse nie vir graaddoeleindes nie benewens die voorgeskrewe minimum van veertien kursusse te neem, mits die aantal kursusse altesaam nie meer as ses in die eerste, ses in die tweede en vyf in die derde jaar is nie.

REGULASIES VIR DIE HONNEURSGRAAD BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII.

Moontlike vakke.

F10. 'n Student vir die honneursgraad baccalaureus commercii moet gevorderde studie in een van die volgende vakke onderneem, mits die vakke wat tussen hakies aangedui word vóór toelating tot sodanige kursus voltooi is:—

- ekonomie
- bedryfseksonomie
- rekeningkunde (rekeningkunde III en ouditkunde II)
- handelswiskunde (wiskunde).

Verpligte byvak.

F11. Die Senaat kan vereis dat 'n student 'n kursus of 'n halwe kursus in enige voorgeskrewe vak volg as 'n byvak by enige vak wat hy vir die graad aanbied.

Beperking.

F12. 'n Student wat die honneursgraad baccalaureus artium of die honneursgraad baccalaureus societatis scientiae besit, kan nie kursusse vir die honneursgraad baccalaureus commercii volg in dieselfde vak waarin hy vir die honneursgraad baccalaureus artium of baccalaureus societatis scientiae eksamen gedoen het nie.

REGULASIE VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER COMMERCII.

Moontlike vakke.

F13. Die vakke vir die graad magister commercii is dieselfde as dié wat vir die honneursgraad baccalaureus commercii voorgeskryf word.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF COMMERCE.

Possible subjects.

F.14. The subjects for the degree of doctor of commerce shall be the same as those prescribed for the honours degree for bachelor of commerce.

REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Diplomas.

G.1. In addition to the degrees prescribed by statute I, the following diplomas may be awarded in the faculty of social science:—

- diploma in family welfare
- diploma in child and youth welfare
- diploma in social welfare for non-Europeans
- diploma in mental hygiene and psychiatric social work
- diploma in hospital and medical social work
- diploma in social welfare relating to penal institutions and criminals
- diploma in dwelling and housing welfare.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE.

G.2. (1) A candidate for the degree of bachelor of social science for social workers must pass in at least eleven approved courses which must be grouped as follows:—

- group A (major subjects): sociology and social work
- group B: two approved courses in each of economics and psychology
- group C: a first course from the following:—
 - social law
 - ethnology
 - native law
 - native administration
 - philosophy
 - history
 - statistics
 - English
 - Afrikaans
 - Nederlands
 - French
 - German
 - a Bantu language
 - Bible study.

(2) In addition to the prescribed minimum of eleven degree courses, a student may take not more than two courses for non-degree purposes: Provided that the student may not take more than five courses in the first, five in the second, and three in the third year (or four if one is a repeated course).

(3) A course selected from group C and in which the student has passed for non-degree purposes, may subsequently be acknowledged as a degree course instead of a degree course from the same group in which the student has failed.

G.3. (1) A student must also complete practical courses in first aid and home nursing.

(2) Female students must, in addition, take practical courses in home management, needlework and mothercraft, and male students a practical course in physical education.

Practical social work.

G.4. (1) Subject to exceptions approved by the Senate, a student shall be required to undertake practical social work under the guidance of a qualified person attached to the University or recognised for this purpose, and during the whole period of study at least one hour per week shall be devoted to such work.

(2) During the summer vacation at least one month, and during each of the two winter vacations at least two weeks, shall be devoted to practical work in collaboration with an approved organisation doing welfare work.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR COMMERCII.

Moontlike vakke.

F14. Die vakke vir die graad doctor commercii is dieselfde as dié wat vir die honneursgraad baccalaureus commercii voorgeskryf word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN SOSIALE WETENSKAPPE.

Diplomas.

G1. Benewens die by statuut I voorgeskrewe grade, kan die volgende diplomas in die fakulteit van sosiale wetenskappe toegeken word:—

- diploma in gesinsorg
- diploma in kinder- en jeugsorg
- diploma in maatskaplike sorg vir nie-blankes
- diploma in geesteshigiëne en psigiatriese maatskaplike werk
- diploma in hospitaal- en mediese maatskaplike werk
- diploma in maatskaplike sorg i.v.m. strafinrigtings en misdadigers
- diploma in woning- en behuisingsorg.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SOCIETATIS SCIENTIAE.

Leergang.

G2. (1) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus societatis scientiae vir maatskaplike werkers moet in minstens elf geldige kursusse slaag wat soos volg saamgestel moet wees:

- Groep A (hoofvakke): sosiologie en maatskaplike werk;
- Groep B: twee geldige kursusse in elk van ekonomie en sielkunde;
- Groep C: 'n eerste kursus uit die volgende:
 - sosiale reg
 - volkekunde
 - naturellereg
 - naturelle administrasie
 - wysbegeerte
 - geskiedenis
 - statistiek
 - Engels
 - Afrikaans
 - Nederlands
 - Frans
 - Duits
 - 'n Bantoetaal
 - Bybelstudie.

(2) Benewens die voorgeskrewe minimum van self geldige kursusse kan 'n student hoogstens twee kursusse nie vir graaddoeleindes nie aanbied: Met dien verstande dat hy altesaam hoogstens vyf kursusse in sy eerste, vyf in sy tweede jaar en drie in sy derde jaar kan aanbied; met dien verstande voorts dat hy vier in die derde jaar kan aanbied as een daarvan 'n herhalingskursus is.

(3) 'n Kursus uit groep C waarin 'n student nie vir graaddoeleindes nie geslaag het, kan later in aanmerking kom vir erkenning tot die graad in die plek van 'n graadkursus uit dieselfde groep waarin hy gedruip het.

G3. (1) 'n Student moet ook praktiese kursusse in noodhulp en tuisverpleging aflê.

(2) 'n Damestudent moet daarby praktiese kursusse in huisbestuur, naaldwerk en moederkunde, en 'n mansstudent moet 'n praktiese kursus in liggaamlike opvoeding volg.

Praktiese maatskaplike werk.

G4. (1) Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, moet 'n student praktiese maatskaplike werk verrig, onder leiding van 'n gekwalifiseerde persoon wat aan die Universiteit verbonde is of wat vir die doel erken word, en gedurende die hele studietydperk moet minstens een uur per week aan sodanige werk bestee word.

(2) Gedurende die somervakansie moet minstens een maand, en gedurende elk van twee wintervakansies moet minstens twee weke bestee word aan praktiese werk in medewerking met 'n goedgekeurde organisasie wat welsynwerk verrig.

G.5. At the end of each year of study an oral examination of approximately half an hour shall be conducted by the head of the department of social work and social pathology, in conjunction with the person who has been responsible for the instruction and practical work, on the practical work performed by the student during the year.

G.6. The examination in the practical social work shall be held simultaneously with the written examination in the theoretical course in social work of the relative year.

G.7. A separate annual mark must be given for the practical social work and be added to the marks obtained by the student in the oral examination.

Language tests.

G.8. A student must show evidence, in an examination at the end of the second or third year of his syllabus, of his competence to make proper use of the two official languages.

Endorsement on certificate

G.9. The certificate of a student complying with the prescribed requirements for the degree, shall be endorsed with the words: "Qualified as social worker".

B.A.Soc.Sc (not for social workers).

G.10. The course for the degree of bachelor of social science (not for social workers) shall be as follows:—

two courses from the following major subjects:—

sociology
social work
psychology
economics
ethnology

one course in statistics

one course from the following:—

Afrikaans-Nederlands I
English I
French I
German I
a Bantu language

one course from the following:—

philosophy I
history I
politics I
social law I
native law
native administration I

any two courses in any of the subjects not selected as major subjects.

REGULATIONS FOR THE HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Possible subjects.

G.11. The following shall be the subjects in which the honours degree of bachelor of social science may be taken:—

sociology
social work
psychology
economics
ethnology.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Possible subjects.

G.12. The subjects in which the degree of master may be taken, shall be the same as those prescribed for the honours degree.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Possible subjects.

G.13. The subjects in which the degree of doctor of social science may be taken, shall be the same as those prescribed for the honours degree of bachelor of social science.

G.5. Aan die einde van elke studiejaar word 'n mondelinge eksamen van ongeveer 'n halfuur in verband met praktiese werk wat die student gedurende die jaar verrig het, deur die hoof van die departement maatskaplike werk en sosiale patologie afgeneem saam met die persoon wat verantwoordelik was vir die opleiding en praktiese werk.

G.6. Die eksamen in die praktiese maatskaplike werk word gelyktydig met die skriftelike eksamen in die teoretiese kursus in maatskaplike werk van die betrokke jaar afgeneem.

G.7. 'n Afsonderlike jaarsyfer vir praktiese maatskaplike werk moet aangegee en verbind word met die punte wat die student in die mondelinge eksamen behaal.

Taaltoetse.

G.8. 'n Student moet in 'n eksamen aan die einde van die tweede en derde jaar van sy leergang bewys lewer dat hy bevoegd is om die landstale behoorlik te gebruik.

Endossement op sertifikaat.

G.9. Die sertifikaat van 'n student wat aan die voorgeskrewe vereistes van die graad voldoen het, word geendosseer met die woorde:

„Gekwalifiseer as maatskaplike werker.”

B.Soc.Sc. (nie vir maatskaplike werker nie).

G.10. Die kursus vir die graad baccalaureus societatis scientiae (nie vir maatskaplike werker nie) is soos volg:—

twee kursusse uit die volgende hoofvakke:—

sosiologie
maatskaplike werk
sielkunde
ekonomie
volkekunde

een kursus in statistiek

een kursus uit die volgende:—

Afrikaans-Nederlands I
Engels I
Frans I
Duits I
'n Bantoetaal

een kursus uit die volgende:—

wysbegeerte I
geskiedenis I
staatsleer I
sosiale reg
naturellereg
naturelle-administrasie I

enige twee kursusse in enige van die vakke wat nie as hoofvakke gekies is nie.

REGULASIES VIR DIE HONNEURSGRAAD BACCALAUREUS SOCIETATIS SCIENTIAE.

Moontlike vakke.

G.11. Die vakke waarin die honneursgraad baccalaureus societatis scientiae geneem kan word, is die volgende:—

sosiologie
maatskaplike werk
sielkunde
ekonomie
volkekunde.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER SOCIETATIS SCIENTIAE.

Moontlike vakke.

G.12. Die vakke waarin die magistersgraad geneem kan word, is dieselfde as dié wat vir die honneursgraad voorgeskryf word.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR SOCIETATIS SCIENTIAE.

Moontlike vakke.

G.13. Die vakke waarin die graad D.Soc.Sc. geneem kan word, is dieselfde as dié wat vir die Honns. B.Soc.Sc.-graad voorgeskryf word.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMAS IN SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Admission.

G.14. A student who possesses the degree of bachelor of social science may be admitted to any of the diplomas in social welfare prescribed by paragraph G.1.

Particular requirements.

G.15. In order to be admitted to a diploma course in social welfare for non-Europeans, a student must have completed ethnology II and at least one course in a Bantu language.

G.16. In order to be admitted to a diploma course in mental hygiene and psychiatric social work, a student must have completed psychology III.

Duration of course.

G.17. The duration of the diploma course shall be one academic year, of which at least three months shall be devoted to practical work.

Restriction.

G.18. The diploma shall not qualify for admission to the degree of master.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, ARTS AND SCIENCE.

No. 1500.]

[21st June, 1951.]

AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS.

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN.

It is hereby notified, for general information, that His Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to approve, by virtue of the powers vested in him by section *twenty-one* of the University of Cape Town Act, 1916 (Act 14 of 1916), of the amendment of the regulations made by the Council of the University of Cape Town in terms of sub-section (1) of section *twenty-two* of the said Act, as published in Government Notices No. 520 of the 20th April, 1939, No. 2556 of the 11th December, 1942, No. 1767 of the 24th September 1943, No. 905 of the 1st June, 1945, No. 1375 of the 3rd August, 1945, No. 1987 of the 19th October, 1945, No. 20 of the 4th January, 1946, No. 2415 of the 15th November, 1946, and No. 1535 of the 23rd July, 1948, and No. 99 of 21st January, 1949, as follows:—

[Under the heading: "A. FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE", and sub-head: "GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE":—

(a) Delete the whole of paragraph 10 and substitute the following therefor:—

"Absence from examination through illness.

10. (1) A candidate who on account of ill health is unable to sit for the ordinary examination in any course and who desires permission to sit for a supplementary examination, shall apply for such permission within fourteen days of the date of the first examination for which he has been unable to sit.

(2) A medical certificate in support of the application shall be submitted within seven days of the date of the application.

(3) The principal may grant exemption from the provisions of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2)."

(b) After paragraph 10, insert the following new paragraphs 11 and 12:—

"Minimum requirements for re-admission.

11. (1) A student shall pass at least one qualifying course by the end of the first year, at least three qualifying courses by the end of his second year, and at least four qualifying courses, at least one of which must be other than a first course, by the end of his third year.

REGULASIES VIR DIE DIPLOMAS IN SOSIALE WETENSKAP.

Toelating.

G14. 'n Student wat in besit is van die graad baccalaureus societatis scientiae kan toegelaat word tot enige van die by paragraaf G1 voorgeskrewe diplomas in maatskaplike sorg.

Besondere vereistes.

G15. Om toegelaat te kan word tot die diplomakursus in maatskaplike sorg vir nie-blankes, moet 'n student volkekunde II en minstens een kursus in 'n Bantoetaal afgelê het.

G16. Om toegelaat te kan word tot 'n diplomakursus in geesteshygiëne en psigiatrisse maatskaplike werk, moet 'n student sielkunde III afgelê het.

Duur van kursus.

G17. Die duur van 'n diplomakursus is een akademiese jaar, waarvan minstens drie maande aan praktiese werk gewy moet word.

Beperking.

G18. Die diploma verleen nie toegang tot die magistersgraad nie.

DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS, KUNS EN WETENSKAP.

No. 1500.]

[21 Junie 1951.]

WYSIGING VAN REGULASIES: UNIVERSITEIT VAN KAAPSTAD

Hierby word ter algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat dit Sy Eksellensie die Goewerneur-generaal behaag het om sy goedkeuring te heg, ingevolge die bevoegdheid aan hom verleen by artikel *een-en-twintig* van die Wet op die Universiteit van Kaapstad, 1916 (Wet 14 van 1916), aan die wysiging van die regulasies wat deur die Raad van die Universiteit van Kaapstad ingevolge sub-artikel (1) van artikel *twee-en-twintig* van die bedoelde Wet opgestel en by Goewermmentskennisgewings 520 van 20 April 1939, 2556 van 11 Desember 1942, 1767 van 24 September 1943, 905 van 1 Junie 1945, 1375 van 3 Augustus 1945, 1987 van 19 Oktober 1945, 20 van 4 Januarie 1946, 2415 van 15 November 1946, 1535 van 23 Julie 1948, en 99 van 21 Januarie 1949 afgekondig het, soos volg:—

I. Onder die opskrif: „A. FAKULTEITE VAN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE EN NATUURWETENSKAPPE”, en sub-titel: „ALGEMENE REGULASIES VIR DIE GRADE VAN BACCALAUREUS IN DIE FAKULTEITE VAN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE EN NATUURWETENSKAPPE”:

(a) Skrap die hele paragraaf 10 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Afwesigheid van eksamens weens siekte.

10. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat weens siekte nie die gewone eksamens in 'n kursus kan skryf nie en wat toestemming verlang om 'n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, moet binne veertien dae vanaf die eerste eksamen wat hy nie kon skryf nie, om sodanige toestemming aansoek doen.

(2) 'n Mediese sertifikaat ter skraging van die aansoek moet binne sewe dae vanaf die datum van die aansoek verstrek word.

(3) Die prinsipaal kan vrystelling verleen van die bepalings van sub-paragraawe (1) en (2)."

(b) Voeg die volgende nuwe paragraawe 11 en 12 na paragraaf 10 in:—

„Minimum-vereistes vir hertoelating.

11. (1) 'n Student moet in ten minste een kwalifiserende kursus aan die einde van die eerste jaar slaag; in ten minste drie kwalifiserende kursusse aan die einde van die tweede jaar; en aan die einde van die derde jaar in ten minste vier kwalifiserende kursusse waarvan minstens een nie 'n eerste kursus moet wees nie.

(2) A full-time student who does not comply with the minimum requirements of sub-paragraph (1) shall not, except with the special permission of the Senate, be permitted to re-register in the faculty.

12. Full-time and part-time students who fail to pass the university examinations in a course after two years' study may be excluded by the Senate from further attendance of such course."

(c) Renumber the existing paragraphs 11 and 12 as 13 and 14.

II. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS":—

- (a) Delete the figure "(12)" in the first line of paragraph 2 and substitute the figure "(14)" therefor.
- (b) In paragraph 4, delete the figure "V" after the words: "chosen from groups I to . . ." and substitute the figure "VI" therefor.
- (c) Under paragraph 4, sub-head "Group II (subjects in which only two qualifying courses are offered)", insert the sign † before each of the subjects "Roman-Dutch Law" and "Roman Law and Jurisprudence", and adding the following footnote at the bottom of the page:—

"† Except with the special permission of the Senate, a student shall not be permitted to enter for the courses in Roman-Dutch law I or Roman law and jurisprudence II until he has passed Latin I."

- (d) Under paragraph 4, sub-head: "Group V (subjects in which first qualifying courses only are offered)", delete the words "Classical Culture".
- (e) After the words "Hebrew (special)", add the following new sub-head: "Group VI (subject in which only two courses are offered but which does not constitute a major course):

Classical culture."

- (f) Under paragraph 5, "Auxiliaries", under the sub-head "Schedule of auxiliaries", after the word "Chemistry", add the following:—
"Classical culture: One course in Latin or Greek."

III. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE":—

Delete paragraphs 1 to 9 and substitute the following therefor:—

"1. A candidate for the degree of B.Sc. who began his course of study in or after 1951 shall qualify for the degree under the revised regulations.

2. Candidates who registered for the degree of B.Sc. and commenced their course of study prior to January, 1951, may (a) qualify for the degree under the regulations as printed in the prospectus of the faculties of arts and science for 1950, or (b) qualify for the degree under the revised regulations after a period of not less than two years.

3. The B.Sc. degree may be given as a pass or an honours degree.

B.Sc. (Pass).

4. The B.Sc. (pass) degree syllabus shall consist of two parts, namely (i) four first courses each extending over one year, and (ii) two final courses each extending over two years, subject to the provisions of paragraph 6.

5. (1) Final courses may be taken in the following subjects:—

Applied mathematics, botany, chemistry, geography, geology, microbiology, physiology, physics, psychology, pure mathematics, pure and applied mathematics, zoology.

(2) There shall be no first year course in microbiology or physiology or pure and applied mathematics.

(3) The course in microbiology shall extend over one year and may be taken as the second half of a final course subsequent to the first half of the final courses in botany, chemistry, physiology or zoology.

(2) 'n Voltydse student wat nie aan die in sub-paragraaf (1) gestelde minimum-vereistes voldoen nie, word nie, behalwe met die spesiale toestemming van die Senaat, toegelaat om weer in die fakulteit te registreer nie.

12. Voltydse en deeltydse studente wat nie daarin slaag om in die universiteitseksamen in 'n kursus na twee jaar studie te slaag nie, kan deur die Senaat van verdere bywoning van daardie kursus uitgesluit word".

(c) Hernommer die bestaande paragrawe 11 en 12 as paragrawe 13 en 14.

II. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE“:

- (a) Skrap die syfer „(12)” in die eerste reël van paragraaf 2 en vervang dit deur die syfer „(14)”.
- (b) In paragraaf 4, skrap die syfer „V” na die woorde: „gekies uit groepe I tot . . .”, en vervang dit deur die syfer „VI”.
- (c) Onder paragraaf 4, sub-hoof: „Groep II (onderwerpe waarin slegs twee kwalifiserende kursusse aangebied word)”, voeg die teken † in voor elk van die onderwerpe „Romeins-Hollandse reg” en „Romeinse reg en regsleer”, en voeg die volgende aantekening onderaan die bladsy by:
„† Tensy die Senaat spesiale toestemming daartoe verleen, word 'n student nie toegelaat tot die kursusse in Romeins-Hollandse reg I of Romeinse reg en regsleer II voordat hy in Latyn I geslaag het nie”.
- (d) Onder paragraaf 4, sub-hoof: „Groep V (Onderwerpe waarin slegs eerste kwalifiserende kursusse aangebied word)”, skrap die woorde: „Klassieke kultuur”.
- (e) Na die woorde „Hebreeus (spesiale kursus)”, voeg die volgende nuwe sub-hoof by: „Groep VI (onderwerpe waarin slegs twee kursusse aangebied word maar wat nie hoofvakke is nie):
Klassieke kultuur”.
- (f) Onder paragraaf 5, „Byvakke”, onder die sub-hoof „Opgaaf van byvakke”, na die woord „Skeikunde”, voeg die volgende by:
„Klassieke kultuur Een kursus in Grieks of Latyn”.

III. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN NATURELLEWETENSKAPPE“:

Skrap die bestaande paragrawe 1 tot 9 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„1. 'n Kandidaat vir die graad B.Sc. wat gedurende of na 1951 met sy studiekursus begin het, moet vir die graad onder die hersiene regulasies kwalifiseer.

2. 'n Kandidaat wat vir die graad B.Sc. geregistree is en vóór Januarie 1951 met sy studiekursus begin het kan (a) óf vir die graad kwalifiseer onder die regulasies soos in die handboek van die fakulteite van lettere en wysbegeerte en natuurwetenskappe vir 1950 gedruk, óf (b) vir die graad kwalifiseer ingevolge die hersiene regulasies na 'n tydperk van minstens twee jaar.

3. Die graad B.Sc. kan as 'n slaag- of 'n honneurs graad toegeken word.

B.Sc. (Slaag).

4. Die graadkursus vir B.Sc. (slaag) bestaan uit twee dele, naamlik:—

- (i) vier eerste kursusse wat elk een jaar beslaan, en
- (ii) twee finale kursusse wat elk twee jaar beslaan behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf 6.

5. (1) Finale kursusse kan in die volgende onderwerp gevolg word:—

Toegepaste wiskunde, plantkunde, skeikunde, aardrykskunde, geologie, mikrobiologie, fisiologie, natuurkunde, sielkunde, suiwer wiskunde, suiwer en toegepaste wiskunde, dierkunde.

(2) Daar is geen eerstejaar-kursus in mikrobiologie of fisiologie of suiwer en toegepaste wiskunde nie.

(3) Die kursus in mikrobiologie beslaan slegs een jaar en kan as die tweede helfte van 'n finale kursus gevolg word ná die eerste helfte van die finale kursusse in plantkunde, skeikunde, fisiologie of dierkunde.

6. (1) A candidate for the B.Sc. degree shall select either four first courses from paragraph 5 (1) or three from paragraph 5 (1) and one course from those approved for the B.A. degree.

(2) A candidate shall also select two final courses from those referred to in paragraph 5 (1), and when making the selection shall consult the list of auxiliary courses required in connection with the various final courses: Provided that this shall not prevent the candidate from taking additional courses in the second or subsequent years, which will not be needed for his degree unless they are auxiliaries to his final courses.

(3) A candidate who proposes to take the final course in psychology may postpone the first course in psychology until his second year and take the whole of the final courses in his third year, provided: (a) he takes four courses as specified in sub-paragraph (1) in his first year; and (b) in his second year, in addition to taking the first course in psychology, he attends the final courses in two other subjects approved by the professor of psychology, and passes university examinations in these subjects at the end of the year.

7. (1) A candidate may not proceed to final courses until he has passed in at least three first courses.

(2) A candidate who fails in one or more first courses in the November examinations at the end of the first year may be permitted to write supplementary examinations in not more than two courses.

8. (1) The final course in any subject, except microbiology, shall extend over two years.

(2) There shall be a class test at the end of the first year and the candidate must attain a satisfactory standard in this test before he can proceed to the work of the second year of the course.

(3) The examination at the end of a final course shall cover the work of both years of study.

(4) If microbiology is taken in the second half of a final course, there shall be a university examination in the subject taken in the first year of the final course at the end of that year.

(5) If a subject taken in first year of the final course is an auxiliary for another final course, there shall be an examination in that subject at the end of the first year of the final course.

(6) B.A. candidates who propose to take only the first year of the final-course in any science subject must pass an university examination on the work of that year.

9. The approved curricula shall be as detailed hereunder: Provided that other curricula may be approved if they are in accordance with these regulations; provided further that the first courses stated are in each case necessary auxiliaries for the corresponding final courses, and when these are less than four in number any other first science courses or any approved B.A. course may be chosen to complete the minimum of four first courses:—

A. B.Sc. curricula possible with present time-table.

Final courses.

First courses.

applied mathematics, pure mathematics	applied mathematics, pure mathematics
botany, geography	botany, geography, physics, chemistry
botany, psychology	botany, psychology, physics, chemistry
botany, zoology	botany, zoology, physics, chemistry
botany, chemistry (second year)	botany, zoology, physics, chemistry
microbiology (third year)	
chemistry, geography	physics, geography, pure mathematics, chemistry

6. (1) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad B.Sc. moet kies tussen of vier eerste kursusse uit paragraaf 5 (1) of drie uit paragraaf 5 (1) en een kursus uit dié wat vir die graad B.A. goedgekeur is.

(2) So 'n kandidaat moet ook twee finale kursusse kies uit dié wat in paragraaf 5 (1) voorgeskryf word, en wanneer hy sy keuse doen, raadpleeg hy die lys van byvakke wat in verband met die verskeie finale kursusse vereis word: Met dien verstande dat die kandidaat nie hierdeur belet word om in die tweede of daaropvolgende jaar bykomende kursusse te volg nie, welke kursusse egter nie vir sy graad nodig is nie tensy hulle byvakke vir die finale kursusse is.

(3) 'n Kandidaat wat voornemens is om die finale kursus in sielkunde te volg, kan die eerste kursus in sielkunde uitstel tot sy tweede jaar en al die finale kursusse in die derde jaar volg, mits hy—

(a) die vier kursusse soos in sub-paragraaf (1) bepaal, in die eerste jaar volg, en

(b) in die tweede jaar, benewens die eerste kursus in sielkunde, ook die finale kursusse volg in twee ander vakke wat deur die professor in sielkunde goedgekeur word, en aan die einde van die jaar in die universiteitseksamen in daardie onderwerpe slaag.

7. (1) 'n Kandidaat kan nie tot finale kursusse oorgaan voordat hy in ten minste drie eerste kursusse geslaag het nie.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat in die November-eksamen aan die einde van die eerste jaar in een of meer van die eerste kursusse nie slaag nie, kan toegelaat word om aanvullende eksamen in hoogstens twee kursusse te skryf.

8. (1) Die finale kursus in enige onderwerp, behalwe mikrobiologie, strek oor twee jaar.

(2) 'n Klastoets word aan die einde van die eerste jaar afgeneem en 'n kandidaat moet 'n bevredigende standaard in hierdie toets bereik voordat hy tot die werk van die tweede jaar van die kursus kan voortgaan.

(3) Die eksamen aan die einde van 'n finale kursus dek die werk van albei studiejare.

(4) Indien mikrobiologie gedurende die tweede helfte van 'n finale kursus gevolg word, word 'n universiteitseksamen afgelê in die onderwerp wat gedurende die eerste jaar van die finale kursus gevolg is en wel aan die einde van daardie jaar.

(5) As 'n onderwerp wat gedurende die eerste jaar van die finale kursus gevolg word, 'n byvak van 'n ander finale kursus vorm, word daar aan die einde van die eerste jaar van die finale kursus 'n universiteitseksamen in daardie onderwerp afgeneem.

(6) B.A.-kandidate wat voornemens is om slegs die eerste jaar van die finale kursus in 'n wetenskap-onderwerp te volg, moet in 'n universiteitseksamen oor die werk van daardie jaar slaag.

9. Die goedgekeurde leergange is soos hieronder uiteengesit: Met dien verstande dat ander leergange goedgekeur mag word mits hulle in ooreenstemming met die voorafgaande regulasies is; met dien verstande voorts dat die eerste kursusse wat genoem word in iedere geval noodsaaklike byvakke vir die ooreenstemmende finale kursusse vorm, en as hulle minder as vier is, enige ander eerste wetenskap-kursusse of enige goedgekeurde B.A.-kursus gekies kan word om die minimum van vier eerste kursusse te voltooi:—

A. B.Sc.-leergange wat volgens die huidige rooster moontlik is

Finale kursusse

Eerste kursusse

toegepaste wiskunde, suiwer wiskunde	toegepaste wiskunde, suiwer wiskunde
plantkunde, aardrykskunde	plantkunde, aardrykskunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde
plantkunde, sielkunde	plantkunde, sielkunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde
plantkunde, dierkunde	plantkunde, dierkunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde
plantkunde, skeikunde (tweede jaar), mikrobiologie (derde jaar)	plantkunde, dierkunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde
skeikunde, aardrykskunde	natuurkunde, aardrykskunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde

<i>Final courses</i>	<i>First courses.</i>	<i>Finale kursusse</i>	<i>Eerste kursusse</i>
chemistry, physics	physics, applied mathematics, pure mathematics, chemistry	skeikunde, natuurkunde	natuurkunde, toegepaste wiskunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
chemistry, physiology	physics, zoology, pure mathematics, chemistry	skeikunde, fisiologie	natuurkunde, dierkunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
chemistry, psychology	physics, psychology, pure mathematics, chemistry	skeikunde, sielkunde	natuurkunde, sielkunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
chemistry, zoology	physics, applied mathematics, pure mathematics, chemistry	skeikunde, dierkunde	natuurkunde, dierkunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
chemistry, pure and applied mathematics	physics, zoology, pure mathematics, chemistry	skeikunde, suiwer en toegepaste wiskunde	natuurkunde, toegepaste wiskunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
geography, physiology	zoology (special), geography, physics, chemistry	aardrykskunde, fisiologie	dierkunde (spesiaal), aardrykskunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde
geography, pure mathematics	geography, pure mathematics, physics or geology, or social anthropology or history	aardrykskunde, suiwer wiskunde	aardrykskunde, suiwer wiskunde, natuurkunde of geologie, of sosiale antropologie of geskiedenis
geology, geography	geology, geography, chemistry	geologie, aardrykskunde	geologie, aardrykskunde, skeikunde
geology, psychology	geology, psychology, chemistry	geologie, sielkunde	geologie, sielkunde, skeikunde
geology, pure mathematics	geology, pure mathematics, chemistry	geologie, suiwer wiskunde	geologie, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
geology, zoology	geology, zoology, chemistry, physics	geologie, dierkunde	geologie, dierkunde, skeikunde, natuurkunde
geology, pure and applied mathematics	geology, applied mathematics, pure mathematics, chemistry	geologie, suiwer en toegepaste wiskunde	geologie, toegepaste wiskunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
physics, pure mathematics	physics, applied mathematics, pure mathematics	natuurkunde, suiwer wiskunde	natuurkunde, toegepaste wiskunde, suiwer wiskunde
physics, pure and applied mathematics	physics, applied mathematics, pure mathematics	natuurkunde, suiwer en toegepaste wiskunde	natuurkunde, toegepaste wiskunde, suiwer wiskunde
physiology, psychology	zoology (special), psychology, physics, chemistry	fisiologie, sielkunde	dierkunde (spesiaal), sielkunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde
physiology, pure mathematics	physics, zoology, pure mathematics, chemistry	fisiologie, suiwer wiskunde	natuurkunde, dierkunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
physiology, zoology	physics, zoology, chemistry	fisiologie, dierkunde	natuurkunde, dierkunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde
psychology, pure mathematics	psychology, pure mathematics	sielkunde, suiwer wiskunde	sielkunde, suiwer wiskunde
{ chemistry (second year)	botany, zoology, physics, chemistry	{ skeikunde (tweede jaar),	{ plantkunde, dierkunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde
{ physiology, microbiology (third year)		{ fisiologie, mikrobiologie (derde jaar)	
{ chemistry (second year)	botany, zoology, physics, chemistry	{ skeikunde (tweede jaar),	{ plantkunde, dierkunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde
{ zoology, microbiology (third year)		{ (dierekunde, mikrobiologie (derde jaar)	
{ chemistry, physiology (second year)	botany, zoology, physics, chemistry	{ skeikunde, fisiologie (tweede jaar),	{ plantkunde, dierkunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde.
{ microbiology (third year).		{ mikrobiologie (derde jaar)	
B. Curricula requiring one first course postponed until second year		B. Leergange ten opsigte waarvan dit nodig is om een eerste kursus tot die tweede jaar uit te stel	
botany, chemistry	botany, pure mathematics, chemistry and physics (second year)	plantkunde, skeikunde	plantkunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde en natuurkunde (tweede jaar)
chemistry, geology	geology, pure mathematics, chemistry and physics (second year)	skeikunde, geologie	geologie, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde en natuurkunde (tweede jaar).
C. Curricula requiring five first courses, i.e. one in second year.		C. Leergange waarvoor vyf eerste kursusse vereis word, d.w.s. een in die tweede jaar	
botany, physics	botany, applied mathematics, physics, chemistry, pure mathematics (second year)	plantkunde, natuurkunde	plantkunde, toegepaste wiskunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde, suiwer wiskunde (tweede jaar)
physics, physiology	zoology special, applied mathematics, physics, chemistry, pure mathematics (second year)	natuurkunde, fisiologie	dierkunde (spesiaal), toegepaste wiskunde, natuurkunde, skeikunde, suiwer wiskunde (tweede jaar)
{ botany (second year)	botany, zoology, pure mathematics, chemistry, physics (second year)	{ plantkunde (tweede jaar),	{ plantkunde, dierkunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde, natuurkunde (tweede jaar)
{ chemistry, microbiology (third year)		{ skeikunde, mikrobiologie (derde jaar)	
{ chemistry, zoology (second year)	physics, zoology, pure mathematics, chemistry, botany (second year).	{ skeikunde, dierkunde (tweede jaar),	{ natuurkunde, dierkunde, suiwer wiskunde, skeikunde, plantkunde (tweede jaar).
{ microbiology (third year).		{ mikrobiologie (derde jaar)	

10. (1) In order to complete the final courses in a subject, a candidate shall attend and complete as auxiliaries the qualifying courses specified in the schedule of auxiliaries of paragraph 12.

(2) A candidate shall not be regarded as having attended and duly performed the work of a course qualifying for a degree unless he attended and duly performed work of any specified auxiliary courses prior to or concurrently with the qualifying course in question.

(3) Evidence of having passed the final examination on a course qualifying for the degree shall only be recognised as evidence that the candidate completed that course if it is accompanied by evidence that the candidate completed all courses which are specified in the regulations for that degree as auxiliaries to the qualifying course in question.

11. A candidate may not attend more than four qualifying courses in any academic year or write ordinary university examinations in such courses, and except with the special permission of the Senate he may not attend more than three qualifying courses in his final year or write university examinations in such courses.

Auxiliaries.

12. The following shall be the auxiliaries for the subjects in italics:—

applied mathematics:

one course in pure mathematics unless the Senate permits otherwise;

botany:

one course in chemistry and one course in physics;

chemistry:

one course in physics and one course in pure mathematics;

microbiology:

a candidate may not take the course until he has passed the examinations on the first half of the final course in chemistry and the first courses in botany and zoology;

geography:

one course in economic history, or ethnology or archaeology, or geology, or history, or physics or social anthropology;

geology:

one course in chemistry: Provided that in exceptional cases, where there is evidence that the candidate otherwise attained this standard in chemistry, the Senate may, on the recommendation of the professor of geology, exempt him from this auxiliary;

physics:

one course in applied mathematics and one course in pure mathematics;

physiology:

chemistry IB and one course in each of physics and zoology: Provided that a candidate must have attended these three subjects and have passed the examination in at least two before he may be admitted to the first course in physiology; provided further that such candidate shall not be credited with a pass in physiology I until he has passed all three subjects; provided further that where a candidate passed in physics for the matriculation certificate, the Senate may, on the recommendation of the professor of physiology, exempt him from this auxiliary; provided further that a candidate taking the first part of the final course in physiology cannot count this subject for M.B., Ch.B. unless he fulfilled the conditions for taking it for M.B., Ch.B.;

psychology:

the course in Psychology III may be taken either concurrently with or subsequent to Psychology II.

pure mathematics:

no compulsory auxiliaries;

10. (1) Om die finale kursusse in 'n onderwerp te voltooi, moet 'n kandidaat die kwalifiserende kursusse wat in die opgawe van byvakke van paragraaf 12 aangedui word, as byvakke bywoon en voltooi.

(2) Daar word nie geag dat 'n kandidaat die werk van 'n kursus wat vir 'n graad kwalifiseer, bygewoon en behoorlik verrig het nie, tensy hy die werk van enige aangeduide byvak bygewoon en behoorlik verrig het voor of saam met die betrokke kwalifiserende kursus.

(3) Bewys dat 'n kandidaat geslaag het in die finale eksamen in 'n kursus wat vir die graad kwalifiseer, word erken as bewys dat hy die kursus voltooi het, maar slegs as dit vergesel word van bewys dat hy al die kursusse wat in die regulasies vir daardie graad aangedui word as byvakke vir die betrokke kwalifiserende kursus voltooi het.

11. 'n Kandidaat kan nie meer as vier kwalifiserende kursusse in een akademiese jaar bywoon of die gewone universiteitseksamens daarin skryf nie, en tensy die Senaat spesiale goedkeuring daartoe verleen, kan hy nie meer as drie kwalifiserende kursusse in die finale jaar bywoon of universiteitseksamens daarin skryf nie.

Byvakke.

12. Die volgende is die byvakke vir die in kursief gedrukte vakke:—

toegepaste wiskunde:

een kursus in suiwer wiskunde, tensy die Senaat anders bepaal;

plantkunde:

een kursus in skeikunde en een kursus in natuurkunde;

skeikunde:

een kursus in natuurkunde en een kursus in suiwer wiskunde;

mikrobiologie:

'n Kandidaat kan nie hierdie kursus volg voordat hy in die eksamens van die eerste helfte van die finale kursus in skeikunde en die eerste kursusse in plantkunde en dierkunde geslaag het nie;

aardrykskunde:

een kursus in ekonomiese geskiedenis, of volkekunde of argeologie of geologie of geskiedenis of natuurkunde of sosiale antropologie;

geologie:

een kursus in skeikunde: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat in buitengewone gevalle, waar daar bewys is dat die kandidaat andersins hierdie standaard in skeikunde bereik het, so 'n kandidaat op die aanbeveling van die professor in geologie van hierdie byvak kan vrystel;

natuurkunde:

een kursus in toegepaste wiskunde en een kursus in suiwer wiskunde;

fisiologie:

skeikunde IB en een kursus in natuurkunde en een kursus in dierkunde: Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat reeds hierdie drie onderwerpe moes bygewoon en in die eksamens in minstens twee daarvan moes geslaag het voordat hy tot die eerste kursus in fisiologie toegelaat kan word; met dien verstande voorts dat so 'n kandidaat geen krediet vir 'n slaag in fisiologie I ontvang voordat hy in al drie die onderwerpe geslaag het nie; met dien verstande voorts dat, indien hy in natuurkunde vir die matrikulasie-sertifikaat geslaag het, die Senaat hom op aanbeveling van die professor in fisiologie van hierdie byvak kan vrystel; met dien verstande voorts dat 'n kandidaat wat die eerste deel van die finale kursus in fisiologie volg, nie hierdie vak vir die graad M.B., Ch.B., kan reken nie tensy hy aan die voorwaardes wat daarvoor vir die vermelde graad geld, voldoen het;

sielkunde:

die kursus in sielkunde III kan saam met sielkunde II of daarna gevolg word;

suiwer wiskunde:

geen verpligte byvakke;

pure and applied mathematics:

one course in pure mathematics and one course in applied mathematics: Provided that a candidate offering a final course in pure and applied mathematics combined shall not be allowed to offer a final course in either applied mathematics or pure mathematics;

zoology:

one course in chemistry, and one course in physics: Provided that a candidate who completes zoology special M.B., Ch.B., may proceed to the final course in zoology if he completes not later than the end of the first term certain additional work, including practical work, to the satisfaction of the head of the department."

IV. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS":

- (a) In paragraph 2: "Subjects in which M.A. degree is conferred", after the word "History", add the word "Latin"; and
- (b) in paragraph 8: "M.A. Subjects and Auxiliaries", after the auxiliaries for "History", add the following:—
 "Latin (a) three courses in Latin;
 (b) two courses in Greek or two courses in classical culture."

V. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE":

- (a) In paragraph 2: "Subjects in which degree is conferred", delete the word "Anatomy"; and
- (b) in paragraph 7: "Period of attendance", delete the mark "†" in the third last line of clause (b) and also the footnote so marked.

VI. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE":

After paragraph 4, add the following new paragraph:—

"5. Unless at the date of their presentation, the thesis and such other works were already published in a manner satisfactory to the Senate, the candidate shall grant to the University, in writing, a free licence to reproduce these wholly or in part for the purpose of research: Provided that the Senate may waive the right so granted if the candidate should subsequently make arrangements for publication in a manner satisfactory to the Senate."

VII. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE":

Delete paragraph 4 and substitute the following therefor:—

"4. (1) The work must be satisfactory in arrangement and expression and three copies thereof shall be presented together with three copies of a brief summary of its contents.

(2) If at the date of its presentation, any portion of the work submitted has not been published, or is not being published in a manner satisfactory to the Senate, the candidate must grant to the University, in writing, a free licence to reproduce the work wholly or in part for the purpose of research: Provided that the Senate may waive the right so granted if the candidate should subsequently make arrangements for publication in a manner satisfactory to the Senate."

VIII. Under the heading: "B. FACULTY OF LAW", and sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS":

- (a) Delete clause (b) (ii) and substitute the following therefor:—
 "(ii) If any candidate has not attended and completed the first qualifying course in constitutional history and law in the curriculum of the bachelor's degree referred to in clause (a), he shall complete this

suiwer en toegepaste wiskunde:

een kursus in suiwer wiskunde en een kursus in toegepaste wiskunde: Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat wat 'n finale kursus in suiwer en toegepaste wiskunde saam aanbied, nie toegelaat word om 'n kursus in of toegepaste wiskunde of suiwer wiskunde aan te bied nie;

dierkunde:

een kursus in skeikunde en een kursus in natuurkunde: Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat wat die spesiale dierkundekursus vir M.B., Ch.B. voltooi tot die finale kursus in dierkunde kan voortgaan, indien hy nie later as die einde van die eerste kwartaal sekere bykomende werk, met inbegrip van praktiese werk, tot die bevrediging van die hoof van die Departement voltooi nie."

IV. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER IN-LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE”:

- (a) In paragraaf 2: „Vakke waarin die graad M.A. toegeken word”, voeg die woord „Latyn” na die woord „Geschiedenis” in; en
- (b) in paragraaf 8: „M.A.-vakke en -byvakke”, voeg die volgende na die byvakke vir „Geschiedenis” in:—
 „Latyn (a) drie kursusse in Latyn;
 (b) twee kursusse in Grieks of twee kursusse in klassieke kultuur”.

V. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER IN NATUURWETENSKAPPE”:

- (a) In paragraaf 2: „Vakke waarin die graad toegeken word”, skrap die woord „Anatomie”; en
- (b) in paragraaf 7: „Termyn van bywoning”, skrap die teken „†” in die derde laaste reël van klousule (b) en ook die aantekening wat aldus gemerk is.

VI. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOKTOR IN LETTERKUNDE”:

Voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf na paragraaf 4 in:—

„5. Tensy die proefskrif en sodanige ander werke op die datum waarop hulle aangebied word, reeds gepubliseer is op 'n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is, moet die kandidaat skriftelik aan die Universiteit die reg verleen om hulle in die geheel of gedeeltelik vir navorsingsdoeleindes te reproduseer: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat van die aldus verleende reg kan afsien as die kandidaat daarna vir die publikasie reëlins sou tref op 'n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is.”

VII. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOKTOR IN DIE NATUURWETENSKAP”:

Skrap die hele paragraaf 4 en vervang dit deur die volgende:

„4. (1) Die werk moet bevredigend wees wat die uiteensetting en uitdrukking betref, en drie afskrifte daarvan, tesame met drie afskrifte van 'n kort opsomming van die inhoud, moet aangebied word.

(2) Indien ten tyde van die aanbieding enige gedeelte van die werk wat aangebied word, nog nie gepubliseer is nie, of nie gepubliseer word op 'n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is nie, moet die kandidaat aan die Universiteit skriftelik die vrye reg verleen om die werk in die geheel of gedeeltelik vir navorsingsdoeleindes te reproduseer: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat van die aldus verleende reg kan afsien indien die kandidaat daarna reëlins vir die publikasie daarvan sou tref op 'n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is”.

VIII. Onder die titel: „B. FAKULTEIT VAN REGSGELEERDHEID”, en die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN DIE REGTE”:

- (a) Skrap klousule (b) (ii) en vervang dit deur die volgende:—
 „(ii) as 'n kandidaat nie die eerste kwalifiserende kursus in staatsgeskiedenis en staatsreg in die leergang van die baccalaureusgraad, waarna daar in klousule (a) verwys word, bygewoon en voltooi

course before proceeding to the courses for the final year of the LL.B. curriculum.

- (iii) No student shall be permitted, except with the special permission of the Senate, to enter for the courses in Roman law and jurisprudence II or Roman-Dutch law I without having passed Latin I”;

- (b) Delete paragraph 10 and substitute the following therefor:—

“Courses for LL.B.”

10. The courses for the LL.B. degree are: Roman law and jurisprudence (courses I and II), Roman-Dutch law (courses I, II and III), commercial law, public international law or native law, English law, criminal law, South African statute law, international private law, procedure and evidence, principles of accounting and †forensic medicine.”;

- (c) Delete paragraph 11 and substitute the following therefor:—

“Courses for final examination.”

11. The courses prescribed for the final LL.B. degree examination are the third course in Roman-Dutch law, South African statute law, international private law, procedure and evidence and ‡ principles of accounting.”;

- (d) Add the following footnotes:—

“† Students must have duly completed and passed this course before being admitted to the final year of the LL.B. curriculum.

‡ A candidate for the B.Com. LL.B. degrees who has passed accounting I and II as qualifying courses for the B.Com. degree may be exempted from the special half year course”;

- (e) Delete paragraph 13 and substitute the following therefor:—

“University examination.”

13. † An ordinary university examination shall be held at the end of the second term”;

- (f) Delete paragraph 18 and substitute the following therefor:—

“Absence from examination through illness.”

18. (1) A candidate who on account of ill health is unable to sit for the ordinary examination in any course and who desires permission to sit for a supplementary examination, shall apply for permission within fourteen days of the date of the first examination for which he had been unable to sit.

(2) A medical certificate in support of such application shall be submitted within seven days of the date of the application.

(3) The principal may grant exemption from the provisions of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2).”;

- (g) Add the following footnote:—

“† The examination in forensic medicine is held at the end of the first term and the examination in principles of accounting is held at the beginning of the fourth quarter.”

IX. Under the sub-head: “REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS”:

Delete paragraph 4 and substitute the following therefor:—

“4. (1) The thesis must be satisfactory in arrangement and expression, typewritten or printed, and three copies shall be presented, together with three copies of a brief summary of its contents.

(2) Unless at the date of its presentation, the thesis has already been, or is being published in a manner satisfactory to the Senate, the candidate shall grant to the Senate, in writing, a free licence to reproduce the thesis wholly or in part for the purpose of research: Provided that the Senate may waive the right so granted if the candidate subsequently should make arrangements for publication in a manner satisfactory to the Senate.”

het nie, moet hy hierdie kursus voltooi voordat hy tot die kursusse vir die finale jaar van die LL.B.-leergang oorgaan.

- (iii) Tensy die Senaat spesiaal verlof daartoe verleen, word ’n student nie toegelaat om vir die kursusse in Romeinse reg en regsleer II of Romeins-Hollandse reg I in te skryf voordat hy in Latyn I geslaag het nie”;

- (b) Skrap paragraaf 10 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Kursusse vir LL.B.”

10. Die kursusse vir die graad LL.B is soos volg: Romeinse reg en regsleer (kursusse I en II), Romeins-Hollandse reg (kursusse I, II en III), handelsreg, volke-reg of naturelle-reg, Engelse reg, strafreg, Suid-Afrikaanse statuutreg, internasionale privaatreë, prosesreg en bewysleer, beginsels van rekeningkunde en geregtelike geneeskunde †”;

- (c) Skrap paragraaf 11 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Kursusse vir finale eksamen.”

11. Die voorgeskrewe kursusse vir die finale eksamens van die LL.B.-graad is die derde kursus in Romeins-Hollandse reg, Suid-Afrikaanse statuutreg, internasionale privaatreë, prosesreg en bewysleer, en die beginsels van rekeningkunde. ‡”;

- (d) Voeg die volgende aantekeninge by:—

„† ’n Student moet hierdie kursus behoorlik voltooi en daarin geslaag het voordat hy tot die finale jaar van die LL.B.-leergang toegelaat kan word.

‡ ’n Kandidaat vir die grade B.Com., LL.B. wat reeds in rekeningkunde I en II as kwalifiserende kursusse vir die graad B.Com. geslaag het, kan van die spesiale halfjaar-kursus vrygestel word.”;

- (e) Skrap paragraaf 13 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Universiteitseksamen.”

13. ’n Gewone universiteitseksamen in elke kursus word aan die einde van die tweede semester gehou.”;

- (f) Skrap paragraaf 18 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Afwesigheid van eksamens weens siekte.”

18. (1) ’n Kandidaat wat weens siekte nie die gewone eksamen in enige kursus kan skryf nie en wat toestemming verlang om ’n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, moet aansoek om sodanige toestemming doen binne veertien dae vanaf die datum van die eerste eksamen wat hy nie kon skryf nie.

(2) ’n Mediese sertifikaat ter skraging van so ’n aansoek moet binne 7 dae vanaf die datum daarvan ingedien word.

(3) Die prinsipaal kan vrystelling verleen van die bepalinge van sub-paragraawe (1) en (2).”;

(g) Die eksamen in geregtelike geneeskunde word aan die einde van die eerste semester gehou, en die eksamen in die beginsels van rekeningkunde aan die begin van die vierde kwartaal”.

IX. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER IN DIE REGTE”:

Skrap paragraaf 4 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„4. (1) Die proefskrif moet bevredigend wees wat uiteensetting en uitdrukking betref, moet getik of gedruk wees, en drie afskrifte daarvan, tesame met drie afskrifte van ’n kort opsomming van die inhoud, moet aangebied word.

(2) Tensy die proefskrif ten tyde van die aanbieding daarvan reeds gepubliseer is, of gepubliseer word op ’n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is, moet die kandidaat aan die Senaat skriftelik die vrye reg verleen om die proefskrif in die geheel of gedeeltelik vir navorsingsdoeleindes te reproduseer: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat van die aldus verleende reg afstand kan doen indien die kandidaat daarna reëlins sou tref vir publikasie op ’n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is”.

X. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS":

Delete the last sentence of paragraph 4, commencing with the words: "The thesis must . . .", and substitute the following therefor:—

"Unless at the date of its presentation, the thesis has already been or is being published in a manner satisfactory to the Senate, the candidate shall grant to the Senate in writing a free licence to reproduce the thesis wholly or in part for the purpose of research: Provided that the Senate may waive the right so granted if the candidate should subsequently make arrangements for publication in a manner satisfactory to the Senate."

XI. Under the heading: "C. FACULTY OF ENGINEERING", and sub-head: "GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF B.Sc. IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING":

Delete paragraph 8 and substitute the following therefor:—

"Absence from examinations through illness.

8. (1) Any candidate who on account of ill-health is unable to sit for the ordinary examination in any course and who desires permission to sit for a supplementary examination, shall apply for permission within fourteen days of the date of the first examination which he has been unable to sit.

(2) A medical certificate in support of the application shall be submitted within seven days of the date of the application.

(3) The principal may grant exemption from the provisions of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2)."

XII. Under sub-head "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF D.Sc.":

Delete paragraph 4 and substitute the following therefor:—

"4. (1) The work must be satisfactory in arrangement and expression, and three copies shall be presented together with three copies of a brief summary of its contents.

(2) If at the date of its presentation, any portion of the work submitted has not been published, or is being published, in a manner satisfactory to the Senate, the candidate shall grant to the University, in writing, a free licence to reproduce the work, wholly or in part, for the purpose of research: Provided that the Senate may waive the right so granted if the candidate subsequently should make arrangements for publication in a manner satisfactory to the Senate."

XIII. Under the sub-heads: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING":

(a) Delete the second line of paragraph 3 and substitute the following therefor:—

"Electrical engineering (except for electrical engineering students), engineering design . . ."; and

(b) in paragraph 8, delete groups (b) and (c) of the "third year" courses and substitute the following therefor:—

"(b) Electrical engineering A students: (i) civil engineering; (ii) mechanical engineering; (iii) electro-technics; (iv) electrical communications;

(c) Electrical engineering B students: (i) chemistry I; (ii) *physics III; (iii) electro-technics; (iv) electrical communications;" and

(c) add the following footnote:—

"* Electrical engineering B students are not required to attend the lectures or to write the examination in electricity for physics III."

XIV. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN LAND SURVEYING":

(a) Under the heading "Curriculum", delete the second year courses and substitute the following therefor:—

"Pure mathematics, special course in applied mathematics, geology, spherical trigonometry and astronomy,

X. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOKTOR IN DIE REGTE”:

Skrap die laaste sin van paragraaf 4 wat begin met die woorde: „Die proefskrif moet . . .”, en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Tensy die proefskrif ten tyde van die aanbieding daarvan reeds gepubliseer is, of gepubliseer word op ’n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is, moet die kandidaat aan die Senaat skriftelik die vrye reg verleen om die proefskrif in die geheel of gedeeltelik vir navorsingsdoeleindes te reproduseer: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat van die aldus verleende reg afstand kan doen indien die kandidaat daarna reëlins sou tref vir publikasie op ’n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is”.

XI. Onder die titel: „C. FAKULTEIT VAN INGENIEURSWESE”, en die sub-titel: „ALGEMENE REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD B.Sc. IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN INGENIEURSWESE”:

Skrap paragraaf 8 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Afwesigheid van eksamens weens siekte.

8. (1) ’n Kandidaat wat weens siekte nie die gewone eksamen in enige kursus kan skryf nie, en wat toestemming verlang om ’n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, moet om dergelike toestemming aansoek doen binne veertien dae vanaf die datum van die eerste eksamen wat hy nie kon skryf nie.

(2) ’n Mediese sertifikaat ter skraging van die aansoek moet binne sewe dae vanaf die datum daarvan ingedien word.

(3) Die prinsipaal kan vrystelling verleen van die bepalinge van sub-paragraawe (1) en (2)."

XII. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD D.Sc.”:

Skrap paragraaf 4 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„4. (1) Die werk moet bevredigend wees wat betref die uiteensetting en uitdrukking, en drie afskrifte daarvan, tesame met drie afskrifte van ’n kort opsomming van die inhoud, moet aangebied word.

(2) Indien enige gedeelte van die werk ten tyde van die aanbieding nog nie gepubliseer is nie, of gepubliseer word, op ’n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is nie, moet die kandidaat aan die Universiteit skriftelik die vrye reg verleen om die werk in die geheel of gedeeltelik vir navorsingsdoeleindes te reproduseer: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat van die aldus verleende reg afstand kan doen indien die kandidaat daarna reëlins sou tref vir publikasie op ’n wyse wat vir die Senaat aanneemlik is”.

XIII. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE IN INGENIEURSWESE”:

(a) Skrap die tweede reël van paragraaf 3 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Elektrotegniek (behalwe vir studente in elektrotegniese ingenieurswese), tegniese ontwerp-kuns . . .”; en

(b) in paragraaf 8, skrap groepe (b) en (c) van die kursusse vir die derde jaar en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„(b) A-studente in elektrotegniek: (i) siviele ingenieurswese; (ii) werktuigkundige ingenieurswese; (iii) elektrotegniek; (iv) elektriese verbindingswese;

(c) B-studente in elektrotegniek: (i) skeikunde I; (ii) natuurkunde III; (iii) elektrotegniek; (iv) elektriese verbindingswese”; en

(c) Voeg die volgende aantekening by:—

„B-studente in elektrotegniek word nie verwag om lesings by te woon of die eksamen in elektrisiteit vir natuurkunde III te skryf nie”.

XIV. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE IN LANDMEETKUNDE”:

(a) Onder die opskrif „Leergang”, skrap die kursusse vir die tweede jaar en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„Suiwer wiskunde, spesiale kursus in toegepaste wiskunde, geologie, boldriehoeksmeting en sterrekunde,

geometrical optics and optical instruments, astronomy, land surveying"; and

(b) In paragraph 7, clause (ii), delete the second year subjects and substitute the following therefor:—

"(i) pure mathematics; (ii) spherical trigonometry and astronomy; (iii) geology; (iv) land surveying."

XV. Under the heading: "D. FACULTY OF MEDICINE", sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY":

(a) Delete paragraph 6 and substitute the following therefor:—

"Period of Attendance."

6. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 24 and 25, a candidate shall attend at the University for at least six academic years as a matriculated student before being admitted to the degree of M.B., Ch.B.;

(b) Delete paragraph 7 and substitute the following therefor:—

"Curriculum."

7. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 24 and 25, a candidate shall attend and complete the prescribed courses in the curriculum.;

(c) delete paragraph 9;

(d) renumber existing paragraphs 10 to 13 as paragraphs 9 to 12; and

(e) after newly renumbered paragraph 12 add the following new paragraph:—

"Introductory courses."

13. (1) During the first year an introductory course in physiology shall be given.

(2) An introductory course in anatomy shall be given after the examinations in the first year courses";

(f) Delete paragraphs 15 to 28 and substitute the following therefor:—

"Courses for the third year."

15. (1) The courses prescribed for the third year are: pathology (including bacteriology and chemical pathology), pharmacology, psychology and an introductory course in medicine.

(2) In terms of the regulations of the S.A. Medical and Dental Council students shall also attend a course of instruction in first aid.

(3) The course in pathology (including bacteriology and chemical pathology) shall extend over one academic year.

(4) There shall be a university examination on pathology at the end of the third year, but the study thereof shall be continued in the subsequent years in close association with the clinical subjects.

(5) Pathology, including bacteriology and chemical pathology in their relation to clinical subjects, shall be a subject of examination in the final examination in the sixth year.

(6) The course in pharmacology shall extend over the first term of the third academic year, during which term the candidate shall also attend the course in psychology.

(7) An introductory course in medicine shall be given during the second term of the third academic year.

Completion of third year.

16. A candidate shall be deemed to have completed the third year when he has passed the examination in pathology (including bacteriology) and has satisfactorily attended and performed the work in the courses in pharmacology, psychology and the introductory course in medicine.

Courses of the fourth year.

17. (1) The courses prescribed for the fourth year are: medicine (clinical and systematic, including lectures in infectious diseases), obstetrics, pathology (including bacteriology and chemical pathology in their relation

meetkundige optika en optiese instrumente, sterrekunde, landmeetkunde"; en

(b) in paragraaf 7, klousule (ii), skrap die vakke vir die tweede jaar en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—
„(i) suiwer wiskunde; (ii) boldriehoeksmeting en sterrekunde; (iii) geologie; (iv) landmeetkunde”.

XV. Onder die titel: „D. FAKULTEIT VAN GENEESKUNDE”, sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN GENEESKUNDE EN BACCALAUREUS IN CHIRURGIE”:

(a) Skrap paragraaf 6 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Termyn van Bywoning."

6. Behoudens die bepalinge van paragrafe 24 en 25, moet 'n kandidaat vir minstens ses akademiese jare as 'n gematrikuleerde student die Universiteit bygewoon het voordat hy tot die graad M.B., Ch.B. toegelaat word";

(b) skrap paragraaf 7 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Leergang."

7. Behoudens die bepalinge van paragrafe 24 en 25, moet 'n kandidaat die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die leergang bywoon en voltooi.;

(c) skrap paragraaf 9;

(d) hernoem die bestaande paragrafe 10 tot 13 as paragrafe 9 tot 12;

(e) voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf na die hernoemde paragraaf 12 in:—

„Inleidende kursusse."

„13. (1) 'n Inleidende kursus in fisiologie word gedurende die eerste jaar gegee.

(2) 'n Inleidende kursus in anatomie word na die eksamens in die kursusse van die eerste jaar gegee.”;

(f) skrap paragrafe 15 tot 28 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„Kursusse vir die derde jaar."

15. (1) Die voorgeskrewe kursusse vir die derde jaar is soos volg:—

patologie (met inbegrip van bakteriologie en skeikundige patologie), farmakologie, sielkunde, en 'n inleidende kursus in geneeskunde.

(2) Ingevolge die regulasies van die S.A. Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad, moet studente ook 'n opleidingskursus in noodhulp bywoon.

(3) Die kursus in patologie (met inbegrip van bakteriologie en skeikundige patologie) strek oor een akademiese jaar.

(4) 'n Universiteitseksamen in patologie word aan die einde van die derde jaar gehou, maar die studie daarvan word gedurende die daaropvolgende jare in noue verband met die kliniese vakke voortgeset.

(5) Patologie, met inbegrip van bakteriologie en skeikundige patologie in hul verhouding tot die kliniese vakke, is 'n eksamenvak by die finale eksamens van die sesde jaar.

(6) Die kursus in farmakologie strek oor die eerste semester van die derde akademiese jaar, en gedurende daardie semester moet die student ook die kursus in sielkunde bywoon.

(7) 'n Inleidende kursus in geneeskunde word gedurende die tweede semester van die derde akademiese jaar gegee.

Voltooiing van derde jaar.

16. Daar word geag dat 'n kandidaat die derde jaar voltooi het wanneer hy in die eksamen in patologie (met inbegrip van bakteriologie) geslaag het en op bevredigende wyse die werk van die kursusse in farmakologie, sielkunde en die inleidende geneeskunde bygewoon en verrig het.

Kursusse van die vierde jaar.

17. (1) Die voorgeskrewe kursusse vir die vierde jaar is soos volg:—

geneeskunde (kliniese en sistematiese, insluitende lesings oor aansteeklike siektes), verloskunde, patologie (met inbegrip van bakteriologie en skei-

to clinical subjects), physiology (applied physiology in relation to clinical subjects), psychiatry, public health and medical jurisprudence.

(2) The courses in physiology and psychiatry shall extend over the second half of the fourth academic year, and the other courses prescribed for the fourth year shall extend over the whole of the academic year.

(3) A candidate must have satisfactorily attended and performed the work in all the courses specified in subparagraph (1) before he may be admitted to the fifth year.

Courses of the fifth year.

18. (1) The courses prescribed for the fifth year are: surgery (clinical and systematic), clinical medicine, practical obstetrics, gynaecology, clinical psychiatry (given during the first term), pathology in relation to clinical subjects, applied anatomy, paediatrics, infectious diseases (clinics), anaesthetics, radiology, ophthalmology, dermatology, ear, nose and throat, venereal diseases.

(2) Students shall be required to attend classes for instruction in dentistry and vaccination.

(3) Before being admitted to the final year a student shall be required to produce a certificate of satisfactory instruction in vaccination and a certificate indicating that he has completed the course in anaesthetics.

(4) A candidate must have satisfactorily attended and performed the work in all the courses specified in subparagraphs (1) and (2) before he may be admitted to the sixth year.

Sixth year.

19. During the sixth year a candidate shall be required to co-ordinate the work already completed and to obtain further clinical experience; in addition he shall attend short courses on medical ethics and methods of general practice.

Practical obstetrics.

20. A student shall perform, under supervision and for at least six weeks (including two weeks during the final year), intern duties in a labour ward or delivery room, during which period he shall reside in the maternity hospital or in the University hostel in Primrose Street, Cape Town.

Final professional examination.

21. (1) The final examination shall be held twice yearly in November and in June and shall consist of two sections:

SECTION A: pathology and medicine (including paediatrics and psychiatry).

(This section shall also include questions on public health and medical jurisprudence, as well as questions or clinical examinations in dermatology and venereal diseases).

SECTION B: surgery and obstetrics and gynaecology.

(This section shall include questions on relevant special pathology, as well as questions or clinical examinations in ophthalmology, ear, nose and throat, anaesthetics or other special branches of the main subjects of examination.)

(2) The whole examination shall normally be taken in November to December of the sixth year.

(3) If a candidate does not pass in both sections he may be exempted from re-examination in one section if he attains a sufficiently high standard in that section, in which case he may enter for the other section in June of the following year.

(4) The examination shall not be further sub-divided and a candidate who passed one section shall be required to complete the examination within one year, unless the Senate should permit otherwise.

(5) A candidate may not enter for the final professional examination before the end of the fifth academic year from the date of his registration as a medical student by the South African Medical Council.

kundige patologie in hul verhouding tot die kliniese vakke), fisiologie (toegepaste fisiologie in verhouding tot die kliniese vakke), psigiatrie, volksgesondheid en geneeskundige regsleer.

(2) Die kursusse in fisiologie en psigiatrie strek oor die tweede helfte van die vierde akademiese jaar, en die ander voorgeskrewe kursusse van die vierde jaar strek oor die hele akademiese jaar.

(3) 'n Kandidaat moet op bevredigende wyse die werk van al die kursusse wat in sub-paragraaf 1 aangedui word, bygewoon en verrig het voordat hy tot die vyfde jaar toegelaat kan word.

Kursusse van die vyfde jaar.

18. (1) Die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die vyfde jaar is soos volg:—

heelkunde (klinies en sistematies), kliniese geneeskunde, praktiese verloskunde, ginekologie, kliniese psigiatrie (wat gedurende die eerste semester gedoseer word), patologie in verhouding tot die kliniese vakke, toegepaste anatomie, kinder-siektes, aansteeklike siektes (klinieke), narkose, radiologie, oogheelkunde, huidsiekteleer, oor-, neus- en keelsiektes, en veneriese siektes.

(2) Van studente sal verwag word om klasse vir instruksie in tandheelkunde en inenting by te woon.

(3) Voordat 'n student tot die finale jaar toegelaat word, moet hy 'n sertifikaat lewer ten effekte dat hy bevredigende opleiding in inenting ontvang het en ook dat hy die kursus in narkoseleer voltooi het.

(4) 'n Kandidaat moet op bevredigende wyse al die kursusse wat in sub-paragrafe (1) en (2) aangedui word, bygewoon en verrig het voordat hy tot die sesde jaar toegelaat kan word.

Sesde jaar.

19. Gedurende die sesde jaar word daar van 'n kandidaat verwag om die voltooië werk te koördineer en om verdere kliniese ervaring op te doen, en daarbenewens moet hy kort kursusse oor geneeskundige etiek en die metodiek van algemene praktyk bywoon.

Praktiese verloskunde.

20. Onder toesig en vir minstens ses weke (insluitende twee weke gedurende die finale jaar) moet 'n student die interne pligte in 'n bevallings- en verloskamer doen, en gedurende hierdie tyd gaan die student tuis in die kraamhospitaal of in die Universiteitskoshuis in Primrosestraat, Kaapstad.

Professionele eindeksamen.

21. (1) Die eindeksamen word twee keer jaarliks, in Junie en in November, afgeneem en bestaan uit twee dele:

DEEL A: *Patologie en geneeskunde*, insluitende kinder-siektes en psigiatrie. (Hierdie deel sluit ook in vrae oor volksgesondheid, geneeskundige regsleer, en vrae oor of kliniese eksamens oor huidsiektes en veneriese siektes.)

DEEL B: *Heelkunde en verloskunde en ginekologie*. (Hierdie deel sluit in vrae oor toepaslike spesiale patologie, en ook vrae of kliniese eksamens oor oogheelkunde, oor-, neus- en keelsiektes, narkoseleer of ander spesiale vertakings van die hoofvakke van die eksamens.)

(2) Die hele eksamen word gewoonlik afgeneem van November tot Desember in die sesde jaar.

(3) As 'n kandidaat nie in albei dele slaag nie, kan hy vrystelling van hereksamen in een deel kry indien hy 'n voldoende hoë standaard in daardie deel bereik het, in welke geval hy vir hereksamen in die ander deel in Junie van die volgende jaar kan inskryf.

(4) Die eksamen word nie verder onderverdeel nie, en 'n kandidaat wat in een deel geslaag het, word verwag om die eksamen binne een jaar te voltooi, tensy die Senaat andersins goedkeur.

(5) 'n Kandidaat kan nie vir die professionele eind-examen inskryf voor die einde van die vyfde akademiese jaar vanaf die datum van sy registrasie as 'n mediese student deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese Raad nie.

Re-admission to final professional examination.

22. A candidate who fails to pass in either section A or section B of the final professional examination, shall produce evidence that he subsequently pursued the study of the relevant subjects before being readmitted to the examination.

Examinations.

23. (1) Ordinary University examinations in botany, chemistry, physics and zoology for the first professional examination, in anatomy and physiology for the second professional examination, in pathology (including bacteriology) shall be held at the end of the second term.

(2) A first-year candidate who fails to pass the ordinary University examination in any first course may be permitted by the Senate, on the recommendation of the professor or lecturer concerned, to write a supplementary examination in February: Provided that he shall not be allowed to write supplementary examinations in more than two subjects, except as provided in sub-paragraph (3).

(3) A candidate who on account of ill-health is unable to sit for the ordinary examination in any course, and who desires permission to sit for a supplementary examination, shall apply for permission within fourteen days of the date of the first examination for which he was unable to sit.

(4) A medical certificate in support of such application must be submitted within seven days of the date thereof.

(5) The principal may grant an exemption from the provisions of sub-paragraphs (3) and (4).

Recognition of attendance.

24. A candidate who, at the University or at any other university or institution specially recognized by the Senate for the purpose, attended equivalent courses in the subjects prescribed for the first three years may be exempted from further attendance at the corresponding courses for the degree of M.B., Ch.B. of the University: Provided that such candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of M.B., Ch.B., unless:—

- (a) his periods of attendance at such recognized university or institution and the University are together not less than the complete period ordinarily required for admission to the degrees;
- (b) he has passed such examinations of the University as the Senate may determine;
- (c) he has paid such fees as may be prescribed by regulations; and
- (d) he has attended at the University the courses prescribed for at least the final three years.

Recognition of attendance and examinations.

25. (1) A candidate who, at the University or at any other university, specially recognized by the Senate for the purpose, completed equivalent courses in the subjects prescribed for the first, second or third years may be exempted from attendance in these courses: Provided that in the opinion of the Senate the courses and examinations are equivalent to the corresponding courses and examinations for the degree of M.B., Ch.B. of the University; and provided further that he shall not be credited with having completed any examination or any course unless and until he has satisfied the conditions for entrance to the examinations as laid down in these regulations, or has been specially exempted by the Senate on the recommendation of the board of the faculty of medicine.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of M.B., Ch.B., unless he shall have satisfied the conditions laid down in sub-paragraph (1)."; and

(g) Renumber the existing paragraphs 29 and 30 as paragraphs 25 and 26.

Hertoelating tot professionele eindeksamen.

22. 'n Kandidaat wat nie in of deel A of deel B van die professionele eindeksamen slaag nie, moet bewys lewer dat hy daarna sy studies in die betrokke vakke voortgeset het voordat hy weer tot die eksamen toegelaat word.

Eksamens.

23. (1) Gewone universiteitseksamens word aan die einde van die tweede semester gehou in plantkunde, skeikunde, natuurkunde en dierkunde vir die eerste professionele eksamen, in anatomie en fisiologie vir die tweede professionele eksamen, en in patologie (insluitende bakteriologie).

(2) 'n Eerstejaar-student wat nie in die gewone universiteitseksamens in enige eerste kursus slaag nie, kan deur die Senaat, op die aanbeveling van die betrokke professor of lektor, toegelaat word om 'n aanvullende eksamen in Februarie te skryf: Met dien verstande dat hy nie toegelaat sal word om in meer as twee vakke dergelyke aanvullende eksamens te skryf nie, behoudens die bepalinge van sub-paragraaf (3).

(3) 'n Kandidaat wat weens siekte nie die gewone eksamen in enige kursus kan skryf nie, en wat toestemming verlang om 'n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, moet aansoek om sodanige toestemming doen binne veertien dae vanaf die datum van die eerste eksamen wat hy nie kon skryf nie.

(4) 'n Mediese sertifikaat ter skraging van so 'n aansoek moet binne sewe dae vanaf die datum daarvan ingedien word.

(5) Die prinsipaal kan vrystelling verleen van die bepalinge van sub-paragraawe (3) en (4).

Erkenning van bywoning.

24. 'n Kandidaat wat aan hierdie Universiteit of aan 'n ander universiteit of inrigting wat deur die Senaat vir hierdie doel spesiaal erken word, gelykstaande kursusse bygewoon het in die vakke wat vir die eerste drie jaar voorgeskryf word, kan vrygestel word van bywoning van die ooreenstemmende kursusse vir die graad M.B., Ch.B. van die Universiteit: Met dien verstande dat so 'n kandidaat nie tot die graad M.B., Ch.B. toegelaat word nie tensy—

- (a) sy termyn van bywoning aan so 'n erkende universiteit of inrigting en aan hierdie Universiteit tesame nie minder is as die hele termyn wat gewoonlik vir toelating tot die graad vereis word nie;
- (b) hy in sodanige eksamens van die Universiteit geslaag het as wat die Senaat mag voorskryf;
- (c) hy sodanige gelde as wat by regulasie voorgeskryf mag wees, betaal het; en
- (d) hy aan hierdie Universiteit vir minstens die finale drie jaar die voorgeskrewe kursusse bygewoon het.

Erkenning van bywoning en eksamens.

25. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat aan hierdie Universiteit of aan 'n ander universiteit wat spesiaal deur die Senaat vir die doel erken word, gelykstaande kursusse in die voorgeskrewe vakke vir die eerste, tweede en derde jaar voltooi het, kan vrygestel word van bywoning van daardie kursusse: Met dien verstande dat na die mening van die Senaat sodanige kursusse en eksamens gelykstaan met die ooreenstemmende kursusse en eksamens vir die graad M.B., Ch.B. van hierdie Universiteit; met dien verstande voorts dat hy geen erkenning ontvang vir die voltooiing van 'n eksamen of kursus nie tensy en voordat hy voldoen aan die toelatingsvoorwaardes van die eksamens soos in hierdie regulasies bepaal, of tensy hy spesiaal deur die Senaat op die aanbeveling van die Raad van die Fakulteit van Geneeskunde daarvan vrygestel is.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die graad M.B., Ch.B. toegelaat voordat hy voldoen aan die voorwaardes soos in sub-paragraaf 1 voorgeskryf nie."; en

(g) Hernommer die bestaande paragraawe 29 en 30 as paragraawe 25 en 26.

XVI. Under the heading: "E. FACULTY OF EDUCATION", and sub-head: "GENERAL REGULATIONS":

- (a) in paragraph 5 number the existing sub-paragraphs as (1) (2) and (3); and
- (b) delete sub-paragraph (3) and substitute the following therefor:—

"(3) A candidate who on account of ill-health is unable to sit for the ordinary examination in any course and who desires permission to sit for a supplementary examination, shall apply for permission within fourteen days of the date of the first examination for which he was unable to sit.

(4) A medical certificate in support of such application must be submitted within seven days of the date thereof.

(5) The principal may grant an exemption from the provisions of sub-paragraphs (3) and (4)."

XVII. Under the sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION":

- (a) After paragraph 3 add the following:—

"A candidate shall be required to offer not fewer than two major teaching subjects, taught in the schools, and in which he successfully completed not fewer than two degree courses, unless the dean of the faculty should permit otherwise."

- (b) Under clause (ii) of paragraph 2, sub-head: "Academic subjects.... Auxiliaries", delete the auxiliaries for English and substitute the following therefor:—

"English.....(a) three courses in English;
(b) one course in classical culture or French or Greek or Latin";

- (c) Delete the auxiliaries for German and substitute the following therefor:—

"German.....(a) three courses in German;
(b) one course in French or English or Latin or Nederlands and Afrikaans (or Afrikaans);
and

- (d) Delete the auxiliaries for Nederlands and Afrikaans and substitute the following therefor:—

"Nederlands and Afrikaans...
(a) three courses in Nederlands and Afrikaans;
(b) one course in Latin or French or Greek or German".

XVIII. Under the heading: "F. FACULTY OF COMMERCE", and sub-head: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE":

- (a) Delete paragraph 7 and substitute the following therefor:—

"Absence from examination through illness.

7. (1) A candidate who on account of ill-health is unable to sit for the ordinary examination in any course, and who desires to sit for a supplementary examination, must apply for permission within fourteen days of the date of the first examination for which he was unable to sit.

(2) A medical certificate in support of the application must be submitted within seven days of the date thereof.

(3) The principal may grant an exemption from the provisions of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2)";

- (b) after paragraph 8 add the following new paragraph:—

"Minimum requirements for readmission.

9. (1) A student shall not, except with the special permission of the Senate, be readmitted to the faculty, unless he passed at least one qualifying course by the end of the first year, at least three courses, or their equivalent, by the end of his second year, and at least four courses, or their equivalent, at least one of which must be from groups VII, IX or X by the end of his third year.

XVI. Onder die titel: „E. FAKULTEIT VAN OPVOEDKUNDE,” en sub-titel: „ALGEMENE REGULASIES”:

- (a) In paragraaf 5, nommer die bestaande sub-paragraawe as (1), (2) en (3); en
- (b) skrap sub-paragraaf (3) en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„(3) 'n Kandidaat wat weens siekte nie die gewone eksamen in 'n kursus kan skryf nie en wat toestemming verlang om 'n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, moet aansoek om sodanige toestemming doen binne veertien dae vanaf die datum van die eerste eksamen wat hy nie kon skryf nie.

(4) 'n Mediese sertifikaat ter skraging van so 'n aansoek moet binne 7 dae vanaf die datum daarvan ingehandig word.

(5) die prinsipaal kan vrystelling verleen van die bepalinge van sub-paragraawe (3) en (4)."

XVII. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN OPVOEDKUNDE”:

- (a) Aan die einde van paragraaf 3 voeg die volgende by:—

„Van 'n kandidaat word daar verwag om minstens twee onderwyshoofvakke aan te bied, d.w.s. vakke wat in skole onderrig word en waarin hy minstens twee graadkursusse met sukses voltooi het, tensy die dekaan van die fakulteit andersins goedkeur.”;

- (b) skrap die byvakke vir Engels onder klousule (ii) van paragraaf 2, sub-titel: „Akademiese vakke... byvakke”, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„Engels: (a) drie kursusse in Engels;
(b) een kursus in klassieke kultuur of Frans of Grieks of Latyn.”;

- (c) skrap die byvakke vir Duits en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„Duits: (a) drie kursusse in Duits;
(b) een kursus in Frans of Engels of Latyn of Nederlands en Afrikaans (of Afrikaans).”; en

- (d) skrap die byvakke vir Nederlands en Afrikaans en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„Nederlands en Afrikaans: (a) drie kursusse in Nederlands en Afrikaans;
(b) een kursus in Latyn of Frans of Grieks of Duits”.

XVIII. Onder die titel: „F. FAKULTEIT VAN HANDELSWETENSKAP”, en sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN HANDELSWETENSKAP”:

- (a) Skrap paragraaf 7 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Afwesigheid van eksamen weens siekte.

7. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat weens siekte nie die gewone eksamen in 'n kursus kan skryf nie, en wat verlang om 'n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, moet om toestemming daarvoor aansoek doen binne veertien dae vanaf die datum van die eerste eksamen wat hy nie kon skryf nie.

(2) 'n Mediese sertifikaat ter skraging van so 'n aansoek moet binne sewe dae vanaf die datum daarvan ingedien word.

(3) Die prinsipaal kan vrystelling verleen van die bepalinge van sub-paragraawe (1) en (2).”;

- (b) voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf na paragraaf 8 in:—

„Minimumvereistes vir hertoelating.

9. (1) Tensy die Senaat dit spesiaal goedkeur, word 'n student nie tot die fakulteit hertoegelaat nie tensy hy in minstens een kwalifiserende kursus teen die einde van die eerste jaar geslaag het, in minstens drie kursusse, of hul gelykstaande, aan die einde van die tweede jaar, en in ten minste vier kursusse, of hul gelykstaande, waarvan ten minste een uit groepe VII, IX of X moet wees, aan die einde van die derde jaar.

(2) A student who fails to pass the University examination in a course after two years' study may be excluded by the Senate from further attendance at such course.”;

(c) renumber the existing paragraph 9 as paragraph 10; and

(d) under paragraph 10 (Approved curriculum), insert an * before “(n) Local Government Group”, and add the following footnote:—

“*Candidates are required to complete accounting II before proceeding to local government accounting.”

XIX. Under the heading: “G. FACULTY OF MUSIC”, and sub-head: “REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF B.MUS.”:

(a) After paragraph 12, add the following new paragraph 13:—

“Minimum requirements for readmission.

13. (1) A candidate who did not pass all the subjects of the first year by the end of the second year shall not, except with the special permission of the Senate, be permitted to re-register in the faculty.

(2) A candidate who fails to pass the University examination in a course after two years' study may be excluded by the Senate from attendance at such course.”;

(b) renumber the existing paragraphs 13 and 14 as 14 and 15; and

(c) delete paragraph 14 (as renumbered) and substitute the following therefor:—

“14. (1) A candidate who on account of ill-health is unable to sit for the ordinary examination in any course and who desires to sit for a supplementary examination, shall apply for permission within fourteen days of the date of the first examination for which he was unable to sit.

(2) A medical certificate in support of the application shall be submitted within seven days of the date thereof.

(3) The principal may grant exemption from the provisions of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2).”

XX. Under sub-head: “REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF M.MUS.”:

At the end of paragraph 2, add the following words:—

“or (f) writing of a thesis on a musical subject approved by the director.”

XXI. Under the heading: “H. FACULTIES OF FINE ART AND ARCHITECTURE”, and sub-head: “GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR A DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN THE FACULTY OF FINE ART AND ARCHITECTURE”:

(a) After paragraph 6, add the following new paragraph 7:—

“7. The minimum requirements for readmission are as follows:—

Architecture:

(1) A student shall pass at least one qualifying course by the end of the first year.

(2) A student shall pass in the studio work of a particular year within two years of entry into that year.

(3) A student may not take any courses in the third year until he has completed all courses in the first year, or any final year courses until he has completed all second year courses.

(4) A student may not take more than two lecture courses other than those of the year in which he is doing studio work.

(5) A student who is required to re-attend a course must re-attend the whole of that course, unless the Senate should permit otherwise.

(2) 'n Student wat na twee jaar van studie nie in die universiteitseksamen in 'n kursus slaag nie, kan deur die Senaat van verdere bywoning van daardie kursus uitgesluit word.”;

(c) hernoem die bestaande paragraaf IX as paragraaf X; en

(d) onder paragraaf 10 (goedgekeurde leergang), voeg 'n * by voor „(n) Plaaslike bestuurgroep”, en voeg die volgende aantekening by:—

„*Kandidate moet rekeningkunde II voltooi voordat hulle oorgaan tot rekeningkunde vir plaaslike besture”.

XIX. Onder die titel: „G. FAKULTEIT VAN MUSIEK”, en sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN MUSIEK”:

(a) Voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf 13 na paragraaf 12 in:—

„Minimumvereistes vir hertoelating.

13. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat nie in al die vakke van die eerste jaar aan die einde van die tweede jaar geslaag het nie, word nie toegelaat om weer in die fakulteit te registreer nie, tensy die Senaat spesiaal andersins goedkeur.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat ná twee jaar van studie nie in die universiteitseksamen in 'n kursus slaag nie, kan deur die Senaat van verdere bywoning van sodanige kursus uitgesluit word.”;

(b) hernoem die bestaande paragrafe 13 en 14 as paragrafe 14 en 15; en

(c) skrap die hernoemde paragraaf 14 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„14. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat weens siekte nie die gewone eksamen in 'n kursus kan skryf nie en wat toestemming verlang om 'n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, moet aansoek om sodanige toestemming doen binne veertien dae vanaf die datum van die eerste eksamen wat hy nie kon skryf nie.

(2) 'n Mediese sertifikaat ter skraging van sodanige aansoek moet binne sewe dae vanaf die datum daarvan ingedien word.

(3) Die prinsipaal kan vrystelling verleen van die bepalinge van sub-paragrafe (1) en (2).”

XX. Onder die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD M.MUS.”:

Voeg die volgende woorde by aan die einde van paragraaf 2:—

„of (f) die skryf van 'n proefskrif oor 'n musiek-onderwerp wat deur die direkteur goedgekeur is”.

XXI. Onder die titel: „H. FAKULTEITE VAN SKONE KUNSTE EN ARGITEKTUUR”, en die sub-titel: „ALGEMENE REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN SKONE KUNSTE EN ARGITEKTUUR”:

(a) Voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf 7 na paragraaf 6 in:—

„7. Die minimumvereistes vir hertoelating is soos volg:—

Argitektuur:

(1) 'n Student moet aan die einde van die eerste jaar in minstens een kwalifiserende kursus slaag.

(2) 'n Student moet in die ateljee werk van 'n besondere jaar slaag binne twee jaar vanaf die aanvang van daardie jaar.

(3) 'n Student kan nie enige kursusse van die derde jaar volg voordat hy al die kursusse van die eerste jaar voltooi het nie, en hy kan nie kursusse van die finale jaar volg voordat hy al die kursusse van die tweede jaar voltooi het nie.

(4) 'n Student kan nie meer as twee lesingkursusse volg behalwe dié van daardie jaar waarin hy ateljee werk doen nie.

(5) 'n Student wat 'n kursus moet herhaal, moet die hele kursus weer volg, tensy die Senaat andersins sou goedkeur.

(6) Students who do not fulfil the requirements of sub-paragraphs (1) to (5) shall not be re-admitted to the faculty, unless the Senate should permit otherwise.

Quantity Surveying:

(7) A student shall pass at least one qualifying course by the end of the first year.

(8) A student shall pass in quantities and building construction of a particular year within two years of his entry into that year.

(9) A student may not take any courses in the third year until he has completed all courses in the first year, or the fourth year until he has completed the second year courses, or the fifth year until he has completed the third year courses.

(10) A student may not take more than two courses other than those of the year in which he is doing quantities and building construction, nor may he take quantities of one year and building construction of another year.

(11) A student who is required to re-attend a course must re-attend the whole of the course, unless the Senate should permit otherwise.

(12) Students who do not fulfil the requirements of sub-paragraphs (7) to (11) shall not be re-admitted to the faculty, unless the Senate should permit otherwise.

Fine Art:

(13) A student shall be required to:—

- (a) pass at least one qualifying course by the end of the first year, and
- (b) have completed the first year and at least one qualifying course of the second year by the end of the third year.

(14) A student who fails to comply with the requirements of sub-paragraph (13) may be refused readmission to the faculty.”;

- (b) renumber existing paragraph 7 as paragraph 8; and
- (c) delete the existing paragraph 8 and substitute the following therefor:—

“Absence from examination through illness.

9. (1) A student who on account of ill-health is unable to sit for the ordinary examination in any course, and who desires to sit for a supplementary examination, shall apply for permission within fourteen days of the date of the first examination for which he was unable to sit.

(2) A medical certificate in support of the application must be submitted within seven days of the date thereof.

(3) The principal may grant exemption from the provisions of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2).”

XXII. Under the heading: “I. FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE”, sub-head: “REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE”:

Delete paragraph 6 and substitute the following therefor:—

“6. A student shall not be permitted to begin the curriculum prescribed for the second year until he has completed at least social science group I and either economics I or the first year special subject.”

XXIII. Under the heading: “SPECIAL REGULATIONS”, section “A. DIPLOMA IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS”:

- (a) Delete the regulations under the sub-head “Diploma and certificate in Librarianship”, and substitute the following therefor:—

“Certificate in Librarianship.

1. A candidate for the certificate in librarianship must hold the matriculation certificate of the joint matriculation board, or an exemption certificate granted by that board, or a final school-leaving certificate accepted by the Senate for the purpose.

(6) Studente wat nie aan die vereistes van sub-paragrafe (1) tot (5) voldoen nie, word nie tot die fakulteit hertoegelaat nie, tensy die Senaat andersins sou goedkeur.

Bestekopmaking:

(7) 'n Student moet aan die einde van die eerste jaar in minstens een kwalifiserende kursus slaag.

(8) 'n Student moet in hoeveelhede en boukonstruksie van 'n besondere jaar slaag binne twee jaar vanaf die aanvang van daardie jaar.

(9) 'n Student kan nie enige kursusse van die derde jaar volg voordat hy al die kursusse van die eerste jaar voltooi het, of kursusse van die vierde jaar voltooi het, of kursusse van die tweede jaar voltooi het, of kursusse van die vyfde jaar volg voordat hy die kursusse van die derde jaar voltooi het nie.

(10) 'n Student kan nie meer as twee kursusse volg behalwe dié van daardie jaar waarin hy hoeveelhede en boukonstruksie volg nie, en hy kan ook nie die hoeveelhede-kursus van die een jaar en die boukonstruksiekursus van 'n ander jaar volg nie.

(11) 'n Student wat 'n kursus moet herhaal, moet die hele kursus weer volg, tensy die Senaat andersins goedkeur.

(12) Studente wat nie aan die vereistes van sub-paragrafe (7) tot (11) voldoen nie, word nie tot die fakulteit hertoegelaat nie, tensy die Senaat andersins sou goedkeur.

Skone Kunste:

(13) Van 'n kandidaat word daar vereis—

- (a) dat hy aan die einde van die eerste jaar in minstens een kwalifiserende kursus slaag, en
- (b) dat hy aan die einde van die derde jaar, die eerste jaar en minstens een kwalifiserende kursus van die tweede jaar voltooi het.

(14) 'n Kandidaat wat nie aan die vereistes van sub-paragraaf (13) voldoen nie, kan hertoelating tot die fakulteit geweier word.”;

- (b) hernoem die bestaande paragraaf 7 as paragraaf 8; en
- (c) skrap die bestaande paragraaf 8 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Afwesigheid van eksamen weens siekte.

9. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat weens siekte nie die gewone eksamen in 'n kursus kan skryf nie, en wat toestemming verlang om 'n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, moet aansoek om dergelike toestemming doen binne veertien dae vanaf die datum van die eerste eksamen wat hy nie kon skryf nie.

(2) 'n Mediese sertifikaat ter skraging van so 'n aansoek moet binne sewe dae vanaf die datum daarvan ingedien word.

(3) Die prinsipaal kan vrystelling verleen van die bepalings van sub-paragrafe (1) en (2).”

XXII. Onder die titel: „I. FAKULTEIT VAN SOSIALE WETENSKAP”, en die sub-titel: „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS IN SOSIALE WETENSKAP”:

Skrap paragraaf 6 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„6. 'n Kandidaat word nie toegelaat om met die voorgeskrewe leergang vir die tweede jaar te begin voordat hy minstens sosiale wetenskap groep I, en of ekonomie I of die spesiale vak vir die eerste jaar voltooi het nie”.

XXIII. Onder die titel: „SPESIALE REGULASIES”, afdeling A. DIPLOMAS IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE”:

- (a) Skrap die regulasies onder die sub-titel „Diploma en sertifikaat in biblioteekwese”, en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Sertifikaat in biblioteekwese.

1. 'n Kandidaat vir die sertifikaat in biblioteekwese moet die matrikulasiesertifikaat van die gemeenskaplike matrikulasieraad besit, of 'n vrystellingsertifikaat wat deur daardie raad uitgereik is, of 'n finale skoolleidend-sertifikaat wat deur die Senaat vir hierdie doel aangeneem word.

2. The course of study for the certificate extends over at least one academic year of full-time study, but may be spread over two academic years of part-time study.

3. The curriculum shall include the following courses:—

major courses

library practice
book stock and assistance to readers
elements of cataloguing and classification;

minor courses

book production (half course)
general literature and its background (half course).

Higher Certificate in Librarianship.

4. A candidate for the higher certificate must (a) be a graduate of a University, or (b) hold the matriculation certificate of the joint matriculation board, or an exemption certificate granted by that board, or a final school-leaving certificate accepted by the Senate for the purpose.*

5. The course of study for the higher certificate shall extend over at least one academic year of full-time study, but may be spread over two or more academic years of part-time study.

6. The curriculum shall include the following courses:—

group I

bibliography
principles of librarianship
book selection
reference work;

group II

classification
cataloguing
library administration
field work.

7. A student shall be expected to spend at least four weeks in an approved library during the course of the year to gain practical experience: Provided that if he has been engaged in library work in an approved library, he may be exempted from field work in librarianship.

Rural library work.

8. A candidate for the higher certificate may specialize in rural library work, and a certificate issued to a student taking this branch of library work shall be endorsed to that effect.

†9. (1) Tuition in three subjects, namely foundation of rural library service, rural library administration and rural bookstock, shall be given in Afrikaans.

(2) The remaining three courses shall be given in English and shall be the same as for the higher certificate general course.

Footnotes: * Non-graduates shall be required to devote at least two years to the course, and to take a minimum of three qualifying B.A. or B.Sc. courses (such as history, English, psychology, social science, Afrikaans), in addition to the courses for the higher certificate in librarianship, and a modern foreign language up to matriculation standard. Completion of four B.A. or B.Sc. courses by a non-graduate is necessary to qualify for the diploma in librarianship. A non-graduate not proceeding to a degree is strongly advised to take four B.A. or B.Sc. courses in the first year and the six professional courses in the second year. No student may proceed to the second year unless he has passed the University examinations in at least two of the courses prescribed for the first year.

† Graduates wishing to enrol for this course must satisfy the Director of the School of their ability to follow instruction in Afrikaans and English; in the case of non-graduates taking three or four B.A. courses, Afrikaans I or Nederlands and Afrikaans I, and English I shall be compulsory courses.

2. Die studiekursus vir die sertifikaat strek oor minstens een akademiese jaar van voltydse studie, maar dit kan oor twee akademiese jare van deeltydse studie verdeel word.

3. Die leergang sluit die volgende kursusse in:—

hoofkursusse:

biblioteekpraktyk,
boekvoorrade en hulp aan lesers,
beginsels van katalogisering en klassifisering;

bykursusse:

boekproduksie (halwe kursus),
algemene letterkunde en die agtergrond daarvan (halwe kursus).

Hoër sertifikaat in biblioteekwese.

4. 'n Kandidaat vir die hoër sertifikaat moet—

- (a) 'n gegradueerde van 'n universiteit wees, of
- (b) die matrikulasiesertifikaat van die gemeenskaplike matrikulasieraad besit, of 'n vrystellingsertifikaat wat deur daardie raad uitgereik is, of 'n finale skoolleindsertifikaat wat deur die Senaat vir hierdie doel aangeneem word.*

5. Die studiekursus vir die hoër sertifikaat strek oor minstens een akademiese jaar van voltydse studie, maar dit kan oor twee of meer akademiese jare van deeltydse studie verdeel word.

6. Die leergang sluit die volgende kursusse in:—

groep I:

bibliografie, beginsels van biblioteekwese, boekkeuse en naslaanwerk;

groep II:

klassifisering, katalogisering, biblioteek-administrasie, veldwerk.

7. Daar word van 'n student verwag dat hy minstens vier weke gedurende die loop van die jaar in 'n goedgekeurde biblioteek deurbring om praktiese ervaring op te doen: Met dien verstande dat, indien so 'n student reeds in 'n goedgekeurde biblioteek in verband met biblioteekwerk werksaam was, hy van die veldwerk in biblioteekwese vrygestel kan word.

Plattelandse biblioteekwerk.

8. 'n Kandidaat vir die hoër sertifikaat kan in plattelandse biblioteekwerk spesialiseer, en 'n sertifikaat wat uitgereik word aan 'n student wat hierdie vertakking van biblioteekwerk opneem, word dienooreenkomstig gemerk.

9. (1)† Onderrig in drie vakke word in Afrikaans gegee, naamlik instelling van plattelandse biblioteekdienste, administrasie van plattelandse biblioteke en plattelandse boekvoorrade.

(2) Die orige drie kursusse word in Engels gedoseer en is dieselfde as dié vir die algemene kursus vir die hoër sertifikaat.

Aantekening: * Van ongegradueerde studente word daar verwag dat hulle minstens twee jaar aan die kursus wy en minstens drie kwalifiserende B.A.- of B.Sc.-kursusse volg (bv. geskiedenis, Engels, sielkunde, sosiale wetenskap, of Afrikaans) benewens die kursusse vir die hoër sertifikaat in biblioteekwese, en 'n moderne vreemde taal van matrikulasiestandaard. Ongegradueerdes moet ook vier B.A.- of B.Sc.-kursusse voltooi om te kwalifiseer vir die Diploma in biblioteekwese. 'n Ongegradueerde wat nie tot 'n graad oorgaan nie, word sterk aangeraai om die vier B.A.- of B.Sc.-kursusse in die eerste jaar, en die ses professionele kursusse in die tweede jaar te volg. 'n Student mag nie tot die tweede jaar oorgaan nie tensy hy die universiteitseksamens in minstens twee van die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die eerste jaar geslaag het.

Aantekening: † Gegradueerdes wat vir hierdie kursus wil inskryf, moet aan die direkteur van die skool bewys lewer van hul vermoë om die onderrig in Afrikaans en Engels te volg. In die geval van ongegradueerdes wat drie of vier B.A.-kursusse volg, is Afrikaans I (of Nederlands en Afrikaans I) en Engels I verpligtende kursusse.

10. The curriculum includes the following courses:—

group I

bibliography
foundations of rural library service
rural bookstock and book selection;

group II

classification
cataloguing
rural library administration.

11. Any student who holds the diploma in one branch may proceed to qualify for the other branch by completing the additional three subjects, and the two qualifications may be obtained in two years.

Practical training.

12. Students in all courses shall be expected to spend at least four weeks in an approved library during the course of the year to gain practical experience: Provided that if they had been engaged in library work in an approved library, they may be exempted from practical training in librarianship.

Diploma in librarianship.

13. The University may issue a diploma in librarianship to a candidate who—

- (a) has completed the curriculum for the certificate in librarianship awarded by the University;
- (b) has had two years' practical experience as a paid full-time official in an approved library; and
- (c) is either a graduate in arts or science or has completed not fewer than four B.A. or B.Sc. courses approved by the Senate on the recommendation of the library committee.

Distinction.

14. The higher certificate or diploma may be awarded with distinction, and to qualify for such distinction a student must pass at least half the number of subjects for the course in the first-class, while the average of the remaining subjects should approximate not less than a second class.

Exemption.

15. A candidate who has successfully completed the course for the certificate in librarianship and wishes to proceed to the higher certificate course may be exempted from—

- (i) attendance at half of each professional subject for the higher certificate, in which case he shall be set special examinations on the remaining part of the work of each subject at the end of the higher certificate course; and
- (ii) the four weeks' continuous training required for the higher certificate.

Bilingual endorsement.

16. Optional oral tests in English and Afrikaans shall be held in connection with all librarianship courses, and a student who satisfies the examiners shall have his certificate endorsed to indicate that he is competent to discharge the duties of a librarian in either language or in both, as the case may be.

Supplementary Examinations: Higher Certificate and Diploma in Librarianship.

17. A graduate taking the course in one year may be permitted by the Senate to write a supplementary examination, but no candidate shall be permitted to write supplementary examinations in more than two subjects (or their equivalent) at any one time, subject however to the provisions of paragraph 10 of the general regulations for the degree of bachelor in the faculties of arts and science.

18. A non-graduate combining the higher certificate and B.A. or B.Sc. degree in four years may be permitted by the Senate to write a supplementary examination in

10. Die leergang sluit die volgende kursusse in:

groep I:

bibliografie, instelling van plattelandse biblioteek-dienste, plattelandse boekvoorrade en boeke-keuse;

groep II:

klassifisering, katalogisering, administrasie van plattelandse biblioteke.

11. 'n Student wat die diploma in die een vertakking besit, kan voortgaan om in die ander vertakking te kwalifiseer deur die bykomende drie vakke te voltooi, en die twee kwalifikasies kan in twee jaar verkry word.

Praktiese Opleiding.

12. Van studente in alle kursusse word daar verwag dat hulle minstens vier weke gedurende die loop van die jaar in 'n goedgekeurde biblioteek deurbring om praktiese ervaring op te doen: Met dien verstande dat, indien hulle biblioteekwerk in 'n goedgekeurde biblioteek gedoen het, hulle vrygestel kan word van die praktiese opleiding in biblioteekwese.

Diploma in biblioteekwese.

13. Die Universiteit kan 'n diploma in biblioteekwese uitreik aan 'n kandidaat wat—

- (a) die leergang vir die sertifikaat in biblioteekwese wat deur die Universiteit toegeken word, voltooi het;
- (b) reeds twee jaar as 'n betaalde voltijdse beampte in 'n goedgekeurde biblioteek praktiese ervaring opgedoen het; en
- (c) of 'n gegradueerde in lettere en wysbegeerte of natuurwetenskap is, of minstens vier B.A.- of B.Sc.-kursusse, soos deur die Senaat op die aanbeveling van die biblioteekkomitee goedgekeur, voltooi het.

Onderskeiding.

14. Die hoër sertifikaat of diploma kan met onderskeiding toegeken word, en om vir dergelike onderskeiding te kwalifiseer, moet 'n student in minstens die helfte van die vakke vir die kursus in die eerste klas slaag, terwyl die gemiddeld vir die orige vakke nie laer as die tweedeklas moet wees nie.

Vrystelling.

15. 'n Kandidaat wat die kursus vir die sertifikaat in biblioteekwese met sukses afgelê het en wat met die kursus vir die hoër sertifikaat wil voortgaan, kan vrygestel word van—

- (i) bywoning van die helfte van elke professionele vak vir die hoër sertifikaat, in welke geval spesiale eksamens oor die resterende deel van die werk van elke vak aan die einde van die kursus vir die hoër sertifikaat gestel word; en
- (ii) die vier weke van deurlopende opleiding wat vir die hoër sertifikaat vereis word.

Endossement van tweetaligheid.

16. Opsionele mondelinge toetse in Engels en Afrikaans word in verband met alle kursusse in biblioteekwese gehou, en die sertifikaat van 'n student wat die eksaminatore tevrede stel, word gemerk om aan te dui dat hy bevoegd is om die pligte van bibliotekaris in die een of ander taal, of in albei, na gelang van die geval, uit te voer.

Aanvullende eksamens. Hoër sertifikaat en diploma in biblioteekwese.

17. 'n Gegradueerde wat die kursus in een jaar volg, kan deur die Senaat toegelaat word om 'n aanvullende eksamen te skryf, maar geen kandidaat word toegelaat om aanvullende eksamens in meer as twee vakke (of hul gelykstaande) tegelykertyd te skryf nie, behoudens egter die bepalings van paragraaf 10 van die algemene regulasies vir die graad van baccalaureus in die fakulteite van lettere en wysbegeerte en die natuurwetenskappe.

18. 'n Ongegradueerde wat die hoër sertifikaatkursus en die B.A.- of B.Sc.-graadkursus in vier jaar saam volg, kan deur die Senaat toegelaat word om aan die einde

the professional subjects only at the end of his final year of study, but no candidate shall be permitted to enter for supplementary examinations in more than two professional subjects at any one time, subject however to the provisions of paragraph 10 of the general regulations for the degree of bachelor in the faculties of arts and science.

19. A non-graduate combining four B.A. or B.Sc. courses and the higher certificate course over two years may be allowed by the Senate to write a supplementary examination in the professional subjects, but no candidate shall be permitted to write supplementary examinations in more than two subjects at any one time, subject however to the provisions of paragraph 10 of the general regulations for the degree of bachelor in the faculties of arts and science."

(b) Under the sub-head: "Teacher's Diploma in Speech Training", section "(A) Unilingual", delete the second year course and substitute the following therefor:—

"Second year:

I. Speech training including—

- (a) voice production and general consideration of the voice
- (b) remedial work; recognition and correction of speech defects and disorders (such as stammering, stuttering, etc.);

II. Verse speaking, choral speaking

III. poetics

IV. special psychology

V. history of costume, manners and customs, furniture and architecture in Europe and South Africa from the 17th to the 20th century

VI. elements and practice of play production

VII. method of teaching and teaching practice in schools

VIII. mime and rhythmic movement

IX. general theatre work

X. rehearsals for plays at the Little Theatre."

(c) in the section "(B) Unilingual", delete item IV of the second year courses and substitute the following therefor:—

"IV. Nederlands and Afrikaans I, or Afrikaans I."

(d) Under sub-head "(4) Special One-year course in Speech Training for Holders of the Primary Teacher's Certificates", under section "Unilingual", delete items I to VIII and substitute the following therefor:—

"I. Speech training including—

- (a) elementary anatomy of vocal organs; mechanism of larynx, throat, nose, ears, etc.; and speech mechanism
- (b) voice production and analysis of vocal sound; articulate speech and its development; resonance, quality and rhythm in speech; diction
- (c) phonetics and ear training including—
recognition of good English speech, diagnosis of fundamental reasons of speech errors and their correction

II. verse speaking and choral speaking

III. poetics

IV. history of costume, manner, customs, furniture and architecture from B.C. to the 17th century

V. play reading

VI. mime and rhythmic movement

VII. acting technique and theatre work

VIII. rehearsals for plays at the Little Theatre."

(e) Under the section "Bilingual", delete items I to VIII and substitute the following therefor:—

"I. Speech training including—

- (a) elementary anatomy of vocal organs; mechanism of larynx, throat, nose, ears, etc.; speech mechanism

van sy finale studiejaar 'n aanvullende eksamen slegs in die professionele vakke te skryf, maar geen kandidaat word toegelaat om terselfdertyd vir aanvullende eksamens in meer as twee professionele vakke in te skryf nie, behoudens egter die bepalinge van paragraaf 10 van die algemene regulasies vir die graad baccalaureus in die fakulteite van lettere en wysbegeerte en die natuurwetenskappe.

19. 'n Ongegraduateerde wat vier B.A.- of B.Sc.-kursusse en die hoër sertifikaatkursus oor twee jaar saam volg, kan deur die Senaat toegelaat word om 'n aanvullende eksamen in die professionele vakke te skryf, maar geen kandidaat word toegelaat om aanvullende eksamens in meer as twee vakke terselfdertyd te skryf nie, behoudens egter die bepalinge van paragraaf 10 van die algemene regulasies vir die graad Baccalaureus in die fakulteite van lettere en wysbegeerte en die natuurwetenskappe".

(b) Onder die sub-titel: „Onderwysersdiploma in spraakopleiding,” afdeling „(A) Eentalig”, skrap die kursusse van die tweede jaar en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„Tweede jaar:

I. Spraakopleiding, met inbegrip van—

- (a) stemontwikkeling en algemene behandeling van die stem;
- (b) spraakherstelwerk; uitkenning en verbetering van spraakgebreke en -afwykings (soos hinkel, stotter, ens.);

II. digwerk-voordrag; koorspraak;

III. poëtika;

IV. spesiale sielkunde;

V. Geskiedenis van kleredrag, sedes en gewoontes, meubilering en argitektuur in Europa en Suid-Afrika vanaf die sewentiende tot die twintigste eeu;

VI. beginsels en praktyk van spelopvoering;

VII. Metode van onderwys en onderwyspraktyk in skole;

VIII. gebaarspel en ritmiese beweging;

IX. algemene teaterwerk;

X. repetisies vir opvoerings in die Klein Teater".

(c) Onder die afdeling: „(B) Eentalig”, skrap item IV van die kursusse van die tweede jaar en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„IV. Nederlands en Afrikaans I, of Afrikaans I".

(d) Onder sub-titel „(4) Spesiale eenjarige kursus in spraakopleiding vir besitters van die primêre onderwysersertifikaat” onder die afdeling „Eentalig”, skrap items I tot VIII en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„I. Spraakopleiding, met inbegrip van—

- (a) elementêre anatomie van spraakorgane; meganisme van die stembande, keel, neus, ore, ens.; spraak-meganisme;
- (b) stemontwikkeling; ontleding van stemklanke; geartikuleerde spraak en die ontwikkeling daarvan; resonansie, gehalte en ritme in spraak; spreekwyse;
- (c) fonetiek en oor-oefening, met inbegrip van uitkenning van goeie Engelse spraak, en die diagnose van die grondliggende oorsake van spraakfoute en die verbetering daarvan;

II. digwerk-voordrag; koorspraak;

III. poëtika;

IV. geskiedenis van kleredrag, sedes, gewoontes, meubilering en argitektuur vanaf v.C. tot die sewentiende eeu;

V. spellees;

VI. gebaarspel en ritmiese beweging;

VII. toneelspel-tegniek en teaterwerk;

VIII. repetisies vir opvoerings in die Klein Teater".

(e) Onder die afdeling „Tweetalig”, skrap items I tot VIII en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„I. Spraakopleiding, met inbegrip van—

- (a) elementêre anatomie van spraakorgane; meganisme van die stembande, keel, neus, ore, ens.; spraakmeganisme;

- (b) voice production; analysis of vocal sound; articulate speech and its development; resonance, tone, rhythm and quality in speech diction
- (c) phonetics and ear training including— recognition of good English speech; diagnosis of fundamental reasons of speech; errors and their correction
- (d) remedial work; recognition and correction of speech defects and disorders (such as stammering, stuttering, etc.)

II. verse speaking in English and Afrikaans, choral speaking in English and Afrikaans

III. poetics

IV. history of costume, manners, customs, furniture and architecture from B.C. to the 17th century

V. play reading

VI. mime and rhythmic movement

VII. acting technique and general theatre work

VIII. rehearsals for plays at the Little Theatre in English and Afrikaans."

XXIV. Under the heading: "D. DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION":

Under the sub-head: "(7) Secondary Teacher's Certificate", before the N.B. under the paragraph headed "Entrance qualification", add the following:—

"A candidate shall be required to offer not fewer than two major teaching subjects taught in the schools, and in which the candidate has successfully completed not fewer than two degree courses: Provided that the Dean of the faculty may grant an exemption from this requirement."

XXV. Under the heading: "F. DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN THE FACULTY OF MUSIC", sub-head: "(1) PERFORMER'S DIPLOMA IN MUSIC":

(a) After the words: "choral class: 3 years" at the end of the fourth sub-paragraph, add the following:—

"* Elements of Music and Elementary Harmony (1 year)";

(b) Add the following footnote:—

"* A student who, in the opinion of the director is sufficiently advanced, may be exempted from this preliminary course."

(c) Under sub-head: "(2) Teacher's Licentiate Diploma in Music", delete the third item (harmony and counterpoint) of the first year courses and substitute the following therefor:—

"History of music I

* elements of music and elementary harmony."

(d) Add the following footnote:—

"* The course in harmony and counterpoint I is normally taken in the second year of the curriculum, but if in the opinion of the director, a student is sufficiently advanced in this course he may be exempted from elements of music and elementary harmony, and be permitted to take harmony and counterpoint I in his first year."

(e) Delete the course "history of music I" of the second year and substitute the words: "history of music II" therefor;

(f) Delete the course "history of music" of the third year and substitute "* Harmony and counterpoint II" therefor;

(g) Add the following footnote:—

"* Harmony and counterpoint II is normally taken in the third year of the curriculum, but a candidate who was permitted to take and who completed harmony and counterpoint I in his first year, may take harmony and counterpoint II in his second year."

(b) stemontwikkeling; ontleding van stemklank; geartikuleerde spraak en die ontwikkeling daarvan; resonansie, toon, ritme en gehalte in spraak; spreekwyse;

(c) fonetiek en oor-oefening, met inbegrip van die uitkenning van goeie Engelse spraak, en die diagnose van grondliggende oorsake van spraakfoute en die verbetering daarvan;

(d) spraakherstelwerk; uitkenning en verbetering van spraakgebreke en -afwykings (soos hinkel, stotter, ens.);

II. digwerk-voordrag in Engels en Afrikaans; koor-spraak in Engels en Afrikaans;

III. poëtika;

IV. geskiedenis van kleredrag, sedes, gewoontes, meubilering en argitektuur vanaf v.C. tot die sewentiende eeu;

V. spelees;

VI. gebaarspel en ritmiese bewegings;

VII. toneelspeltegniek en algemene teaterwerk;

VIII. repetisies vir toneelopvoerings in die Klein Teater in Engels en Afrikaans".

XXIV. Onder die titel: „D. DIPLOMAS EN SERTIFIKATE IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN OPVOEDKUNDE”:

Onder die sub-titel: „(7) Sekondêre onderwyserssertifikaat”, voeg die volgende by voor die L.W. onder die paragraaf met die opskrif „Toelatingskwalifikasie”:—

„’n Kandidaat moet minstens twee onderwyshoofvakke aanbied, d.w.s. vakke wat in skole onderrig word en waarin hy minstens twee graadkursusse met welslae voltooi het: Met dien verstande dat die dekaan van die fakulteit vrystelling van hierdie vereiste kan verleen”.

XXV. Onder die titel: „F. DIPLOMAS EN SERTIFIKATE IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN MUSIEK”, en sub-titel: „(1) SPELERSDIPLOMA IN MUSIEK”:

(a) Na die woorde: „koorklasse: 3 jaar” aan die einde van die vierde sub-paragraaf, voeg die volgende by:—

„* Beginsels van musiek en elementêre harmonie (1 jaar)”;

(b) voeg die volgende aantekening by:—

„* ’n Student wat na die mening van die direkteur gevorderd genoeg is, kan van hierdie voorlopige kursus vrygestel word.”;

(c) onder die sub-titel: „(2) Onderwyserslisensiaat-diploma in musiek”, skrap die derde item (harmonie en kontrapunt) van die kursusse vir die eerste jaar, en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Geskiedenis van musiek I;

Beginsels van musiek en elementêre harmonie.”*;

(d) voeg die volgende aantekening by:—

„* Die kursus in harmonie en kontrapunt I word gewoonlik in die tweede jaar van die leergang gevolg, maar indien ’n student na die mening van die direkteur hierin gevorderd genoeg is, kan hy van die beginsels van musiek en elementêre harmonie vrygestel word en toegelaat word om harmonie en kontrapunt I in sy eerste jaar te volg.”;

(e) skrap die kursus „geskiedenis van musiek I” van die tweede jaar en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Geskiedenis van musiek II.”;

(f) skrap die kursus „geskiedenis van musiek” van die derde jaar, en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Harmonie en kontrapunt II.”*;

(g) voeg die volgende aantekening by:—

„* Harmonie en kontrapunt II word gewoonlik in die derde jaar van die leerplan gevolg, maar ’n kandidaat wat toegelaat is om harmonie en kontrapunt I in sy eerste jaar te volg en wat dit voltooi het, kan harmonie en kontrapunt II in die tweede jaar volg”.

XXVI. Under heading: "H. DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE":

Under the sub-head: "(2) Certificate in Social Work", delete paragraph 3 and substitute the following therefor:—

"(1) The curriculum for the certificate shall be as follows:—

- (a) the structure and problems of western society
- (b) two of the following: statistical method, economics I (excluding those portions dealing with currency and international trade), comparative sociology, social economics, principles of sociology
- (c) social legislation A or B (according to time-table)
- (d) social work procedure or social administration (according to the time-table)
- (e) one of the following: comparative social institutions, elementary demography, hygiene and public health.

(2) A candidate with no previous practical experience shall be required to spend one extra term on field work."

At the end of regulations for degrees, diplomas and certificates, add the following new regulations:—

"GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES.

1. A candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate must attend and complete such qualifying courses or perform such work as may be specified in the regulations for that degree, diploma or certificate.

2. The University may revise its regulations from time to time, and any alteration of or addition to the regulations for any degree, diploma or certificate shall take effect on the date specified in the notice of promulgation of such alteration or addition, upon all candidates for that degree, diploma or certificate who registered for the first time in and after 1948."

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, ARTS AND SCIENCE.

No. 1501.]

[21st June, 1951.

AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS: UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND, JOHANNESBURG.

It is hereby notified, for general information, that His Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to approve, by virtue of the powers vested in him by section *twenty-three* of the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg (Private) Act, 1921 (Act 15 of 1921), of the following amendments to the regulations of the said University:—

UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND, JOHANNESBURG, 1951

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

G.8: Add the following proviso:—

"Provided that a candidate for the diploma in architecture or quantity surveying may be admitted, at the end of his first year of study for the diploma, as a candidate for the degree in architecture or quantity surveying, as the case may be, and shall be deemed to have credit for the degree in respect of the courses in which he has obtained credit for the diploma".

XXVI. Onder die titel: „H. DIPLOMA EN SERTIFIKAAT IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN SOSIALE WETENSKAP”:

Onder die sub-titel: „(2) Sertifikaat in sosiale werk”, skrap paragraaf 3 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„(1) Die leergang vir die sertifikaat is as volg:—

- (a) Die struktuur en probleme van die westerse gemeenskap;
- (b) twee van die volgende: statistiese metodiek, ekonomie I (met uitsluiting van dié dele wat oor geldwese en internasionale handel gaan), vergelykende sosiologie, sosiale ekonomie, beginsels van sosiologie;
- (c) sosiale wetgewing A of B (na gelang van die rooster);
- (d) prosedure van sosiale werk of sosiale administrasie (na gelang van die rooster);
- (e) een van die volgende:—
vergelykende sosiale inrigtings;
elementêre demografie;
gesondheidsleer en volksgesondheid.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat geen vorige praktiese ervaring het nie, moet een ekstra semester aan veldwerk wy”.

Voeg die volgende nuwe regulasies by aan die einde van die regulasies vir grade, diplomas en sertificate:—

„ALGEMENE REGULASIES VIR GRADE, DIPLOMAS EN SERTIFIKAAT.

1. 'n Kandidaat vir 'n graad, diploma of sertifikaat moet sodanige kwalifiserende kursusse volg en voltooi, of sodanige werk verrig as wat in die regulasies vir daardie graad, diploma of sertifikaat voorgeskryf word.

2. Die Universiteit kan die regulasies van tyd tot tyd hersien, en enige verandering van of byvoeging tot die regulasies vir 'n graad, diploma of sertifikaat tree in werking op 'n datum wat in die kennisgewing van die promulgasie van daardie verandering of byvoeging aangedui word, ten aansien van alle kandidate vir sodanige graad, diploma of sertifikaat wat vir die eerste keer gedurende of na 1948 geregistreer is”.

DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS, KUNS EN WETENSKAP.

No. 1501.]

[21 Junie, 1951.

WYSIGING VAN REGULASIES: UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE WITWATERSRAND, JOHANNESBURG.

Hierby word ter algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat dit Sy Eksellensie die Goewerneur-generaal behaag het, ingevolge die bevoegdheid aan hom verleen by artikel *drie-en-twintig* van die Private Wet op die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 1921 (Wet 15 van 1921), om sy goedkeuring te heg aan die volgende wysiginge van die regulasies van die bedoelde Universiteit:—

UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE WITWATERSRAND, JOHANNESBURG. 1951.

WYSIGING VAN REGULASIES VIR GRADE.

ALGEMENE REGULASIES.

G.8. Voeg die volgende voorbehoud by:—

„Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat vir die diploma in boukunde of in hoeveelheidsopmeting aan die einde van die eerste studiejaar vir die diploma as 'n kandidaat vir die graad in boukunde of in hoeveelheidsopmeting toegelaat kan word, na gelang van die geval, en dat daar geag word dat hy erkenning ontvang vir die graad ten aansien van die kursusse waarin hy vir die diploma erkenning gekry het.”

G.21: (a) In the faculty of arts delete clauses (i) and (ii) and substitute the following therefor:—

- “(i) first year: two courses;
(ii) in the case of a student repeating the first year: three courses in order to proceed to the second year of study.”

(b) Delete clause (c) and substitute the following therefor:—

“(c) In the faculty of medicine:—

M.B., B.Ch.

- (i) first year: three divisions;
(ii) second year: two divisions;
(iii) third year: two divisions.

B.Sc. (physiotherapy)

first year: four courses.

Diploma in occupational therapy

first year: five courses.”

(c) After clause (g) insert the following:—

“(h) In the faculty of architecture:

Architecture

- (i) first year: two qualifying courses;
(ii) in the case of a student repeating the first year: four courses, two of which must be the qualifying courses in building construction and architectural drawing and design;
(iii) second year: two qualifying courses;
(iv) in the case of a student repeating the second year: four courses, two of which must be the qualifying courses in building construction II and architectural design II.

Quantity Surveying

- (i) first year: two qualifying courses;
(ii) in the case of a student repeating the first year: four qualifying courses;
(iii) second year: two qualifying courses;
(iv) in the case of a student repeating the second year: three courses.”

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES.

FACULTY OF ARTS.

Delete paragraphs A.1 to A.19 and substitute:—

“A.1. The following are the degrees in the faculty of arts:

(a) In arts—

bachelor of arts		B.A.;
bachelor of arts (with honours)		B.A. Hons.;
bachelor of arts in fine arts		B.A. in Fine Arts;
bachelor of arts in social studies		B.A. in S.S.;
bachelor of arts in logopedics		B.A. in Logopedics;
master of arts		M.A.;
doctor of philosophy		Ph.D.;
doctor of literature		D.Litt.;
doctor of science		D.Sc.

(b) In music—

bachelor of music (ordinary degree)		B.Mus.;
bachelor of music (with honours)		B.Mus.Hons.;
master of music		M.Mus.;
doctor of philosophy		Ph.D.;
doctor of music		D.Mus.

(c) In education—

bachelor of education		B.Ed.;
master of education		M.Ed.;
doctor of philosophy		Ph.D.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

A.2. The degree of bachelor of arts may be awarded as an ordinary degree or as a degree with honours.

ORDINARY DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

A.3 (1) A candidate for the ordinary degree shall attend and complete not fewer than ten qualifying courses in subjects from the following list:—

G.21. (a) in die fakulteit van letters en wysbegeerte, skrap items (i) en (ii) en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

- “(i) eerste jaar: twee kursusse;
(ii) in die geval van 'n student wat die eerste jaar herhaal: drie kursusse om tot die tweede studiejaar te kan oorgaan.”

(b) Skrap klousule (c) en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

“(c) In die fakulteit van geneeskunde:—

M.B., B.Ch.

- (i) eerste jaar: drie afdelings;
(ii) tweede jaar: twee afdelings;
(iii) derde jaar: twee afdelings.

B.Sc. (Fisiotherapie).

eerste jaar: vier kursusse.

Diploma in beroepstherapie.

eerste jaar: vyf kursusse.”

(c) Voeg die volgende na klousule (g) in:—

“(h) In die fakulteit van boukunde:—

Boukunde:

- (i) eerste jaar: twee kwalifiserende kursusse;
(ii) in die geval van 'n student wat die eerste jaar herhaal: vier kursusse waarvan twee die kwalifiserende kursusse in boukonstruksie en boutekening en -ontwerp moet wees;
(iii) tweede jaar: twee kwalifiserende kursusse;
(iv) in die geval van 'n student wat die tweede jaar herhaal: vier kursusse waarvan twee die kwalifiserende kursusse in boukonstruksie II en bou-ontwerp II moet wees.

Hoeveelheidsopmeting:

- (i) eerste jaar: twee kwalifiserende kursusse;
(ii) in die geval van 'n student wat die eerste jaar herhaal: vier kwalifiserende kursusse;
(iii) tweede jaar: twee kwalifiserende kursusse;
(iv) in die geval van 'n student wat die tweede jaar herhaal: drie kursusse.”

REGULASIES VIR GRADE.

FAKULTEIT VAN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE.

Skrap paragrawe A.1 tot A.19 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„A.1. Die volgende is die grade in die fakulteit van lettere en wysbegeerte:—

(a) In lettere en wysbegeerte—

baccalaureus artium		B.A.;
baccalaureus artium (met honneurs)		B.A. Hons.;
baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste		B.A. in die skone kunste;
baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe		B.A. in S.W.;
baccalaureus artium in spraaktherapie		B.A. in spraaktherapie;
magister artium		M.A.;
doktor in die wysbegeerte		Ph.D.;
doktor in die lettere		D.Litt.;
doktor in die natuurwetenskappe		D.Sc.

(b) In musiek—

baccalaureus musicae (gewone graad)		B.Mus.;
baccalaureus musicae (met honneurs)		B.Mus. Hons.;
magister musicae		M. Mus.;
doktor in die wysbegeerte		Ph.D.;
doctor musicae		D.Mus.

(c) In opvoedkunde—

baccalaureus educationis		B.Ed.;
magister educationis		M.Ed.;
doktor in die wysbegeerte		Ph.D.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM.

A.2. Die graad baccalaureus artium kan as 'n gewone of as 'n honneursgraad toegeken word.

GEWONE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM.

A.3. (1) 'n Kandidaat vir die gewone graad moet minstens tien kwalifiserende kursusse in vakke uit die volgende lys volg en voltooi:—

Afrikaans and Nederlands
a bantu language
botany
classical life and thought
chemistry
economics
economic geography
economic history
elements of statistics
English
French
geography
geology and mineralogy
German
Greek
Hebrew
history
history of education
history of music
history of the fine arts
Italian
Latin
mathematics
native administration
philosophy
phonetics
physics
political theory and government
Portuguese
psychology
public finance
social anthropology
sociology
Zoology

(2) The course in economic geography may be selected only by a candidate who has completed a course in economics or economic history and may not be selected by a candidate who selects any course in geography.

(3) The course in public finance may be selected only by a candidate who has completed two courses in economics.

(4) Except by permission of the head of the department concerned, no student may include a course in native administration or social anthropology in the first year of study.

A.4. A candidate may not be admitted to any course until his curriculum has been approved by the Senate, and an approved curriculum may be modified only with the consent of the Senate.

A.5. An approved curriculum shall contain at least one qualifying course in English or Afrikaans and Nederlands, except where exemption is granted to a candidate by the Senate on consideration of the standard attained by him in English or Afrikaans and Nederlands at the matriculation examination or an equivalent examination.

A.6 (1). A candidate shall include in his curriculum at least one qualifying course in a subject from each of the following groups:—

I.

Afrikaans and Nederlands
a Bantu language
English
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Italian
Latin
phonetics
Portuguese.

II.

Mathematics
psychology
sociology
philosophy
political theory and government
statistics.

Afrikaans en Nederlands
'n Bantoetaal
plantkunde
klassieke leef- en denkwysse
skeikunde
ekonomie
ekonomiese aardrykskunde
ekonomiese geskiedenis
grondbeginsels van statistiek
Engels
Frans
aardrykskunde
aardkunde en mineraalkunde
Duits
Grieks
Hebreeus
geskiedenis
geskiedenis van die opvoedkunde
geskiedenis van musiek
geskiedenis van die skone kunste
Italiaans
Latyn
wiskunde
naturelle-administrasie
wysbegeerte
fonetiek
natuurkunde
staatsleer en regeringswese
Portugees
sielkunde
openbare geldwese
sosiale antropologie
sosiologie
dierkunde.

(2) Die kursus in ekonomiese aardrykskunde kan slegs gekies word deur 'n kandidaat wat reeds 'n kursus in ekonomie of ekonomiese geskiedenis voltooi het, en kan nie gekies word deur 'n kandidaat wat ook 'n kursus in aardrykskunde kies nie.

(3) Die kursus in openbare geldwese kan slegs gekies word deur 'n kandidaat wat twee kursusse in ekonomie voltooi het.

(4) Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die hoof van die betrokke departement mag goedkeur, kan 'n student nie 'n kursus in naturelle-administrasie of sosiale antropologie in die eerste studiejaar insluit nie.

A.4. 'n Kandidaat word nie tot 'n kursus toegelaat voordat sy leergang deur die Senaat goedgekeur is nie, en 'n goedgekeurde leergang kan slegs met die toestemming van die Senaat gewysig word.

A.5. 'n Goedgekeurde leergang behels minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Engels, of Afrikaans en Nederlands, behalwe waar die Senaat vrystelling aan 'n kandidaat verleen op grond van die standaard wat hy in Engels of in Afrikaans en Nederlands by die matrikulasie- of 'n ander gelykwaardige eksamen behaal het.

A.6. (1) 'n Kandidaat sluit in sy leergang minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in 'n vak uit elkeen van die volgende groepe in:—

I.

Afrikaans en Nederlands
'n Bantoetaal
Engels
Frans
Duits
Grieks
Hebreeus
Italiaans
Latyn
fonetiek
Portugees.

II.

Wiskunde
sielkunde
sosiologie
wysbegeerte
staatsleer en regeringswese
statistiek.

III.

Classical life and thought
economic history
history
history of education
history of music.
history of the fine arts.

IV.

Economics
economic geography
history
phonetics
public finance
social anthropology
economic history
geography
native administration
political theory and government
psychology
sociology.

(2) In the case of any subject which appears in more than one of the groups in sub-paragraph (1), a candidate may not select such subject from more than one group.

A.7. A candidate may not include in his curriculum more than one qualifying course in any of the following subjects:

botany
chemistry
geology and mineralogy
physics
zoology.

A.8 (1). Except by permission of the Senate a candidate shall not—

- (a) include more than four qualifying courses in his curriculum for the first year of study;
- (b) obtain credit in any course of his first year of study, or be admitted to the second year of study, unless he has completed at least three such courses in one and the same academic year;
- (c) include more than four qualifying courses in his curriculum for the second year of study unless such curriculum includes a course which he included in his curriculum for the first year of study but failed to complete, in which case his curriculum for the second year of study may include not more than five qualifying courses;
- (d) include more than three courses in his curriculum for the third year of study unless such curriculum includes a course which he included in his curriculum for the first or second year of study but failed to complete, in which case his curriculum for the third year of study may include not more than four qualifying courses.

(2) For the purpose of sub-paragraph (1), a candidate shall be deemed to be—

- (a) in the first year of study until he first obtains credit in terms of clause (b) of sub-paragraph (1);
- (b) in the third year of study in the year in which he is taking courses which, if completed, would complete his curriculum for the degree; and
- (c) in the second year of study in the period between the first and third years of study as herein defined.

A.9 (1). Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (2), a candidate shall include in his curriculum either—

- (i) three courses in each of two subjects selected from list A, or
- (ii) three courses in one subject selected from list A, together with two courses in each of two subjects selected from lists A and B:

III.

Klassieke leef- en denkwyse
ekonomiese geskiedenis
geskiedenis
geskiedenis van die opvoedkunde
geskiedenis van die skone kunste
geskiedenis van musiek.

IV.

Ekonomie
ekonomiese aardrykskunde
geskiedenis
fonetiek
openbare geldwese
sosiale antropologie
ekonomiese geskiedenis
aardrykskunde
naturelle-administrasie
staatsleer en regeringswese
sielkunde
sosiologie.

(2) In die geval van 'n vak wat in meer as een van die groepe van sub-paragraaf (1) voorkom, kan 'n kandidaat nie so 'n vak uit meer as een groep kies nie.

A.7. 'n Kandidaat kan nie meer as een kwalifiserende kursus in enige van die volgende vakke in sy leergang insluit nie:—

plantkunde
skeikunde
aardkunde en mineraalkunde
natuurkunde
dierkunde.

A.8. (1) Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, kan 'n kandidaat nie—

- (a) meer as vier kwalifiserende kursusse in die leergang vir sy eerste studiejaar insluit nie;
- (b) erkenning vir enige kursus van sy eerste studiejaar ontvang of tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat word nie, tensy hy minstens drie sulke kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het;
- (c) meer as vier kwalifiserende kursusse in sy leergang vir sy tweede studiejaar insluit nie, tensy daardie leergang 'n kursus bevat wat hy in sy leergang vir die eerste studiejaar ingesluit maar nie voltooi het nie, in welke geval die leergang vir die tweede studiejaar hoogstens vyf kwalifiserende kursusse kan insluit; en
- (d) meer as drie kwalifiserende kursusse in die leergang vir sy derde studiejaar insluit nie, tensy daardie leergang 'n kursus bevat wat hy in die leergang vir die eerste of tweede studiejaar ingesluit maar nie voltooi het nie, in welke geval die leergang vir die derde studiejaar hoogstens vier kwalifiserende kursusse kan insluit.

(2) Vir die toepassing van sub-paragraaf (1), word daar geag dat—

- (a) 'n student in sy eerste studiejaar verkeer tot dat hy ingevolge klousule (b) van sub-paragraaf (1) vir die eerste keer erkenning kry;
- (b) in die derde studiejaar verkeer in die jaar waarin hy kursusse volg wat, indien hulle voltooi word, die leergang vir die graad sou afsluit; en
- (c) in die tweede studiejaar verkeer gedurende die termyn tussen die eerste en die derde studiejaar soos hierin omskryf.

A.9. (1) Behoudens die bepalinge van sub-paragraaf (2), sluit 'n kandidaat in sy leergang in—

- (i) of drie kursusse in elk van twee vakke wat uit lys A hieronder gekies word;
- (ii) of drie kursusse in een vak wat uit lys A gekies word, tesame met twee kursusse in een of twee vakke wat uit lys A en B hieronder gekies word:—

A.

Afrikaans and Nederlands
a Bantu language
classical life and thought
economics
economic history
English
French
geography
German
Greek
Hebrew
history
history of the fine arts
history of music
Italian
Latin
mathematics
philosophy
phonetics
political theory and government
Portuguese
psychology
sociology.

B.

Native administration
social anthropology.

(2) A candidate may not include in his curriculum three courses in a subject in which he has previously completed three courses for the degree of bachelor of science.

A.10. A candidate who, in terms of paragraph A.9—

- (a) includes three courses in a Bantu language in his curriculum shall not be admitted to the third course unless he has completed a course in phonetics;
- (b) includes two courses in economic history in his curriculum shall not obtain credit in respect of the second course unless he has completed a course in either history or economics before or at the same time as he completed the second course in economic history;
- (c) includes three courses in economic history in his curriculum shall not be admitted to the third course unless he has completed a course in history and a course in economics;
- (d) includes three courses in economics in his curriculum shall not be admitted to the third course unless he has completed a course in economic history;
- (e) includes three courses in sociology in his curriculum shall not be admitted to the third course unless he has completed a course in elements of statistics.

A.11. A candidate intending to proceed to the degree of bachelor of arts with honours may be permitted by the Senate to substitute such portion of a qualifying honours course as may be approved for any one of the qualifying courses in his curriculum for the degree.

A.12. A candidate shall not be permitted to enter upon the work of the second or third course in any subject unless he has completed the preceding course in that subject.

A.13. The lists of successful candidates in all examinations leading to the degree of bachelor of arts shall be in three divisions.

A.14. These regulations shall apply to every student registering for the degree in 1951 and thereafter: Provided that a student who was registered for the degree prior to 1951 and has been in regular attendance may elect to complete his curriculum under the regulation previously applicable."

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH HONOURS.

Delete paragraph A.30 and substitute the following:

"A.30 (1). Subject to the provisions of paragraph A.11, a candidate for the degree of bachelor of arts with honours shall comply with all the requirements for the ordinary

A.

Afrikaans en Nederlands
'n Bantoetaal
klassieke leef- en denkwyse
ekonomie
ekonomiese geskiedenis
Engels
Frans
aardrykskunde
Duits
Grieks
Hebreeus
geskiedenis
geskiedenis van die skone kunste
geskiedenis van musiek
Italiaans
Latyn
wiskunde
wysbegeerte
fonetiek
staatsleer en regeringswese
Portugees
sielkunde
sosiologie.

B.

Naturelle-administrasie
sosiale antropologie.

(2) 'n Kandidaat kan nie in sy leergang insluit drie kursusse in 'n vak waarin hy voorheen reeds drie kursusse vir die graad baccalaureus scientiae voltooi het nie.

A.10. 'n Kandidaat wat ingevolge paragraaf A.9—

- (a) drie kursusse in 'n bantoetaal in sy leergang insluit, word nie tot die derde kursus toegelaat nie, tensy hy 'n kursus in fonetiek voltooi het;
- (b) twee kursusse in ekonomiese geskiedenis in sy leergang insluit, ontvang geen erkenning vir die tweede kursus nie tensy hy 'n kursus in òf geskiedenis òf ekonomie voorheen of gelyktydig met die voltooiing van die tweede kursus in ekonomiese geskiedenis voltooi het;
- (c) drie kursusse in ekonomiese geskiedenis in sy leergang insluit, word nie tot die derde kursus toegelaat nie, tensy hy 'n kursus in geskiedenis en 'n kursus in ekonomie voltooi het;
- (d) drie kursusse in ekonomie in sy leergang insluit, word nie tot die derde kursus toegelaat nie tensy hy 'n kursus in ekonomiese geskiedenis voltooi het; en
- (e) drie kursusse in sosiologie in sy leergang insluit, word nie tot die derde kursus toegelaat nie tensy hy 'n kursus in die grondbeginsels van statistiek voltooi het.

A.11. Die Senaat kan 'n kandidaat wat voornemens is om tot die graad baccalaureus artium met honneurs oor te gaan, toelaat om so 'n deel van die kwalifiserende honneurs-kursus as wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, in die plek van enige kwalifiserende kursus in sy leergang vir die graad te stel.

A.12. 'n Kandidaat word nie toegelaat om met die werk van die tweede of derde kursus in 'n vak voort te gaan nie, tensy hy die voorafgaande kursus in daardie vak voltooi het.

A.13. Die lysie van geslaagde kandidate in alle eksamens wat tot die graad baccalaureus artium lei, word in drie afdelings afgekondig.

A.14. Hierdie regulasies is van toepassing op studente wat in 1951 en daarna vir die graad inskryf: Met dien verstande dat 'n student wat voor 1951 ingeskryf het en gereeld klasse bygewoon het, kan kies om sy leergang ingevolge die voorheen geldende regulasies te voltooi."

GRAAD BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM MET HONNEURS.

Skrap paragraaf A.30 en vervang dit deur die volgende:

„A.30. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf A.11 moet 'n kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus artium met honneurs aan al die vereistes vir die gewone graad bacca-

degree of bachelor of arts, and shall also attend and complete an honours course selected from the following:

Afrikaans and Nederlands
Language and literature
Bantu Studies (native languages)
Bantu Studies (native administration)
Bantu Studies (social anthropology)
classics
comparative literature
comparative philology
economics
English language and literature
French language and literature
geography
German language and literature
Hebrew
history
history of music
Italian language and literature
mathematics
philosophy
phonetics
political theory and government
psychology
sociology.

(2) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate may not select an honours course in a subject in which he has not completed three courses from a subject, if selected from list A of sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph A.9, or two courses from a subject, if selected from list B of the said sub-paragraph, for the degree of bachelor of arts."

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS IN FINE ART.

Delete paragraphs A.40 to A.46 and substitute:

"A.40 (1). A candidate for the degree of bachelor of arts in fine arts shall attend at the University for at least four academic years as a registered matriculated student.

(2) Such candidate shall be required, before entering upon the course, to satisfy the head of the department of fine arts as to his ability to undertake the practical work.

A.41 (1). The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the first year of study:

history of the fine arts I
drawing
painting I
formal drawing
psychology I or, by permission of the Senate, some other course in a subject selected from the list of subjects in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph A.3 of the regulations for the degree of bachelor of arts.

(2) A candidate shall also be required to attend satisfactorily a course in anatomical drawing.

A.42. A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the courses of the first year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed the courses in history of the fine arts, drawing and painting.

A.43. The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:

history of the fine arts II
drawing from life I
painting II
philosophy I or, by permission of the Senate, another course in a subject selected from the list in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph A.3 of the regulations for the degree of bachelor of arts.

A.44. A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the courses prescribed for the second year of study unless he has completed at least two such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed three such courses, including history of the fine arts and painting, and, except by special permission of the Senate, completed all the courses prescribed for the first year of study.

aureus artium voldoen en ook 'n honneurskursus uit die volgende volg en voltooi:

Afrikaans en Nederlands
tale en letterkunde
Bantoestudies (naturelletale)
Bantoestudies (naturelle-administrasie)
Bantoestudies (sosiale antropologie)
klassieke tale
vergelykende letterkunde
vergelykende filologie
ekonomie
Engelse taal en letterkunde
Franse taal en letterkunde
aardrykskunde
Duitse taal en letterkunde
Hebreeus
geskiedenis
geskiedenis van musiek
Italiaanse taal en letterkunde
wiskunde
wysbegeerte
fonetiek
staatsleer en regeringswese
sielkunde
sosiologie.

(2) Behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, kan 'n kandidaat nie 'n honneurskursus kies in 'n vak waarin hy nie drie kursusse vir die graad baccalaureus artium, indien dit uit lys A van sub-paragraaf (1) van paragraaf A.9 gekies is, of twee kursusse, indien dit uit lys B van daardie sub-paragraaf gekies is, voltooi het nie."

GRAAD BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM IN DIE SKONE KUNSTE.

Skrap paragrawe A.40 tot A.46 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

„A.40. (1) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste moet die Universiteit as 'n ingeskrewe gematrikuleerde student minstens vier akademiese jare lank bywoon.

(2) Voordat so 'n student met sy kursus begin, moet hy die hoof van die departement skone kunste tevrede stel oor sy vermoë om die praktiese werk te doen.

A.41. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

geskiedenis van die skone kunste I
tekening
skilderkuns I
formele tekening
sielkunde I of, met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, 'n ander kursus in 'n vak wat gekies word uit die lys van vakke in sub-paragraaf I van paragraaf A.3 van die regulasies vir die graad baccalaureus artium.

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet ook 'n kursus in anatomie-tekening op bevredigende wyse volg.

A.42. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het, en hy word ook nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy die kursusse in geskiedenis van die skone kunste, tekening en skilderkuns voltooi het.

A.43. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

geskiedenis van die skone kunste II
tekening van lewende voorwerpe I
skilderkuns II
wysbegeerte I, of met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, 'n ander kursus in 'n vak gekies uit die lys in sub-paragraaf I van paragraaf A.3 van die regulasies vir die graad baccalaureus artium.

A.44. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige van die voorgeskrewe kursusse vir die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het, en hy word ook nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy drie sodanige kursusse, met inbegrip van geskiedenis van die skone kunste en skilderkuns, en ook al die voorgeskrewe kursusse vir die eerste studiejaar voltooi het, behoudens uitsonderinge wat die Senaat mag goedkeur.

A.45. The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:

history of the fine arts III
drawing from life II
painting III

a qualifying course in a subject approved by the Senate and selected from the list in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph A.3 of the regulations for the degree of bachelor of arts.

A.46. A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the courses of the third year of study unless he has completed at least two such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the fourth year unless he has completed the course in painting of the third year of study and also, except by permission of the Senate, all the courses prescribed for the first and second years of study.

A.47 (1). The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study:

painting IV

the study of an approved subject of a historical, critical, or technical nature presented in the form of a dissertation or long essay.

(2) Candidates shall also be required to attend satisfactorily a course in any craft approved by the Senate for this purpose, and in the absence of adequate facilities for practical training in a craft, theoretical courses may be substituted in matters relating to the applied or minor arts.

A.48. A candidate shall not be permitted to enter upon the work of the second, third or fourth course in any subject unless he has completed the preceding course in that subject.

A.49. The lists of successful candidates in all examinations leading to the degree shall be in three divisions."

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL STUDIES.

Delete paragraphs A.50 to A.56 and substitute:—

"A.50. A candidate for the degree of bachelor of arts in social studies shall attend at the University for not less than four academic years as a registered matriculated student.

A.51 (1). The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the first year of study:

Afrikaans and Nederlands (half course)
elements of statistics
English (half course)
social economics
social work I
sociology I.

(2) By permission of the Senate, a candidate may substitute another language from the list in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph A.6, for one of the official languages specified.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any one of the qualifying courses of the first year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in one and the same academic year.

A.52 (1). The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the second year of study:

psychology I
social work II
sociology II
one of the following:
economic history of South Africa
history I
native administration I
philosophy I
political theory and government I
social anthropology I
any other course approved by the Senate.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any one of the qualifying courses of the second year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in one and the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has in addition completed all the qualifying courses of the first year of study.

A.45. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

geskiedenis van die skone kunste III
tekening van lewende voorwerpe II
skilderkuns III

'n kwalifiserende kursus wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur word en gekies word uit die lys in paragraaf A.3 van die regulasies vir die graad baccalaureus artium.

A.46. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het, en hy word ook nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy die kursus in skilderkuns van die derde studiejaar en ook, behoudens uitsondering wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, al die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar voltooi het.

A.47. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

skilderkuns IV

die studie van 'n goedgekeurde ontwerp van 'n geskiedkundige, kritiese of tegniese aard, wat in die vorm van 'n verhandeling of lang opstel aangebied word.

(2) Kandidaat moet ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in 'n kunsvak wat deur die Senaat vir hierdie doel goedgekeur word, volg, en by gebrek aan bevredigende fasiliteite vir praktiese onderrig in so 'n vak, kan teoretiese kursusse in die plek daarvan gestel word vir sover dit die toegepaste of mindere kunsvakke betref.

A.48. 'n Kandidaat word nie toegelaat om met die werk van die tweede, derde of vierde kursus in 'n vak voort te gaan nie, tensy hy die voorafgaande kursus in daardie vak voltooi het.

A.49. Die lys van geslaagde kandidate in alle eksamens wat tot die graad lei, word in drie afdelings afgekondig."

GRAAD BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM IN DIE SOSIALE WETENSKAP.

Skrap paragrawe A.50 tot A.56 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

"A.50. 'n Kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe moet die Universiteit as 'n ingeskrewe gematrikuleerde student minstens vier akademiese jare lank bywoon.

A.51. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

Afrikaans en Nederlands (halwe kursus)
grondbeginsels van statistiek
Engels (halwe kursus)
sosiale ekonomie
sosiale werk I
sosiologie I.

(2) Met die goedkeuring van die Senaat kan 'n kandidaat een van die landstale vervang deur 'n ander taal uit die lys in sub-paragraaf (1) van paragraaf A.6.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir 'n kwalifiserende kursus van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het.

A.52. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende studiekursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

sielkunde I
sosiale werk II
sosiologie II

een kursus wat uit die volgende gekies word:—

ekonomiese geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika
geskiedenis I
naturelle-administrasie I
wysbegeerte I
staatsleer en regeringswese I
sosiale antropologie I

enige ander kursus wat deur die senaat goedgekeur word.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie, tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het, en hy word ook nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy daarbenewens al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het.

A.53 (1). The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the third year of study:

psychology II
social work III
sociology III

one course selected from the list in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph A.52 not already selected for the second year of study.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any one of the qualifying courses of the third year of study unless he has completed at least two such courses in one and the same academic year and he shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has in addition completed all the qualifying courses of the second year of study.

A.54 (1). The following qualifying courses shall be included in the fourth year of study:

psychology III
social work IV

one of the following:

advanced sociology
economics II
history II
native administration II
social anthropology II
philosophy II
political theory and government II
any other course approved by the Senate.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any one of the qualifying courses of the fourth year of study unless he has completed at least two such courses in one and the same academic year.

A.55. The lists of successful candidates in all examinations leading to the degree shall be in three divisions.

A.56. The degree shall be awarded with distinction to those candidates who have attained the standard laid down by the Senate for that purpose."

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LOGOPEDICS.

Delete paragraphs A.60 to A.65 and substitute:—

"A.60. A candidate for the degree of bachelor of arts in logopedics shall attend at the University for not less than four academic years as a registered matriculated student.

A.61. A candidate shall be required to subscribe to the following declaration before being admitted to the second year of study:

'As a student of logopedics of the University of the Witwatersrand, I do solemnly declare:

That I shall not improperly divulge anything I may learn in my capacity as a logopedics student;

That in my relations with patients and colleagues I shall conduct myself as becomes a student of the honourable profession of logopedics;

And further, that I shall be loyal to my University and endeavour to promote its welfare and maintain its reputation.'

A.62. A candidate shall be required to subscribe to the following declaration before being admitted to the degree:

'As a graduate in logopedics of the University of the Witwatersrand, I do solemnly declare:

That I shall not undertake any treatment, other than that which is primarily of an educational or technical nature, except under the direction of a registered medical practitioner;

That I shall exercise my profession to the best of my knowledge and ability for the safety and welfare of all persons entrusted to my care;

That I shall not improperly divulge anything I have learned in my professional capacity;

That I shall not employ any secret method of treatment, nor keep secret from my colleagues any method of treatment that I may consider beneficial;

A.53. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

sielkunde II
sosiale werk III
sosiologie III

een kursus gekies uit die lys in sub-paragraaf I van paragraaf A.52 wat nie reeds vir die tweede studiejaar gekies is nie.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het, en hy word ook nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie, tensy hy daarbenewens al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar voltooi het.

A.54. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf—

sielkunde III
sosiale werk IV

een van die volgende:—

gevoerde sosiologie
ekonomie II
geskiedenis II
naturelle-administrasie II
sosiale antropologie II
wysbegeerte II
staatsleer en regeringswese II

enige ander kursus wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur word.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie, tensy hy minstens twee sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het.

A.55. Die lyste van geslaagde kandidate in alle eksamens wat tot die graad lei, word in drie afdelings afgekondig.

A.56. Die graad word met onderskeiding toegeken aan studente wat 'n vir hierdie doel deur die Senaat voorgeskrewe standaard bereik het."

GRAAD BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM IN SPRAAKTHERAPIE.

Skrap paragrawe A.60 tot A.65 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

„A.60 'n Kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus artium in spraaktherapie moet die Universiteit minstens vier akademiese jare lank as 'n ingeskrewe gematrikuleerde student bywoon.

A.61. Voordat 'n kandidaat tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat word, moet hy die volgende verklaring onderteken:

'In my hoedanigheid van student van spraaktherapie aan die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, verklaar ek plegtig:

Dat ek nie enigiets wat ek in my hoedanigheid van student van spraaktherapie te wete mag kom, op 'n onhoorlike wyse openbaar sal maak nie;

Dat ek, in my omgang met pasiënte en kollegas, my sal gedra soos dit 'n student van die eerbare beroep van spraaktherapie betaam;

En voorts dat ek aan my Universiteit getrou sal bly en sal trag om sy welsyn te bevorder en sy goeie naam in ere te hou.'

A.62. 'n Kandidaat moet die volgende verklaring onderteken voordat hy tot die graad toegelaat word:

'In my hoedanigheid van 'n gegradueerde in spraaktherapie van die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, verklaar ek plegtig:

Dat ek geen behandeling sal aanvaar nie, tensy dit in die eerste plek van 'n opvoedkundige of tegniese aard is, behalwe onder die toesig van 'n geregistreerde mediese praktisyn;

Dat ek my beroep na die beste van my kennis en vermoë, en vir die veiligheid en welsyn van almal wat aan my sorg toevertrou word, sal uitoefen.

Dat ek nie enigiets wat ek in my professionele hoedanigheid te wete mag kom, op 'n onbehoorlike wyse sal openbaar nie;

Dat ek geen geheime metode van behandeling sal toepas nie, of enige metode van behandeling wat ek heilsaam mag ag, vir my kollegas geheim sal hou nie;

That I shall not accept commission on, nor sell goods to patients, in a professional capacity;

That I shall not advertise myself nor permit myself to be advertised in any way except in medical, nursing, logopedics or educational journals;

And further that I shall be loyal to my University and endeavour to promote its welfare and maintain its reputation.'

A.63. A candidate for the degree shall—

- (a) attend and complete the qualifying courses prescribed for the first, second, third and fourth years of study, and
- (b) during his curriculum, attend and complete a first course in each of Afrikaans and English: Provided that, by permission of the Senate, another modern language may be substituted for either Afrikaans or English.

A.64 (1). The examinations at the end of the courses of the first, second, third and fourth years of study shall be designated, respectively, the first, second, third and fourth professional examinations for the degree.

(2) Each professional examination shall be held twice a year.

(3) The names of the successful candidates in all examinations leading to the degree shall be grouped in three classes in accordance with the standard attained by each candidate, as follows:

first class	—	at least 70% of the marks;
second class	—	55% to 69% of the marks;
third class	—	40% to 54% of the marks.

A.65. The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:

elements of anatomy and histology, and of physiology
phonetics I
psychology I.

A.66 (1). A candidate who fails to pass in a course at the first professional examination at the first attempt may present himself for re-examination in such course at the next ensuing examination.

(2) If at the re-examination such candidate has not passed in such course, he shall not obtain credit in any course but he may be permitted to re-attend all the courses prescribed for the first year of study.

(3) Such a candidate may present himself for further re-examination in all the courses at the end of the year or re-attendance, and again at the next ensuing examination.

(4) If, at these further examinations, the candidate does not pass in all the courses, he shall be excluded from further study for the degree.

A.67. A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has passed the first professional examination.

A.68. The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:

general linguistics (half course)
logopedics I
phonetics II
psychology II.

A.69 (1). A candidate who fails to pass in a course at the second professional examination may present himself for re-examination in such course at the next ensuing examination.

(2) If at such re-examination the candidate has not passed in the said course, he shall not obtain credit in any course, but he may be permitted to re-attend all the courses prescribed for the second year of study.

(3) The candidate may then present himself for further re-examination in all the courses at the end of the year of re-attendance and again at the next ensuing examination.

(4) If at these further examinations the candidate does not pass in all the courses, he shall be excluded from further study for the degree.

A.70. A candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has passed the second professional examination for the degree and has satisfied the Senate as to his clinical ability.

Dat ek in my professionele hoedanigheid geen kommissie op goedere sal aanneem of goedere aan pasiente sal verkoop nie;

Dat ek myself generwyse sal adverteer of sal toelaat dat ek geadverteer word nie, behalwe in mediese, verplegings-, spraaktherapeutiese of opvoedkundige tydskrifte;

En voorts dat ek my Universiteit getrou sal bly en sal trag om sy welsyn te bevorder en om sy goeie naam in ere te hou.'

A.63. 'n Kandidaat vir die graad moet—

- (a) die kwalifiserende kursusse wat vir die eerste, tweede, derde en vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf word, bywoon en voltooi; en
- (b) tydens sy leergang 'n eerste kursus in sowel Afrikaans as Engels volg en voltooi: Met dien verstande dat of Afrikaans of Engels, met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, deur 'n ander moderne taal vervang kan word.

A.64. (1) Die eksamens aan die einde van die kursusse van die eerste, tweede, derde en vierde studiejaar word onderskeidelik die eerste, tweede, derde en vierde professionele eksamens vir die graad genoem.

(2) Elke professionele eksamen word twee keer per jaar afgeneem.

(3) Die name van die geslaagde kandidate in alle eksamens wat tot die graad lei, word in drie groepe geklassifiseer na gelang van die standaard wat elkeen behaal, naamlik:

eersteklas	—	minstens 70% van die punte;
tweedeklas	—	55% tot 69% van die punte;
derdeklas	—	40% tot 54% van die punte.

A.65. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

grondbeginsels van anatomie en histologie, en van fisiologie
fonetiek I
sielkunde I.

A.66. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat in 'n kursus by die eerste professionele eksamen druipt, kan hom vir hereksamen daarin by die daaropvolgende eksamen aanmeld.

(2) As so 'n kandidaat by die hereksamen nie in die vermelde kursus slaag nie, ontvang hy geen erkenning vir enige kursus nie maar kan hy toegelaat word om al die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die eerste studiejaar te herhaal.

(3) Die kandidaat kan hom dan vir verdere hereksamen in al die kursusse aan die einde van die jaar van herbywoning aanmeld, of weer by die daaropvolgende eksamen.

(4) As die kandidaat by hierdie verdere eksamens nie in al die kursusse slaag nie, word hy van verdere studie vir die graad uitgesluit.

A.67. 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy in die eerste professionele eksamen geslaag het.

A.68. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

algemene taalwetenskap (halwe kursus)
spraaktherapie I
fonetiek II
sielkunde II.

A.69. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat in 'n kursus by die tweede professionele eksamen druipt, kan hom vir hereksamen daarin by die daaropvolgende eksamen aanmeld.

(2) As so 'n kandidaat by die hereksamen nie in die vermelde kursus slaag nie, ontvang hy geen erkenning vir enige kursus nie maar kan hy toegelaat word om al die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die tweede studiejaar te herhaal.

(3) Die kandidaat kan hom dan vir verdere hereksamen in al die kursusse aan die einde van die jaar van herbywoning aanmeld, of weer by die daaropvolgende eksamen.

(4) As die kandidaat by hierdie verdere eksamens nie in al die kursusse slaag nie, word hy van verdere studie vir die graad uitgesluit.

A.70. 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy in die tweede professionele eksamen geslaag het en die Senaat in verband met sy kliniese bekwaamheid tevrede stel.

A.71. The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:

- pathology of speech organs (half course)
- logopedics II
- neurology of speech (half course)
- psychology III
- theory of teaching (half course).

A.72 (1). A candidate who fails to pass in a course at the third professional examination may present himself for re-examination in such at the next ensuing examination.

(2) If at such re-examination the candidate has not passed in such course, he shall not obtain credit in any course, but he may be permitted to re-attend all the courses prescribed for the third year of study.

(3) Such candidate then may present himself for further re-examination in all the courses at the end of the year of re-attendance, and again at the next ensuing examination.

(4) If at these further examinations the candidate does not pass in all the courses he shall be excluded from further study for the degree.

A.73. A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has passed the third professional examination for the degree.

A.74. The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study:

- logopedics III
- special re-educational methods for children with specific disabilities (reading, hearing, etc.)
- the psychology of the interview (half course)
- theory and practice of social work I (half course)
- the study of one selected topic to be presented in the form of an essay.

A.75 (1). A candidate who fails to pass in a course at the fourth professional examination may present himself for re-examination in such course at the next ensuing examination.

(2) If at such re-examination the candidate has not passed such course, he shall not obtain credit in any courses, but he may be permitted to re-attend all the courses for the fourth year of study and write the examinations until he has passed all the courses of the fourth professional examination.

A.76 (1). The degree may be awarded with distinction.

(2) In order to determine whether a candidate is qualified for distinction, he shall be awarded four points for each course in which he has passed in the first class at the first attempt, or two points in the case of a half course, and two points for each course in which he has passed in the second class at the first attempt, or one point in the case of a half course.

(3) The courses referred to in section (b) of paragraph A.63 shall rank as full courses for the purpose of sub-paragraph (1).

(4) The degree shall be awarded with first-class distinction to a candidate who thus obtains not less than forty-five points, and with second-class distinction to a candidate who thus obtains not less than thirty-five points but less than forty-five.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

Delete paragraph A.70 and substitute it by the following:

"A.80 (1). Application for admission as a candidate for the degree of master of arts must be lodged in writing with the registrar for submission to the Senate.

(2) Any of the following may be admitted by the Senate as a candidate for the degree of master of arts:

- (i) a bachelor of arts with honours, or a bachelor of arts in fine arts, or a bachelor of arts in social studies, or a bachelor of arts in logopedics, of the University;
- (ii) a person who, being a bachelor of arts of the University, has produced evidence, to the satisfaction of the Senate, of having for a period of at least two years subsequent to his admission to the bachelor's degree, pursued a course of study or research in the subject in which he proposes to present his dissertation, or who has taken a further degree in another faculty of the University and who has satisfied the Senate by means of a written examina-

A.71. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- spraaktherapie II
- spraakneurologie (halwe kursus)
- patologie van die spraakorgane (halwe kursus)
- sielkunde III
- teorie van die onderwys (halwe kursus).

A.72. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat in 'n kursus by die derde professionele eksamen druipt, kan hom vir hereksamen daarin by die daaropvolgende eksamen aanmeld.

(2) As so 'n kandidaat by die hereksamen nie in die vermelde kursus slaag nie, ontvang hy geen erkenning vir enige kursus nie maar kan hy toegelaat word om al die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die derde studiejaar te herhaal.

(3) Die kandidaat kan hom dan vir verdere hereksamen in al die kursusse aan die einde van die jaar van herbywoning aanmeld, of weer by die daaropvolgende eksamen.

(4) As die kandidaat by hierdie verdere eksamens nie in al die kursusse slaag nie, word hy van verdere studie vir die graad uitgesluit.

A.73. 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy in die derde professionele eksamen vir die graad geslaag het.

A.74. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- spraaktherapie III
- spesiale metodes vir die heropvoeding van kinders met bepaalde afwykings (lees, hoor, ens.)
- die sielkunde van die onderhoud (halwe kursus)
- teorie en praktyk van sosiale werk I (halwe kursus)
- 'n studie in 'n uitgesoekte onderwerp, wat in die vorm van 'n opstel aangebied word.

A.75. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat in 'n kursus by die vierde professionele eksamen druipt, kan hom vir hereksamen daarin by die daaropvolgende eksamen aanmeld.

(2) As die kandidaat by so 'n hereksamen nie in sodanige kursus slaag nie, ontvang hy geen erkenning vir enige kursus nie, maar kan hy toegelaat word om al die kursusse van die vierde studiejaar te herhaal en om eksamen daarin te doen totdat hy in al die kursusse van die vierde professionele eksamen geslaag het.

A.76. (1) Die graad kan met onderskeiding toegeken word.

(2) Om vas te stel of 'n kandidaat vir onderskeiding kwalifiseer, word vier punte aan hom toegeken vir elke kursus waarin hy in die eersteklas met sy eerste poging geslaag het, of twee punte vir 'n halwe kursus, en twee punte vir elke kursus waarin hy met sy eerste poging in die tweedeklas geslaag het, of een punt vir 'n halwe kursus.

(3) Die kursusse waarvan daar in klousule (b) van paragraaf A.63 melding gemaak word, tel as volle kursusse vir die toepassing van sub-paragraaf (1).

(4) Die graad word met onderskeiding in die eersteklas toegeken aan 'n student wat minstens vyf-en-veertig punte behaal, en met onderskeiding in die tweedeklas aan 'n kandidaat wat minder as vyf-en-veertig maar minstens vyf-en-dertig punte behaal."

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER ARTIUM.

Skrap paragraaf A.70 en vervang dit deur die volgende:

"A.80. (1) 'n Aansoek om toelating as 'n kandidaat vir die graad magister artium moet skriftelik by die registrateur vir oorlegging aan die Senaat ingedien word.

(2) Die Senaat kan die volgende as kandidaat vir die graad magister artium toelaat:

- (i) 'n baccalaureus artium met honneurs, of 'n baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste, of 'n baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe, of 'n baccalaureus artium in spraaktherapie, van die Universiteit;
- (ii) iemand wat as baccalaureus artium van die Universiteit tot die bevrediging van die Senaat bewys het dat hy minstens twee jaar lank na sy toelating tot die baccalaureusgraad 'n studie- of navorsingskursus gevolg het in die vak waarin hy voornemens is om sy verhandeling aan te bied, of iemand wat 'n verdere graad in 'n ander fakulteit van die Universiteit behaal het en wat die Senaat in 'n skriftelike

tion that he has attained an honours standard in that subject;

- (iii) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of any one of the degrees mentioned in clause (i);
- (iv) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of master of arts under paragraph 79 of statute I by virtue of having passed at another university, or at an institution deemed by the Senate to be of university standing, such examinations as are, in the opinion of the Senate, equivalent to the examinations prescribed for the degree of bachelor of arts with honours in the University; or
- (v) a person who is a bachelor of arts of some other university or who has passed at another university or an institution deemed by the Senate to be of university standing, such examinations as are, in the opinion of the Senate, equivalent to the examinations prescribed for the degree of bachelor of arts in the University and who, in addition, has produced evidence, to the satisfaction of the Senate, of having for a period of at least two years subsequent to his admission to the bachelor's degree, pursued a course of study or research in the subject in which he proposes to present his dissertation, or who has taken a further degree in another faculty of the University and who has satisfied the Senate by means of a written examination that he has attained an honours standard in that subject.

(3) A candidate for the degree of master of arts shall prosecute, during not less than one academic year, advanced study or research or both, under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Senate.

(4) A candidate for the degree of master of arts shall present a dissertation relating to such subject as may be approved by the Senate, such dissertation to show an acquaintance with the methods of research, and no candidate shall present a dissertation for examination until the Senate has granted him permission to do so after receiving the supervisor's report on the progress of his advanced study or research, or both.

(5) Every candidate for the degree of master of arts shall, if required by the Senate, present himself for such examination or test, in regard to the subject of his dissertation, as the examiners may determine."

Re-number A.71 to A.74 to read A.81 to A.84.

Delete the heading REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, and also regulations A.80 to A.86, and insert:—

"REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

A.86 (1). Application for admission as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy must be lodged in writing with the registrar not later than the 15th February of the year in which the candidate proposes to register for the degree and when submitting his application the candidate must submit evidence of his academic and general qualifications and must indicate the line of research which he wishes to prosecute.

(2) Any of the following may be admitted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy, provided the Senate is satisfied that the candidate is qualified to undertake the proposed line of research:

- (a) a bachelor of arts with honours or a bachelor of arts in fine arts, or a bachelor of arts in social studies, or a bachelor of arts in logopedics, or a bachelor of music with honours, or a bachelor of education, or a master of arts, or a master of music, or a master of education of the University;
- (b) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of any one of the degrees mentioned in clause (a) hereof; or
- (c) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy under paragraph 79 of statute I.

eksamen oortuig dat hy die honneursstandaard in daardie vak behaal het;

- (iii) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van enige van die in klousule (1) vermelde grade toegelaat is;
- (iv) iemand wat ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I as 'n kandidaat vir die graad magister artium toegelaat is op grond daarvan dat hy aan 'n ander universiteit, of aan 'n inrigting wat deur die Senaat van universiteitstatus geag word, in sodanige eksamens geslaag het as wat na die mening van die Senaat gelykstaan met die voorgeskrewe eksamens vir die graad baccalaureus artium met honneurs aan die Universiteit; of
- (v) iemand wat 'n baccalaureus artium van 'n ander universiteit is, of wat aan 'n ander universiteit, of inrigting wat deur die Senaat van universiteitstatus geag word, in sodanige eksamens geslaag het as wat na die mening van die Senaat gelykstaan met die voorgeskrewe eksamens vir die graad baccalaureus artium aan die Universiteit, en wat daarbenewens tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys gelewer het dat hy minstens twee jaar lank na sy toelating tot die baccalaureusgraad 'n studie- of navorsingskursus gevolg het in 'n vak waarin hy voornemens is om sy verhandeling aan te bied, of iemand wat 'n verdere graad in 'n ander fakulteit van die Universiteit behaal het en wat die Senaat in 'n skriftelike eksamen oortuig dat hy die honneursstandaard in daardie vak behaal het.

(3) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad magister artium moet onder die leiding van 'n deur die Senaat aangewese opsigter gevorderde studie- of navorsingswerk minstens een akademiese jaar lank voortsit.

(4) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad magister artium moet 'n verhandeling aanbied in 'n vak wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur word, welke verhandeling kennis van die metodiek van navorsing moet aandui, en 'n kandidaat kan nie 'n verhandeling vir eksamendoeleinde aanbied sonder die toestemming van die Senaat en voordat die opsigter se verslag oor die vordering van sy gevorderde studie of navorsingswerk ontvang is nie.

(5) Die Senaat kan verlang dat 'n kandidaat hom vir eksamen of toets in die onderwerp van sy verhandeling aanmeld, na gelang die eksaminatore mag bepaal."

Hernommer paragrawe A.71 tot A.74 as paragrawe A.81 tot A.84. Skrap die opschrift "REGULASIES VIR DIE GRADE DOCTOR LITTERARUM EN DOCTOR PHILOSOPHIAE" en ook paragrawe A.80 tot A.86, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

"REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR PHILOSOPHIAE.

A.86. (1) 'n Aansoek om toelating as 'n kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae moet skriftelik by die registrateur voor of op die vyftiende dag van Februarie van die jaar waarin die applikant vir die graad wil inskryf, ingedien word, en wanneer hy sodanige aansoek indien, moet hy bewys lewer van sy akademiese en algemene kwalifikasies en ook aandui in welke rigting hy voornemens is om navorsingswerk uit te voer.

(2) As die Senaat daarvan oortuig is dat die applikant bevoegd is om die voorgestelde navorsingswerk te onderneem, kan hy as kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae toelaat—

- (a) 'n baccalaureus artium met honneurs, of 'n baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste, of 'n baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe, of 'n baccalaureus artium in spraaktherapie, of 'n baccalaureus musicae met honneurs, of 'n baccalaureus educationis, of 'n magister artium, of 'n magister musicae, of 'n magister educationis, van die Universiteit;
- (b) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van 'n in klousule (a) vermelde graad toegelaat is; of
- (c) iemand wat as 'n kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is.

(3) Every candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy shall prosecute full-time research in the University for at least two academic years: Provided that—

- (i) the Senate may dispense with this requirement in the case of a candidate who holds an appointment as a member of the full-time academic staff of the University and has held such appointment for at least three years;
- (ii) the Senate may, in lieu of the prescribed period of full-time research, approve of part-time research in the University for a period to be prescribed by the Senate in each case but which shall be at least three academic years; and
- (iii) the Senate may permit a candidate to prosecute his research outside the University for such portion of the prescribed period and in such manner as the Senate may determine.

(4) Any prescribed research shall be prosecuted by the candidate under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Senate.

(5) The Senate may require any candidate to attend such advanced courses of instruction as it considers to be cognate to the subject of his research.

(6) The Senate may suspend or cancel the registration of any candidate whose conduct or progress it considers to be unsatisfactory.

(7) At the close of the period of research every candidate for the degree shall—

- (a) present for the approval of the Senate a thesis which must constitute a definite contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the subject chosen, and which must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and be in a form suitable for publication; and
- (b) if required by the Senate, present himself for such examination or test, oral or written, as the Senate may determine.

(8) Every candidate must deposit three copies of his thesis with the registrar, at the same time submitting three copies of a summary of its contents.

(9) Every thesis must be accompanied by a declaration on the part of the candidate to the effect that—

- (a) it is his own work, and
- (b) the work forming the basis of the thesis has not been incorporated in a thesis submitted for a master's or doctor's degree in another university.

(10) A thesis approved by the University and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title page:

"Thesis approved for the degree of doctor of philosophy in the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg."

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE.

A.88 (1). Any of the following may be admitted by the Senate as a candidate for the degree of doctor of literature:

- (a) a bachelor of arts with honours, or a bachelor of arts in fine arts, or a bachelor of arts in social studies, or a bachelor of arts in logopedics, or a bachelor of education, of the university, of at least five years' standing;
- (b) a master of arts of the University who has held the degree of bachelor of arts with honours, or bachelor of arts in fine arts, or bachelor of arts in social studies, or bachelor of arts in logopedics, or bachelor of education for at least four years;
- (c) a doctor of philosophy of the University of at least two years' standing;
- (d) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of any one of the degrees mentioned in clause (a) hereof who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least five years;
- (e) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of master of arts who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least four years;

(3) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae moet minstens twee akademiese jare lank voltyds navorsingswerk aan die Universiteit uitvoer: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat—

- (i) vrystelling van hierdie vereiste kan verleen in die geval van 'n kandidaat wat 'n betrekking as 'n lid van die voltydse akademiese personeel van die Universiteit minstens drie jaar lank beklee;
- (ii) in die plek van die voorgeskrewe termyn van voltydse navorsing, deeltydse navorsingswerk aan die Universiteit vir 'n termyn wat deur die Senaat voorgeskryf word maar wat minstens drie akademiese jare lank is, kan erken; en
- (iii) die kandidaat kan toelaat om sy navorsingswerk buite die Universiteit uit te voer, vir so 'n deel van die voorgeskrewe termyn en op so 'n wyse as wat die Senaat mag bepaal.

(4) Die voorgeskrewe navorsingswerk word deur die kandidaat onder die leiding van 'n deur die Senaat aangewese opsigter uitgevoer.

(5) Die Senaat kan vereis dat 'n kandidaat sodanige gevorderde onderrigkursusse volg as wat na sy mening aan die onderwerp van die navorsing verwant is.

(6) Die Senaat kan die inskrywing van 'n kandidaat wie se gedrag of vordering hy onbevredigend ag, opskort of kanselleer.

(7) Aan die einde van die termyn van navorsing moet 'n kandidaat—

- (a) vir goedkeuring deur die Senaat 'n tesis aanbied wat 'n bepaalde bydrae tot die bevordering van die kennis van die gekose onderwerp uitmaak, wat letterkundig goed verwerk is, en in 'n vorm wat vir publikasie geskik is, en
- (b) hom vir sodanige skriftelike of mondelinge eksamen of toets aanmeld as wat die Senaat mag voorskryf.

(8) 'n Kandidaat moet drie afskrifte van sy tesis by die registrateur indien, tesame met drie afskrifte van 'n opsomming van die inhoud daarvan.

(9) 'n Tesis moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat—

- (a) dat dit sy eie werk is, en
- (b) dat die grondliggende stof daarvan nog nie gebruik is vir 'n tesis vir 'n graad van magister of doctor aan 'n ander universiteit nie.

(10) 'n Tesis wat deur die Universiteit goedgekeur en daarna gepubliseer word, moet die volgende opskrif op die titelblad dra:—

"Tesis wat vir die graad doctor philosophiae aan die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, goedgekeur is."

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR LITTERARUM.

A.88. (1) Die Senaat kan as kandidaat vir die graad doctor litterarum toelaat—

- (a) 'n baccalaureus artium met honneurs, of 'n baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste, of 'n baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe, of 'n baccalaureus artium in spraaktherapie, of 'n baccalaureus educationis van die Universiteit wat hierdie status minstens vyf jaar lank beklee;
- (b) 'n magister artium van die Universiteit wat minstens vier jaar lank die graad baccalaureus artium met honneurs, of baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste, of baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe, of baccalaureus artium in spraaktherapie, of baccalaureus educationis besit het;
- (c) 'n doctor philosophiae van die Universiteit wat hierdie status minstens twee jaar lank beklee;
- (d) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van een van die in klousule (a) vermelde grade toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vyf jaar lank besit, of
- (e) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van magister artium toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vier jaar lank besit;

- (f) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of doctor of philosophy who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least two years; or
- (g) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of literature under paragraph 79 of statute I who has held the qualification by virtue of which such acceptance has been granted for a period of at least four years.

(2) Every candidate for the degree of doctor of literature shall present for the approval of the Senate original published work, or original work accepted for publication, on a subject approved by the Senate.

(3) Such work must constitute a substantial contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the subject chosen, and if it involves the collection and description of new material it must also include a critical handling of such material, a comparative study thereof or a constructive contribution to the theory of the subject.

(4) Such work must be accompanied by a declaration on the part of the candidate for the degree of doctor of literature to the effect that—

- (a) it is his own work, and
- (b) the work has not been submitted for a degree of another university.

(5) Every candidate must give at least six months' notice in writing to the registrar of his intention to present himself as a candidate for the degree, submitting at the same time the title and scope of the proposed work.

(6) Every candidate for the degree of doctor of literature shall deposit four copies of his work with the registrar except as otherwise determined by the Senate."

ORDINARY DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC.

A.91. Delete the following from the list of subjects:—

"Practical Music Study, including Methods of Teaching"; and substitute:

"Practical Music Study".

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC.

Delete regulations A.120 to A.125 and substitute the following:—

"A.20. Any one of the following may be admitted by the Senate as a candidate for the degree of doctor of music:

- (a) a bachelor of music with honours of the University of not less than five years' standing, whom the Senate has specially exempted from the Master's examination;
- (b) a master of music of the University who has held the degree of bachelor of music with honours for not less than four years;
- (c) a doctor of philosophy of the University of at least two years' standing; or
- (d) a person admitted to the status of master of music in the University under the provisions of paragraph 78 of statute I, or as a candidate for the degree of doctor of music under the provisions of paragraph 79 of statute I, who has held the qualification, by virtue of which such admission has been granted, for a period of not less than four years.

A.121 (1) Every candidate shall present for the approval of the Senate original published work, or original work accepted for publication, on a subject approved by the Senate.

(2) Such work must constitute a substantial contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the subject chosen, and if it involves the collection of new material it must also include a critical handling of such material, a comparative study thereof or a constructive contribution to the theory of the subject.

(3) Such work must be accompanied by a declaration on the part of the candidate for the degree of doctor of music to the effect that—

- (i) it is his own work, and
- (ii) the work has not been submitted for another degree by the candidate.

- (f) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van doctor philosophiae toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens twee jaar lank besit; of

- (g) iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad doctor litterarum ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vier jaar lank besit.

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n tesis aanbied wat bestaan uit oorspronklike werk wat gepubliseer of vir publikasie aangeneem is, in verband met 'n deur die Senaat goedgekeurde onderwerp.

(3) So 'n tesis moet 'n wesentlike bydrae tot die bevordering van die kennis van die gekose onderwerp uitmaak, en as die versameling en beskrywing van nuwe stof daarby betrokke is, moet dit ook 'n kritiese beskouing van daardie stof asook 'n vergelykende studie daarvan of 'n opbouende bydrae tot die teorie van die onderwerp insluit.

(4) So 'n tesis moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat dat—

- (a) dit sy eie werk is, en
- (b) dit nie reeds vir 'n graad aan 'n ander universiteit aangebied is nie.

(5) 'n Kandidaat moet skriftelike kennis van minstens ses maande aan die registrateur gee van sy voorneme om hom vir die graad aan te meld, en hy moet terselfdertyd die opskrif en omvang van die voorgestelde tesis aandui.

(6) 'n Kandidaat moet vier afskrifte van sy tesis by die registrateur indien, tensy die Senaat andersins bepaal."

GEWONE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS MUSICAE.

A.91: skrap die volgende uit die lys van onderwerpe:—

„Praktiese studie in musiek, met inbegrip van die metodiek van onderwys”, en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„Praktiese studie in musiek.”

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR MUSICAE.

Skrap paragrawe A.120 tot A.125 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„A.120. Die Senaat kan as kandidaat vir die graad doctor musicae toelaat—

- (a) 'n baccalaureus musicae met honneurs van die Universiteit wat hierdie status minstens vyf jaar lank beklee en wat spesiaal deur die Senaat van die magisterseksamen vrygestel is;
- (b) 'n magister musicae van die Universiteit wat die graad baccalaureus musicae met honneurs minstens vier jaar lank besit het;
- (c) 'n doctor philosophiae van die Universiteit wat hierdie status minstens twee jaar lank beklee; of
- (d) iemand wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van magister musicae aan die Universiteit toegelaat is, of wat ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I as kandidaat vir die graad doctor musicae toegelaat is, en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vier jaar lank besit het.

A.121. (1) 'n Kandidaat moet vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n oorspronklike werk wat gepubliseer is of wat vir publikasie aangeneem is, in verband met 'n deur die Senaat goedgekeurde onderwerp aanbied.

(2) So 'n werk moet 'n wesentlike bydrae tot die bevordering van die kennis van die gekose onderwerp uitmaak, en as die versameling van nuwe stof daarby betrokke is, moet dit 'n kritiese beskouing en vergelykende studie daarvan insluit, of 'n opbouende bydrae tot die teorie van die onderwerp.

(3) So 'n werk moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat—

- (i) dat dit sy eie werk is, en
- (ii) dat dit nie reeds vir 'n ander graad deur die kandidaat aangebied is nie.

A.122. Every candidate must give at least six months' notice in writing to the registrar of his intention to present himself as a candidate for the degree, submitting at the same time the title and scope of the proposed work.

A.123. Every candidate shall deposit four copies of his work with the registrar except as otherwise determined by the Senate."

Delete the heading: "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION" and regulations A.140 to A.145.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Regulation S.1: delete and substitute:

"S.1. The following are the degrees in the faculty of science:

bachelor of science (ordinary degree)	B.Sc.;
bachelor of science (with honours) ..	B.Sc. Hons.;
master of science	M.Sc.;
doctor of philosophy	Ph.D.;
doctor of science	D.Sc."

S.3.: Delete and substitute:

"S.3. Every candidate for the degree must attend and complete not fewer than nine qualifying courses in subjects selected from the following list:

Afrikaans and Nederlands
anatomy (including anthropology)
applied mathematics
astronomy
bacteriology
a Bantu language
botany
chemistry
classical life and thought
economics
elements of statistics
English
experimental physiology
French
geography
geology and mineralogy
German
Greek
Hebrew
histology and embryology
history
history and philosophy of science
history of education
history of music
Italian
Latin
mathematics
philosophy
physics
physiological chemistry
political theory and government
psychology
sociology
zoology

S.7. Delete "Psychology".

S.10. Delete and substitute:

"S.10 (1) The major subjects of the curriculum shall be selected from the following:

(a) Major subjects in which three qualifying courses shall be taken:

applied mathematics
chemistry
botany
geology and mineralogy
geography
mathematics
physics
psychology
zoology.

(b) Major subjects in which two qualifying courses shall be taken:

anatomy (including anthropology)
experimental physiology
histology and embryology
physiological chemistry.

A.122. 'n Kandidaat moet skriftelike kennis van minstens ses maande aan die registrateur gee van sy voorneme om hom as kandidaat vir die graad aan te meld, en hy moet terselfdertyd die opskrif en omvang van die voorgestelde werk aandui.

A.123. 'n Kandidaat moet vier afskrifte van sy werk by die registrateur indien, tensy die Senaat andersins bepaal."

Skrap die opskrif "REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER EDUCATIONIS," en paragrawe A.140 tot A.145.

FAKULTEIT VAN DIE NATUURWETENSKAPPE.

Skrap paragraaf S.1 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

"S.1. Die volgende grade word in die fakulteit van die natuurwetenskappe toegeken:—

baccalaureus scientiae (gewone graad)	B.Sc.;
baccalaureus scientiae (met honneurs)	B.Sc. Hons.;
magister scientiae	M.Sc.;
doktor in die wysbegeerte	Ph.D.;
doctor scientiae	D.Sc."

Skrap paragraaf S.3 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

"S.3. 'n Kandidaat moet minstens nege kwalifiserende kursusse in vakke wat uit die volgende lys gekies word, volg en voltooi:—

Afrikaans en Nederlands
anatomie, met inbegrip van antropologie
toegepaste wiskunde
sterrekunde
bakteriologie
'n Bantoetaal
plantkunde
skeikunde
klassieke leef- en denkwysse
ekonomie
grondbeginsels van statistiek
Engels
eksperimentele fisiologie
Frans
aardrykskunde
aardkunde en mineraalkunde
Duits
Grieks
Hebreeus
histologie en embriologie
geskiedenis
geskiedenis en die wysbegeerte van die natuurwetenskappe
geskiedenis van die onderwys
geskiedenis van musiek
Italiaans
Latyn
wiskunde
wysbegeerte
natuurkunde
fisiologiese skeikunde
staatsleer en regeringswese
sielkunde
sosiale antropologie
sosiologie
dierkunde

S.7: skrap die vak „sielkunde”.

S.10: skrap die hele paragraaf en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

"S.10 (1) Die hoofvakke van die leergang word uit die volgende gekies:—

(a) Hoofvakke met drie kwalifiserende kursusse:
toegepaste wiskunde
plantkunde
aardrykskunde
skeikunde
aardkunde en mineraalkunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde
dierkunde

(b) Hoofvakke met twee kwalifiserende kursusse:
anatomie, met inbegrip van antropologie
eksperimentele fisiologie
histologie en embriologie
fisiologiese skeikunde.

(2) A candidate selecting anatomy (including anthropology) or histology and embryology, or experimental physiology, or physiological chemistry as one of his major subjects, and botany or zoology as his other major subject may proceed to a special qualifying course of the final year in botany or zoology, as the case may be, provided that he takes both anatomy (including anthropology) and experimental physiology in the second year of study."

S.13. Add the following:

"Provided that a candidate who passes in the first class in the final course in one of his major subjects but fails in the final course in the other major subject shall be required to present himself for re-examination only in that final course in which he has failed, but such a candidate shall be required to attain a prescribed standard in that course, higher than the standard prescribed for a pass in each of the final courses when completed in the same academic year."

S.14. Delete and substitute:

"S.14. No candidate shall be allowed to enter upon the work of the second course in any subject unless he has completed the first course in that subject; and no candidate shall be allowed to enter upon the work in any of the first courses in anatomy (including anthropology), histology and embryology, experimental physiology and physiological chemistry unless he has completed the first courses in chemistry, physics, botany and zoology: Provided that a candidate whose major subjects are physiological chemistry and chemistry shall not be required to take a first course in botany."

S.17. Delete and substitute:

"S.17. The lists of successful candidates in all examinations leading to the degree shall be in three classes."

Delete the schedule to regulation S.11 and substitute the following:

"SCHEDULE TO REGULATION S.11

The following are the requirements laid down by the Senate under the provisions of regulation S.11:

Anatomy (including anthropology)—no candidate shall be admitted to the final course in anatomy (including anthropology) unless he has completed a qualifying course in histology and embryology.

Applied mathematics—no candidate shall be admitted to the final course in applied mathematics until he has completed two qualifying courses in pure mathematics.

Botany—unless his other major subject is chemistry or physics, every candidate who selects botany as his major subject shall include a course in chemistry and a course in zoology in his first year of study and a special course in chemistry in his second year of study.

Chemistry—no candidate shall be admitted to the final course in chemistry until he has completed one course of physics and one course of mathematics in his first year of study and one course of mathematics in his second year of study.

Geography—every candidate who selects geography as a major subject shall include at least one course in geology in his curriculum.

Geology—no candidate shall be admitted to the final course in geology until he has completed at least one course in chemistry. Every candidate who selects geology as a major subject shall also include in his curriculum at least one course in physics, botany or zoology.

Histology and embryology—no candidate shall be admitted to the first course in histology and embryology unless he has completed a qualifying course in chemistry I and in physics I. No candidate shall be admitted to the second course in histology and embryology unless he has completed a qualifying course in zoology I or anatomy (including anthropology) I, and in experimental physiology I or physiological chemistry I.

Physics—no candidate shall be admitted to the final course in physics until he has completed at least one course in mathematics and one in applied mathematics.

Physiology—no candidate shall be admitted to the final course in experimental physiology or physiological chemistry unless he has completed one course in anatomy (including anthropology) and one course in histology and embryology: Provided that a candidate whose major subjects are physiological chemistry and chemistry

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat anatomie (met inbegrip van antropologie), of histologie en embriologie, of eksperimentele fisiologie, of fisiologiese skeikunde as een van sy hoofvakke kies, en plantkunde of dierkunde as die ander hoofvak, kan tot 'n spesiale kwalifiserende kursus van die finale jaar in plantkunde of dierkunde oorgaan mits hy sowel anatomie (met inbegrip van antropologie) en eksperimentele fisiologie in die tweede studiejaar volg."

Voeg die volgende by paragraaf S.13:—

"Met dien verstande dat 'n student wat in die finale kursus van een van sy hoofvakke in die eerste klas slaag maar in die finale kursus van die ander hoofvak druipt, moet hom vir 'n herkamen alleenlik in die kursus waarin hy gedruip het, aanmeld, maar so 'n student moet by die herkamen 'n voorgeskrewe hoër standaard behaal as die standaard vir 'n slaag in elk van die finale kursusse indien hulle in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi sou gewees het."

Skrap paragraaf S.14 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

"S.14. 'n Kandidaat word nie toegelaat om met die werk van die tweede kursus van enige vak te begin nie tensy hy die eerste kursus daarin voltooi het, en hy word ook nie tot die werk van die eerste kursusse in anatomie (met inbegrip van antropologie), histologie en embriologie, eksperimentele fisiologie en fisiologiese skeikunde toegelaat nie tensy hy die eerste kursusse in skeikunde, natuurkunde, plantkunde en dierkunde voltooi het: Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat wat fisiologiese skeikunde en skeikunde as hoofvakke volg, nie plantkunde as eerste kursus hoef te neem nie."

Skrap paragraaf S.17 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

"S.17. Die lys van geslaagde kandidate in alle eksamens wat tot die graad lei, word in drie klasse afgekondig."

Skrap die bylaag tot paragraaf S.11 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

"BYLAAG TOT PARAGRAAF S.11.

Die volgende vereistes word deur die Senaat ingevolge die bepalings van paragraaf S.11 gestel:—

Anatomie, met inbegrip van antropologie—'n kandidaat word nie tot die finale kursus toegelaat nie, tensy hy 'n kwalifiserende kursus in histologie en embriologie voltooi het.

Toegepaste wiskunde—'n kandidaat word nie tot die finale kursus toegelaat nie, tensy hy twee kwalifiserende kursusse in suiwer wiskunde voltooi het.

Plantkunde—tensy die ander hoofvak skeikunde of natuurkunde is, moet 'n kandidaat wat plantkunde as hoofvak kies, ook 'n kursus in skeikunde en in dierkunde in sy eerste studiejaar insluit, en 'n spesiale kursus in skeikunde in sy tweede studiejaar.

Skeikunde—'n kandidaat word nie tot die finale kursus toegelaat nie, tensy hy een kursus in natuurkunde en een kursus in wiskunde in sy eerste studiejaar, en 'n kursus in wiskunde in sy tweede studiejaar voltooi het.

Aardrykskunde—'n kandidaat wat dit as hoofvak kies moet minstens een kursus in aardkunde in sy leergang insluit.

Aardkunde—'n kandidaat word nie tot die finale kursus toegelaat nie tensy hy minstens een kursus in skeikunde voltooi het, en as hy aardkunde as hoofvak kies, moet hy ook minstens een kursus in natuurkunde, plantkunde of dierkunde in sy leergang insluit.

Histologie en embriologie—'n kandidaat word nie tot die eerste kursus toegelaat nie tensy hy 'n kwalifiserende kursus in skeikunde I en in natuurkunde I voltooi het, of tot die tweede kursus tensy hy 'n kwalifiserende kursus in dierkunde I of anatomie (met inbegrip van antropologie) I, en in eksperimentele fisiologie I of fisiologiese skeikunde I voltooi het.

Natuurkunde—'n kandidaat word nie tot die finale kursus toegelaat nie tensy hy minstens 'n kursus in wiskunde en in toegepaste wiskunde voltooi het.

Fisiologie—'n kandidaat word nie tot die finale kursus in eksperimentele fisiologie of fisiologiese skeikunde toegelaat nie tensy hy 'n kursus in anatomie (met inbegrip van antropologie) en ook 'n kursus in histologie en embriologie voltooi het nie: Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat wat fisiologiese skeikunde en skeikunde as

shall not be required to take the course in anatomy (including anthropology).

Psychology—every candidate who selects psychology as a major subject shall include in his curriculum at least one course in one of the following subjects:

physics
experimental physiology
zoology
mathematics
chemistry

Zoology—(a) In the case of a candidate who selects zoology as a major subject and chemistry or physics as the other major subject, no courses are prescribed as ancillary to zoology.

(b) A candidate who selects zoology as a major subject and psychology as the other major subject shall include, as courses ancillary to zoology, one course in botany and one course in chemistry in his first year of study and a special course in chemistry in his second year of study.

(c) In all other cases, a candidate who selects zoology as a major subject shall include one course in botany, one course in chemistry and one course in geology or physics in his first year of study and a special course in chemistry in his second year of study."

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN SOIL CONSERVATION
Delete regulations S.18 to S.24.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Delete regulations S.38 to S.40 and insert:

"S.37. Any one of the following may be admitted by the Senate as a candidate for the degree of master of science:

- (i) a bachelor of science with honours of the University;
- (ii) a person who, being a bachelor of science of the University has produced evidence, to the satisfaction of the Senate, of having for a period of at least two years subsequent to his admission to the bachelor's degree, pursued a course of study or research in the branch of science in which he proposes to present his dissertation and who has satisfied the Senate by means of a written examination that he has attained an honours standard in that branch of science: Provided that in the case of a Bachelor of Science in Soil Conservation of the University it shall be deemed to have complied with the prescribed requirements regarding study or research but shall be required to submit himself to the prescribed written test;
- (iii) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of bachelor of science with honours;
- (iv) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of master of science under paragraph 79 of statute I by virtue of having passed at another university or an institution deemed by the Senate to be of university standing such examinations as are, in the opinion of the Senate, equivalent to the examinations prescribed for the degree of bachelor of science with honours in the University; or
- (v) a person who is a bachelor of science of some other university or who has passed at another university or institution deemed by the Senate to be of university standing, such examinations as are, in the opinion of the Senate, equivalent to the examinations prescribed for the degree of bachelor of science in the University; and who, in addition, has produced evidence, to the satisfaction of the Senate, of having for a period of at least two years subsequent to his admission to the bachelor's degree pursued a course of study or research in the branch of science in which he proposes to present his dissertation and who has satisfied the Senate by means of a written examination that he has attained an honours standard in that branch of science.

hoofvakke volg, nie die kursus in anatomie (met inbegrip van antropologie) hoef te volg nie.

Sielkunde—'n kandidaat wat dit as hoofvak kies, moet minstens een kursus in een van die volgende in sy leergang insluit:—

natuurkunde
eksperimentele fisiologie
dierkunde
wiskunde
skeikunde.

Dierkunde—(a) In die geval van 'n kandidaat wat dierkunde as hoofvak volg met skeikunde of natuurkunde as die ander hoofvak, word geen ander byvakke voorgeskryf nie.

(b) 'n Kandidaat wat dierkunde as een hoofvak en sielkunde as die ander hoofvak kies, moet 'n kursus in plantkunde en in skeikunde as byvakke in die eerste studiejaar, en 'n spesiale kursus in skeikunde in die tweede studiejaar insluit.

(c) In alle ander gevalle moet 'n kandidaat wat dierkunde as hoofvak kies, een kursus in plantkunde, een kursus in skeikunde, en een kursus in aardkunde of natuurkunde in sy eerste studiejaar, en 'n spesiale kursus in skeikunde in sy tweede studiejaar insluit."

GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE IN GRONDBEWARING.
Skrap paragrawe S.18 tot S.24.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER SCIENTIAE.

Skrap paragrawe S.38 tot S.40 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

"S.37. Die Senaat kan as kandidaat vir die graad magister scientiae toelaat—

- (i) 'n baccalaureus scientiae met honneurs van die Universiteit;
- (ii) iemand wat 'n baccalaureus scientiae van die Universiteit is en tot die bevrediging van die Senaat bewys dat hy minstens twee jaar lank na sy toelating tot die baccalaureusgraad 'n studie- of navorsingskursus in die vertakking van die natuurwetenskappe waarin hy voornemens is om sy verhandeling aan te bied, gevolg het, en wat die Senaat ook in 'n skriftelike eksamen tevrede stel dat hy die honneursstandaard in daardie vertakking bereik het: Met dien verstande dat, in die geval van 'n baccalaureus scientiae in grondbewaring van die Universiteit, daar geag word dat hy aan die voorgeskrewe vereistes van studie of navorsing voldoen, maar dat hy hom vir 'n skriftelike toets moet aanmeld;
- (iii) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van baccalaureus scientiae met honneurs toegelaat is;
- (iv) iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad magister scientiae ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is op grond daarvan dat hy aan 'n ander universiteit of inrigting wat deur die Senaat van universiteitstatus geag word, in sodanige eksamens geslaag het as wat na die mening van die Senaat gelykstaan met die voorgeskrewe eksamen vir die graad baccalaureus scientiae met honneurs aan die Universiteit; of
- (v) 'n baccalaureus scientiae van 'n ander universiteit, of iemand wat aan so 'n universiteit of inrigting wat deur die Senaat van universiteitstatus geag word, in sodanige eksamens geslaag het as wat na die mening van die Senaat gelykstaan met die voorgeskrewe eksamens vir die graad baccalaureus scientiae aan die Universiteit, en wat voorts tot die bevrediging van die Senaat bewys dat hy minstens twee jaar lank na sy toelating tot die baccalaureusgraad 'n studie- of navorsingskursus in die vertakking van die natuurwetenskappe waarin hy voornemens is om sy verhandeling aan te bied, gevolg het en die Senaat ook in 'n skriftelike eksamen tevrede stel dat hy die honneursstandaard in daardie vertakking bereik het.

S.38 (1) Every candidate for the degree of master of science shall—

- (a) prosecute during not less than one academic year advanced study or research, or both, under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Senate;
- (b) after the supervisor's consent has been given, present a dissertation relating to the subject selected for his honours course or, in the case of candidates granted exemption under the provisions of paragraph S.37, such subject as may be approved by the Senate; and such dissertation to show acquaintance with the methods of research;
- (c) if required by the Senate, present himself for such examination or test in regard to the subject of his dissertation, as the examiners may determine.

(2) A bachelor of science of the University may, by special permission of the Senate, prepare for the honours and master's degrees concurrently, but a candidate may not be admitted to the degree of master of science until at least one year after he has been admitted to the degree of bachelor of science.

S.39. A dissertation must be accompanied by a declaration on the part of the candidate to the effect that it has not been submitted as a dissertation for a master's degree of another university.

S.40. A candidate must deposit two copies of his dissertation for the records of the University, which copies shall be accessible for consultation with the permission of the principal."

Delete the heading "Regulations for the degree of doctor of science" and regulations S.41 to S.46, and insert:

"REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

S.41 (1) Application for admission as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy must be lodged in writing with the registrar by the 15th February or 15th July of the year in which he proposes to register for the degree, and when submitting his application the candidate must submit evidence of his academic and general qualifications and must indicate the line of research which he wishes to prosecute.

(2) Any one of the following may be admitted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy, provided the Senate is satisfied that the candidate is qualified to undertake the proposed line of research:

- (a) a bachelor of science with honours, or a bachelor of science in soil conservation, or a master of science, of the University: Provided that a bachelor of science in soil conservation will be required to pass an examination of honours standard before being admitted as a candidate;
- (b) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of any one of the degrees mentioned in clause (a) hereof; or
- (c) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy under paragraph 79 of statute I.

(3) A candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy shall prosecute full-time research, under the guidance of a supervisor either in the University or in an institution deemed by the Senate to be part of the University for this purpose, for at least two academic years: Provided that—

- (i) the Senate may dispense with this requirement in the case of a candidate who holds an appointment as a member of the full-time academic staff of the University and has held such appointment for at least three years;
- (ii) in the case of a master of science of the University, the Senate may permit the substitution of part-time research for full-time research on the basis of two years of part-time for one year of full-time research; or
- (iii) the Senate may permit a candidate to prosecute his research outside the University for such portion of the prescribed period and in such manner as the Senate may determine.

S.38 (1) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad magister scientiae moet—

- (a) minstens een akademiese jaar lank gevorderde studie of navorsing onder die leiding van 'n deur die Senaat aangewese opsigter voorset;
- (b) met die verloop van die opsigter 'n verhandeling oor die onderwerp wat hy vir sy honneurskursus gekies het, aanbied, of, in die geval van 'n student wat ingevolge paragraaf S.37 vrygestel is, oor 'n ander onderwerp wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur word, uit welke verhandeling dit moet blyk dat die kandidaat kennis van die metodiek van navorsing dra; en
- (c) indien die Senaat dit verlang, hom vir sodanige eksamen of toets in verband met die onderwerp van sy verhandeling aanmeld as wat die eksaminatore mag bepaal.

(2) Met die goedkeuring van die Senaat kan 'n baccalaureus scientiae van die Universiteit hom vir 'n honneurs- en magistersgraad tegelykertyd voorberei: Met dien verstande dat so 'n kandidaat nie tot die graad magister scientiae toegelaat word voor minstens een jaar nadat hy tot die graad baccalaureus scientiae toegelaat is nie.

S.39. 'n Verhandeling moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat met die strekking dat dit nie reeds as verhandeling vir 'n magistersgraad aan 'n ander universiteit aangebied is nie.

S.40. 'n Kandidaat moet twee afskrifte van sy verhandeling vir die argief van die Universiteit indien, en daardie afskrifte is met die goedkeuring van die prinsipaal vir naslaan beskikbaar."

Skrap die opskrif "REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR SCIENTIAE" en paragrawe S.41 tot S.46 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR PHILOSOPHIAE.

S. 41 (1) 'n Aansoek om toelating as kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae moet skriftelik voor of op die vyftiende dag van Februarie of die vyftiende dag van Julie van die jaar waarin hy vir die graad wil inskryf, by die registrateur ingedien word, en by die indiening van die aansoek moet die kandidaat bewys lewer van sy akademiese en algemene kwalifikasies en ook aandui in welke rigting hy navorsingswerk wil uitvoer.

(2) Die Senaat kan as kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae toelaat, as hy daarvan oortuig is dat die aplikant bevoegd is om die voorgestelde navorsingswerk te onderneem—

- (a) 'n baccalaureus scientiae met honneurs, of 'n baccalaureus scientiae in grondbewaring, of 'n magister scientiae, van die Universiteit: Met dien verstande dat 'n baccalaureus scientiae in grondbewaring in 'n eksamen van honneursstandaard moet slaag voordat hy as kandidaat toegelaat word;
- (b) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van 'n in klousule (a) vermelde graad toegelaat is; of
- (c) iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae ingevolge paragraaf 79 toegelaat is.

(3) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae moet minstens twee akademiese jare lank voltydse navorsingswerk aan die Universiteit of aan 'n ander inrigting wat die Senaat vir hierdie doel as deel van die Universiteit ag, verrig onder die leiding van 'n opsigter: Met dien verstande dat—

- (i) die Senaat vrystelling van hierdie vereiste kan verleen aan 'n kandidaat wat 'n betrekking as lid van die voltydse akademiese personeel van die Universiteit minstens drie jaar lank beklee het;
- (ii) in die geval van 'n magister scientiae van die Universiteit, die Senaat kan toelaat dat voltydse navorsing vervang word deur deeltydse navorsing op die grondslag van twee jaar van deeltydse navorsing vir elke jaar van voltydse navorsing; of
- (iii) die Senaat so 'n kandidaat kan toelaat om sy navorsingswerk buite die Universiteit voort te set, vir so 'n deel van die voorgeskrewe termyn en op so 'n wyse as wat die Senaat mag bepaal.

(4) The supervisor shall be appointed by the Senate: Provided that if the candidate is working in one of the institutions approved by the Senate, such supervisor shall be appointed after consultation with the head of the institution concerned.

(5) The Senate may require a candidate to attend such advanced courses of instruction as it considers to be cognate to the subject of his research.

(6) The Senate may suspend or cancel the registration of a candidate whose conduct or progress it considers to be unsatisfactory.

(7) At the close of the period of research every candidate for the degree shall—

(a) present for the approval of the Senate a thesis which must constitute a definite contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the subject chosen, and which must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and in a form suitable for publication; and

(b) if required by the Senate, present himself for an examination or test, oral or written.

(8) Every candidate must deposit three copies of his thesis with the registrar, at the same time submitting three copies of a summary of its contents.

(9) Every thesis must be accompanied by a declaration on the part of the candidate to the effect that—

(a) it is his own work, and

(b) the work forming the basis of the thesis has not been incorporated in a thesis submitted for another degree by the candidate.

(10) A thesis approved by the University and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title page:

'Thesis approved for the degree of doctor of philosophy in the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.'

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

S.42 (1) Any one of the following may be admitted by the Senate as a candidate for the degree of doctor of science:

(a) a bachelor of science with honours, or a bachelor of science in soil conservation who has passed an examination of honours standard, of at least five years' standing;

(b) a master of science of the University who has held the degree of bachelor of science with honours, for at least four years;

(c) a doctor of philosophy of the University of at least two years' standing;

(d) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of any one of the degrees mentioned in clause (a) hereof who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least five years;

(e) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of master of science who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least four years;

(f) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of doctor of philosophy who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least two years; or

(g) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of science under paragraph 79 of statute I who has held the qualification by virtue of which such acceptance has been granted for a period of at least four years.

(2) A candidate for the degree of doctor of science shall present for the approval of the Senate original published work, or original work accepted for publication, on a subject approved by the Senate, and which must constitute a substantial contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the subject chosen.

(3) Such work must be accompanied by a declaration on the part of the candidate to the effect that—

(a) it is his own work, and

(b) the work has not previously been submitted for any degree by the candidate.

(4) Die opsigter word deur die Senaat aangestel: Met dien verstande dat, as die kandidaat in 'n deur die Senaat goedgekeurde inrigting werk, die benoeming in oorleg met die hoof van daardie inrigting geskied.

(5) Die Senaat kan vereis dat die kandidaat gevorderde onderrigkursusse volg wat na sy mening aan die onderwerp van die navorsing verwant is.

(6) Die Senaat kan die inskrywing van 'n kandidaat wie se gedrag of vordering hy onbevredigend ag, opskort of kanselleer.

(7) Aan die einde van die termyn van navorsing moet die kandidaat—

(a) vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n tesis aanbied wat 'n bepaalde bydrae tot die bevordering van die kennis moet uitmaak, wat letterkundig goed verwerk is en 'n vorm wat vir publikasie geskik is, en

(b) as die Senaat dit vereis, hom vir 'n mondelinge of skriftelike eksamen of toets aanmeld.

(8) 'n Kandidaat moet drie afskrifte van sy tesis by die registrateur indien, en terselfdertyd ook drie afskrifte van 'n opsomming van die inhoud daarvan.

(9) 'n Tesis moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat met die strekking dat—

(a) dit sy eie werk is, en

(b) die grondliggende stof van die tesis nie reeds vir 'n tesis deur die kandidaat vir 'n ander graad aangebied is nie.

(10) 'n Tesis wat deur die Universiteit goedgekeur en daarna gepubliseer word moet die volgende opschrift op die titelblad dra:—

'Tesis wat vir die graad doctor philosophiae aan die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, goedgekeur is.'

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR SCIENTIAE.

S.42 (1) Die Senaat kan as kandidaat vir die graad doctor scientiae toelaat—

(a) 'n baccalaureus scientiae met honneurs, of 'n baccalaureus scientiae in grondbewaring wat in 'n eksamen van die honneursstandaard geslaag het, wat hierdie status minstens vyf jaar lank beklee het;

(b) 'n magister scientiae van die Universiteit wat die graad baccalaureus scientiae met honneurs minstens vier jaar lank besit;

(c) 'n doctor philosophiae van die Universiteit wat hierdie status minstens twee jaar lank beklee;

(d) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van een van die in klousule (a) vermelde grade toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vyf jaar lank besit;

(e) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van magister scientiae toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vier jaar lank besit;

(f) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van doctor philosophiae toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens twee jaar lank besit; of

(g) iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad doctor scientiae ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vier jaar lank besit.

(2) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad doctor scientiae moet vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat oorspronklike werk indien wat gepubliseer is of vir publikasie aangeneem is, in verband met 'n deur die Senaat goedgekeurde onderwerp, en wat 'n wesentlike bydrae tot die bevordering van die kennis van die gekose onderwerp uitmaak.

(3) So 'n werk moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat met die strekking dat—

(a) dit sy eie werk is, en

(b) die werk nie voorheen reeds deur die kandidaat vir 'n ander graad aangebied is nie.

(4) A candidate must give at least six months' notice in writing to the registrar of his intention to present himself as a candidate for the degree, submitting at the same time the title and scope of the proposed work.

(5) A candidate shall deposit four copies of his work with the registrar except as otherwise determined by the Senate."

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

Delete regulations M.10, M.11, M.16, M.38, and substitute:

"M.10. (1) The first examination shall be written and practical, and a candidate may be required by the examiners to present himself also for oral examination.

(2) The second, third and fourth examinations shall each be written, practical and oral.

(3) The fifth examination shall be written, but may also include a practical examination, and a candidate may be required by the examiners to present himself also for oral examination.

(4) The sixth examination shall be clinical and oral, and a candidate shall not be deemed to have passed this examination unless he has produced evidence, satisfactory to the Senate, that he has personally performed the prescribed professional procedures.

M.11. Each examination shall be held twice a year at times to be published well in advance and, except by special permission of the Senate, no examination shall be held within the teaching terms of the faculty of medicine.

M.16. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has passed the first examination for the degree.

(2) Except by special permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study or to the second examination unless he has produced valid certificates in first aid and home nursing granted by a recognized authority.

M.38. (1) A candidate who at the first attempt passes in not more than two divisions of the sixth examination shall—

(a) receive credit in the divisions in which he has passed, if he has attained such higher standard than the pass standard as may be required for the purpose of the Senate;

(b) be required to continue to attend, in respect of the divisions in which he has failed, courses in medicine, surgery or obstetrics, except practical midwifery, and gynaecology, as the case may be, and to continue to attend such other of the courses prescribed for the sixth year of study as may be required of him by the Senate, until he has passed in the division or divisions in which he has failed.

(2) Any credit which a candidate has received at an examination shall remain in effect until the end of the examination at the corresponding time in the following year."

Delete the heading "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE AND MASTER OF SURGERY," and regulations M.39 to M.47, and substitute the following:

"REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

M.50. Subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, the degree may be conferred on any bachelor of medicine and bachelor of surgery of the University or on any person admitted to the status of this degree under the provisions of paragraph 78 of statute I or admitted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of medicine under the provisions of paragraph 79 of statute I.

M.51. A candidate shall not present himself for examination for the degree unless he has held, for not less than three years, a qualification in medicine, surgery and obstetrics and gynaecology sufficient to admit him to the General Register, and he shall not have the degree conferred upon him until he has attained the age of 26 years.

(4) 'n Kandidaat moet skriftelike kennis van minstens ses maande aan die registrateur gee van sy voorneme om hom as kandidaat vir die graad aan te meld, en hy moet terselfdertyd die opskrif en omvang van die voorgestelde werk aandui.

(5) 'n Kandidaat moet vier afskrifte van sy werk by die registrateur indien, tensy die Senaat andersins bepaal."

FAKULTEIT VAN GENEESKUNDE.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS MEDICINAE EN BACCALAUREUS SHIRURGIAE.

Skrap paragrawe M.10, M.11, M.16 en M.38, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„M.10 (1) Die eerste eksamen is skriftelik en prakties, en as die eksaminatore dit verlang, moet die kandidaat hom ook vir 'n mondelinge eksamen aanmeld.

(2) Die tweede, derde en vierde eksamens is skriftelik, prakties en mondeling.

(3) Die vyfde eksamen is skriftelik maar kan ook 'n praktiese eksamen insluit, en die eksaminatore kan verlang dat die kandidaat hom vir 'n mondelinge eksamen aanmeld.

(4) Die sesde eksamen is klinies en mondeling, en daar word nie geag dat 'n kandidaat daarin geslaag het nie tensy hy tot die bevrediging van die Senaat bewys lewer dat hy persoonlik die voorgeskrewe prosedure nagekom het.

M.11. Elke eksamen word twee keer per jaar gehou op tye wat betyds afgekondig word en, behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word geen eksamen in die loop van die termyn van onderrig van die mediese fakulteit afgeneem nie.

M.16 (1) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy in die eerste eksamen vir die graad geslaag het.

(2) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die tweede studiejaar of tot die tweede eksamen toegelaat nie, tensy hy 'n geldige sertifikaat in noodhulp en tuisverpleging wat deur 'n erkende instansie uitgereik is, toon.

M.38 (1) 'n Kandidaat wat in hoogstens twee afdelings van die sesde eksamen met sy eerste poging slaag—

(a) ontvang erkenning vir daardie afdelings, as hy so 'n hoër standaard as die gewone slaag standaard en wat vir hierdie doel deur die Senaat vereis word, behaal;

(b) moet die kursusse in geneeskunde, heelkunde of verloskunde, met uitsondering van praktiese verloskunde, of ginekologie, ten opsigte van die afdelings waarin hy gedruip het, voorts nog bywoon, benewens ander sodanige voorgeskrewe kursusse van die sesde studiejaar as wat die Senaat van hom mag vereis totdat hy in die afdelings waarin hy gedruip het slaag.

(2) Enige erkenning wat 'n student by 'n eksamen ontvang bly van krag tot aan die einde van die ooreenstemmende eksamen die volgende jaar."

Skrap die opskrif „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRADE DOCTOR MEDICINAE EN MAGISTER CHIRURGIAE" en paragrawe M.39 tot M.47 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR MEDICINAE.

M.50. Behoudens die voorwaardes wat hierna voorgeskryf word, kan die graad toegeken word aan 'n baccalaureus medicinae en baccalaureus chirurgiae van die Universiteit, of aan iemand anders wat tot die status van hierdie grade ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I toegelaat is, of wat as 'n kandidaat vir die graad doctor medicinae ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is.

M.51. 'n Kandidaat word nie tot 'n eksamen vir die graad toegelaat nie tensy hy minstens drie jaar lank 'n kwalifikasie in geneeskunde, heelkunde, verloskunde en ginekologie besit wat voldoende is om hom tot die algemene register toe te laat, en die graad word ook nie aan hom toegeken voordat hy die ouderdom van ses-en-twintig jaar bereik het nie.

M.52. Unless specially exempted by the Senate, a candidate shall present himself for an examination, written, clinical and oral in any one of the following branches of medical science selected by him, namely:

general medicine (including paediatrics, dermatology, neurology, physical medicine, venereal diseases and tropical medicine)

radiology

obstetrics and gynaecology

pathology (including bacteriology and parasitology)

pharmacology and therapeutics

anatomy

physiology

preventive and social medicine

forensic medicine

psychiatry

anaesthetics

any other branch which may be prescribed by the Senate, on the recommendation of the faculty of medicine.

M.53. (1) Save where a candidate under regulation M.52 has elected to present himself for the examination in obstetrics and gynaecology, the written examination shall be held in two parts.

(2) In the case of a candidate who has elected to present himself for the examination in general medicine, both parts of the examination shall be in general medicine, and the examiners shall be specialists in general medicine.

(3) In the case of a candidate who has elected to present himself for the examination in any branch of medical science other than general medicine or obstetrics and gynaecology, one part of the examination shall be in general medicine and the other part in that branch of medical science selected by the candidate as aforesaid, and of the examiners one shall be a specialist in general medicine and another a specialist in that branch of medical science selected by the candidate.

(4) The clinical and oral examination shall be held in that branch of medical science which the candidate has selected.

M.54. (1) In the case of obstetrics and gynaecology, the written examination shall consist of two papers in obstetrics and gynaecology, and, in addition, an essay on a subject related either to obstetrics or to gynaecology.

(2) The clinical and oral examinations shall be held in obstetrics and gynaecology.

(3) Before a candidate is admitted to the examination in obstetrics and gynaecology, he must have completed—

(a) attendance for twelve months upon the hospital practice of a maternity hospital, recognized for the purpose by the Senate and,

(b) attendance for six months in a gynaecological ward of a hospital recognized for the purpose by the Senate.

(4) Further, the Senate may require a candidate, before presenting himself for the examination in obstetrics and gynaecology, to have held resident appointments in medicine and surgery in a hospital recognized for the purpose by the Senate.

M.55. A candidate shall present a thesis for approval by the Senate on a topic in any branch of medical science of which he has made a special study, except that a predominantly surgical topic will not be accepted: Provided that—

(a) the title and scope of the thesis is acceptable to the Senate on the recommendation of the board of the faculty of medicine;

(b) the thesis has not been submitted wholly or in part to any other university for any degree;

(c) the candidate submits such number of complete copies of his thesis as may be determined by the Senate;

(d) the thesis is satisfactory as regards literary presentation;

(e) the thesis has been composed and written by the candidate unaided;

(f) the candidate may consult any one on any statistical aspects of his thesis, if it is not essentially one dealing with the theory of statistics, and that he may have his statistics computed for him; and

M.52. Tensy hy deur die Senaat vrygestel word, moet 'n kandidaat hom vir 'n skriftelike kliniese en mondelinge eksamen in een van die volgende vertakkinge van die geneeskundige wetenskap wat hy kies, aanmeld:—

algemene geneeskunde (met inbegrip van kinder-siektes, huidsiektes, neurologie, fisiese geneeskunde, geslagsiektes, en tropiese geneeskunde),

radiologie,

verloskunde en ginekologie,

patologie (met inbegrip van bakteriologie en parasitologie),

farmakologie en terapeutika,

anatomie,

fisiologie,

voorbehoedende en sosiale geneeskunde,

geregtelike geneeskunde,

psigiatrie,

narkoseleer,

enige ander vertakking wat die Senaat op die aanbeveling van die fakulteit van geneeskunde mag voorskryf.

M.53 (1) Behalwe waar 'n kandidaat ingevolge paragraaf M.52 kies om hom vir 'n eksamen in verloskunde en ginekologie aan te meld, word die skriftelike eksamen in twee dele afgelê.

(2) In die geval van 'n kandidaat wat kies om hom vir 'n eksamen in algemene geneeskunde aan te meld, is albei dele van die eksamen in algemene geneeskunde, en is die eksaminatore spesialiteite in algemene geneeskunde.

(3) In die geval van 'n kandidaat wat kies om hom vir 'n eksamen in enige ander vertakking van die mediese wetenskap as algemene geneeskunde of verloskunde en ginekologie aan te meld, is een deel van die eksamen in algemene geneeskunde en die ander deel in dié vertakking van die mediese wetenskap wat die kandidaat kies, in welke geval een van die eksaminatore 'n spesialiteit in algemene geneeskunde is en die ander een 'n spesialiteit in daardie vertakking van die mediese wetenskap wat die kandidaat kies.

(4) Die kliniese en mondelinge eksamen word afgeneem in daardie vertakking van die mediese wetenskap wat die kandidaat kies.

M.54 (1) In die geval van verloskunde en ginekologie, bestaan die skriftelike eksamen uit twee vraestelle en 'n opstel oor 'n onderwerp wat aan een van die twee vakke verwant is.

(2) Die kliniese en mondelinge eksamens word in verloskunde en ginekologie afgeneem.

(3) Voordat 'n kandidaat vir die eksamen in verloskunde en ginekologie toegelaat word, moet hy—

(a) minstens twaalf maande lank in die praktyk van 'n kraamhospitaal wat vir dié doel deur die Senaat erken word, meegedoen het, en

(b) minstens ses maande lank 'n afdeling ginekologie van 'n hospitaal wat vir dié doel deur die Senaat erken word, bygewoon het.

(4) Die Senaat kan voorts vereis dat die kandidaat, voordat hy hom vir die eksamen aanmeld, as inwonende geneeskundige en heelkundige 'n betrekking beklee in 'n hospitaal wat vir dié doel deur die Senaat erken word.

M.55. 'n Kandidaat moet vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n tesis voorlê oor 'n onderwerp in enige vertakking van die mediese wetenskap waarvan hy 'n besondere studie gemaak het, behalwe dat 'n oorwegend heelkundige onderwerp nie aanneemlik is nie: Met dien verstande dat—

(a) die titel en omvang van die tesis vir die Senaat aanneemlik is;

(b) die tesis nie reeds vir 'n ander graad aangebied is nie;

(c) die kandidaat so 'n getal afskrifte van sy tesis as wat die Senaat mag bepaal, moet indien;

(d) die tesis letterkundig goed versorgd moet wees;

(e) die tesis deur die kandidaat self, sonder hulp van buite, saamgestel en geskrywe moet wees;

(f) die kandidaat enigiemand oor die statistiese aspekte daarvan kan raadpleeg, mits dit nie hoofsaaklik een is wat om die teorie van statistiek gaan nie, en dat hy ook sy statistiese gegewens kan laat uitwerk; en

(g) due acknowledgement of such assistance is made in the thesis.

M.56. The Senate, on the recommendation of the examiners of the thesis, may exempt a candidate from a part or the whole of the requirements of regulation M.52 or M.54 as the case may be.

M.57. A thesis must be accompanied by a declaration by the candidate that—

- (a) it is his own unaided work, and
- (b) it has not been submitted for any degree of another university.

M.58. An approved thesis, subsequently published, must bear the following inscription on the title page:

"Thesis approved for the degree of doctor of medicine in the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg."

M.59. A specialist who was registered with the South African Medical and Dental Council on 31st December, 1947, and has passed an examination recognized by the Senate as equivalent to the examination for the post-graduate diploma of the University in his speciality shall, if admitted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of medicine, be exempted from the examination for that degree and be permitted to proceed to the degree by thesis only, provided his thesis falls within the field of his speciality.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY

M.70. Subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, the degree may be conferred on any bachelor of medicine and bachelor of surgery of the University or on any person admitted to the status of bachelor of medicine and bachelor of surgery under the provisions of paragraph 78 of statute I or admitted as a candidate for the degree of master of surgery under the provisions of paragraph 79 of statute I.

A.71. (1) A candidate shall not present himself for examination for the degree unless he has held, for not less than three years, a qualification in medicine, surgery and, obstetrics and gynaecology sufficient to admit him to the general register.

(2) A candidate shall not have the degree conferred on him until he has attained the age of 26 years.

M.72. A candidate shall produce evidence, satisfactory to the Senate, of having held in the general surgical wards of a hospital, recognized for the purpose by the Senate, a resident appointment of not less than twelve months.

M.73. Before being admitted to the degree, every candidate shall comply with the requirements of regulations M.75 and M.76.

M.74. Every candidate for the degree shall produce evidence, satisfactory to the Senate, of having attended in the University of the Witwatersrand on a post-graduate course of instruction on the principles and practice of surgery and of such special subject approved by the Senate which the candidate may offer in terms of regulation M.75.

M.75. (1) A candidate shall before admission to the examination for the degree, furnish a schedule of at least fifty major operations performed by himself, which schedule shall set out clearly the pre-operative, operative and follow-up history of each case;

(2) Further, he must present himself for an examination comprising:

- (a) two written papers, one in general surgery or in the special branch of surgery selected by the candidate and one in surgical pathology;
- (b) a clinical examination;
- (c) a *viva voce* examination in surgical pathology, operative surgery and surgical anatomy;
- (d) a practical examination in operative surgery.

M.76. A candidate shall present for the approval of the Senate a thesis dealing with some branch of the science and art of surgery or some subject relating thereto: Provided that—

- (a) the title and scope of the thesis is acceptable to the Senate on the recommendation of the board of the faculty of medicine;

(g) behoorlike erkenning van dergelike hulp in die tesis gedoen word.

M.56. Op die aanbeveling van die eksaminatore van die tesis kan die Senaat 'n kandidaat vrystel van die bepalings van paragraaf M.52, M.53 of M.54, na gelang van die geval.

M.57. 'n Tesis moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat met die strekking dat—

- (a) dit sy eie werk is, en
- (b) dit nie reeds vir 'n graad aan 'n ander universiteit aangebied is nie.

M.58. 'n Goedgekeurde tesis wat agterna gepubliseer word, moet die volgende opskrif op die titelblad dra:—

'Tesis wat vir die graad doctor medicinae aan die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, goedgekeur is.'

M.59. 'n Spesialiteit wat by die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad op die een-en-dertigste dag van Desember 1947 ingeskryf was, en wat geslaag het in 'n eksamen wat die Senaat as gelykstaande met die eksamen vir die na-graadse diploma van die Universiteit waarin hy spesialiseer ag, word vrygestel, as hy as kandidaat vir die graad doctor medicinae toegelaat word, van die eksamen vir daardie graad, en kan hy toegelaat word om op sy tesis alleen tot die graad oor te gaan, mits sodanige tesis binne die bestek van die vak waarin hy spesialiseer, val.

GRAAD MAGISTER CHIRURGIAE.

M.70. Behoudens die voorwaardes wat hierna aangedui word, kan die graad magister chirurgiae toegeken word aan 'n baccalaureus medicinae en baccalaureus chirurgiae van die Universiteit, of aan iemand anders wat tot die status van baccalaureus medicinae en baccalaureus chirurgiae ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I toegelaat is, of aan iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad magister chirurgiae ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is.

M.71. (1) 'n Kandidaat word nie toegelaat om hom vir 'n eksamen aan te meld nie, tensy hy minstens drie jaar lank 'n kwalifikasie in geneeskunde, heelkunde, verloskunde en ginekologie wat voldoende is om hom tot die algemene register toe te laat, besit het.

(2) Die graad word nie aan 'n kandidaat toegeken voordat hy die ouderdom van ses-en-twintig jaar bereik het nie.

M.72. 'n Kandidaat moet bewys lewer, tot die bevrediging van die Senaat, dat hy minstens twaalf maande lank as inwonende arts 'n betrekking in die algemene heelkunde-afdeling van 'n hospitaal wat vir dié doel deur die Senaat erken word, beklee het.

M.73. Voordat 'n kandidaat tot die graad toegelaat word, moet hy aan die vereistes van paragrafe M.75 en M.76 voldoen.

M.74. 'n Kandidaat moet tot die bevrediging van die Senaat bewys lewer dat hy aan die Universiteit 'n na-graadse onderrigkursus in die beginsels en praktyk van heelkunde, en in sodanige spesiale onderwerp as wat hy met die goedkeuring van die Senaat ingevolge paragraaf M.75 aanbied, bygewoon het.

M.75. (1) 'n Kandidaat moet, vóór sy toelating tot die eksamen, 'n opgawe aanbied van minstens vyftig groter operasies wat hy uitgevoer het, met 'n duidelike uiteensetting van die geskiedenis van elke geval vóór, gedurende en ná die operasie.

(2) Voorts moet hy hom aanmeld vir 'n eksamen wat bestaan uit—

- (a) twee skriftelike vraestelle, een oor algemene heelkunde of oor die spesiale vertakking van heelkunde wat die kandidaat kies, en die ander oor heelkundige patologie;
- (b) 'n kliniese eksamen;
- (c) 'n mondelinge eksamen oor heelkundige patologie, operatiewe heelkunde en heelkundige anatomie; en
- (d) 'n praktiese eksamen in operatiewe heelkunde.

M.76. 'n Kandidaat moet vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n tesis aanbied oor 'n vertakking van die wetenskap en kuns van heelkunde, of 'n onderwerp wat daaraan verwant is: Met dien verstande dat—

- (a) die titel en omvang van die tesis vir die Senaat aanneemlik is;

- (b) the thesis has not been submitted wholly or in part to any other university for any degree;
- (c) the candidate submits such number of complete copies of the thesis as may be determined by the Senate;
- (d) the thesis is satisfactory as regards literary presentation;
- (e) the thesis has been written and composed by the candidate unaided;
- (f) the candidate may consult anyone on any statistical aspects of his thesis, if it is not essentially one dealing with the theory of statistics, and that he may have his statistics computed for him; and
- (g) due acknowledgement of such assistance is made in the thesis.

M.77. The Senate, on the recommendation of the examiners of the thesis may exempt a candidate from a part or the whole of the requirements of regulation M.75 (2) (i).

M.78. Every thesis must be accompanied by a declaration by the candidate that—

- (a) it is his own unaided work, and
- (b) it has not been submitted for any degree of another university.

M.79. An approved thesis subsequently published, must bear the following inscription on the title page:

"Thesis approved for the degree of master of surgery in the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg."

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

Regulations M.48 to M.52: Renumber as M.100 to M.104.

Regulation M.53: Delete and substitute the following as M.105:

"M.105. (1) A candidate who in the first examination at the first attempt has attained the pass standard in not less than two subjects may present himself for re-examination, at the next ensuing examination, in subjects in which he has failed.

(2) If, after re-examination, he has not passed in all subjects of the first examination he shall not obtain credit in any subject but he may be permitted to re-attend the courses prescribed for the first year of study.

(3) The candidate may then present himself for further examination in all the subjects at the end of the year of re-attendance and again at the next ensuing examination.

(4) If, at these further examinations, he does not pass in all subjects he shall be excluded from further study for the degree".

M.54. Delete and substitute the following as regulation M.106:—

"M.106. A candidate shall not be admitted to the work of the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph M.104: Provided that a graduate in another faculty who has not completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph 104 of the regulations may be admitted to the second year of study under such conditions as the Senate may prescribe".

M.55 and M.56. Renumber as M.107 and M.108.

M.57. Delete and substitute the following as regulation M.109:—

"M.109. No candidate shall be admitted to the work of the third year of study, or to attendance at the hospital, unless he has completed both the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph M.107".

M.58 to M.61. Re-number as M.110 to M.113.

M.62. Delete and substitute the following as regulation M.114:—

"M.114 (1). A candidate who fails in a portion of part two of the final professional examination at the end of the academic year may, subject to the provisions of regulation M.115, be exempted from further attendance and examina-

- (b) die tesis nie reeds vir 'n ander graad aangebied is nie;
- (c) die kandidaat so 'n aantal afskrifte van sy tesis as wat die Senaat mag bepaal, moet indien;
- (d) die tesis letterkundig goed versorg moet wees;
- (e) die tesis deur die student self, sonder hulp van buite, saamgestel en geskrywe moet wees;
- (f) die kandidaat enigiemand oor die statistiese aspekte daarvan kan raadpleeg, as dit nie hoofsaaklik een is wat om die teorie van statistiek gaan nie, en dat hy ook sy statistiese gegewens kan laat uitwerk; en
- (g) behoorlike erkenning van dergelike hulp in die tesis gedoen word.

M.77. Op die aanbeveling van die eksaminatore van die tesis kan die Senaat 'n kandidaat van die bepalings van sub-paragraaf (2) van paragraaf M.75 in die geheel of gedeeltelik vrystel.

M.78. 'n Tesis moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat met die strekking dat—

- (a) dit sy eie werk is, en
- (b) dit nie reeds vir 'n graad aan 'n ander universiteit aangebied is nie.

M.79. 'n Goedgekeurde tesis wat agterna gepubliseer word, moet die volgende opskrif op die titelblad dra:

„Tesis wat vir die graad magister chirurgiae aan die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, goedgekeur is.”

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE IN FISIOTHERAPIE.

Hernommer paragrawe M.48 tot M.52 as paragrawe M.100 tot M.104.

Skrap paragraaf M.53 en vervang dit deur die volgende ná paragraaf M.104:

„M.105. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat by die eerste eksamen met sy eerste poging in minstens twee vakke slaag, kan hom vir hereksamen by die daaropvolgende eksamen in die vakke waarin hy gedruip het, aanmeld.

(2) Indien hy ná sodanige hereksamen nie in al die vakke van die eerste eksamen geslaag het nie, ontvang hy geen erkenning in enige vak nie maar kan hy toegelaat word om die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die eerste studiejaar te herhaal.

(3) Die kandidaat kan hom dan vir verdere eksamen in al die vakke aan die einde van die jaar van herbywoning of weer by die daaropvolgende eksamen aanmeld.

(4) Indien die kandidaat by die verdere eksamens nie in al die vakke slaag nie, word hy van verdere studie vir die graad uitgesluit.”

Skrap paragraaf M.54 en vervang dit deur die volgende ná paragraaf M.105:

„M.106. 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die werk van die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het: Met dien verstande dat 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander fakulteit wat nie al die kwalifiserende kursusse vir die eerste studiejaar voltooi het nie, tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat kan word op sodanige voorwaardes as wat die Senaat mag voorskryf.”

Hernommer paragrawe M.55 en M.56 as paragrawe M.107 en M.108.

Skrap paragraaf M.57 en vervang dit deur die volgende ná M.109:

„M.109. 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die werk van die derde studiejaar of tot hospitaalbywoning toegelaat nie, tensy hy die by paragraaf M.107 voorgeskrewe kursusse voltooi het.”

Hernommer paragrawe M.58 tot M.61 as paragrawe M.110 tot M.113.

Skrap paragraaf M.62 en vervang dit deur die volgende ná paragraaf M.113:

„M.114. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat gedeeltelik in die tweede deel van die finale professionele eksamen aan die einde van die akademiese jaar druipe, kan vrygestel word, behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf M.115, van verdere bywoning en eksamen in daardie vakke waarin hy sodanige

tion in the subjects in which he has attained the higher standard laid down by the Senate for this purpose.

(2) Such a candidate shall be required to perform such revision work, in the subjects in which he has not been exempted, as may be required by the heads of the departments concerned, and be permitted to present himself at a further examination in the subjects at or about the middle of the academic year".

M.63. Delete and substitute the following as regulation M.115:—

"M.115. Should a candidate fail to pass in all subjects prescribed for the second part of the final professional examination within fifteen months of the first occasion on which he presented himself for that part of the examination, all exemptions which may have been granted to him in terms of paragraph M.114 shall forthwith be cancelled and he shall be required again to present himself as a candidate for the whole of the second part of the examination".

M.64 to M.66. Re-number as M.116 to M.118.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.

Regulation E.1. Delete and substitute the following:—

"E.1. The following are the degrees in the faculty of engineering:—

bachelor of science in engineering ..	B.Sc.Eng.;
master of science in engineering ..	M.Sc.Eng.;
doctor of philosophy ..	Ph.D.;
doctor of science in engineering ..	D.Sc.Eng.;"

Delete regulations E.11 to E.14, E.21 to E.24, E.31 to E.36, E.41 to E.44, E.51 to E.54, and E.61 to E.64, and substitute the following:—

"BRANCH OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

E.11. (1) The following four qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

applied mathematics
chemistry
mathematics
physics.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in one and the same academic year.

(3) A candidate who has failed, at the examination held at the end of the academic year, in applied mathematics or mathematics or physics, may, by special permission of the Senate, be permitted to present himself, without further attendance, for a special examination in that course at the end of the next succeeding long vacation.

(4) A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study.

E.12. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:—

applied mathematics
inorganic chemistry (two courses)
mathematics
physics.

(2) A candidate shall also attend, satisfactorily, during the second year of study, courses in organic chemistry and in physical metallurgy.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) A candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study, and has also obtained certificates of due performance in respect of the courses referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

hoër standaard as wat die Senaat vir hierdie doel mag bepaal, behaal het.

(2) So 'n kandidaat moet sodanige hersiening werk in die vakke waarvan hy nie vrygestel word nie, as wat die hoofde van die betrokke departemente mag vereis, doen, en hy kan hom dan omstreeks die middel van die akademiese jaar vir hereksamen in daardie vakke aanmeld."

Skrap paragraaf M.63 en vervang dit deur die volgende ná M.114:

"M.115. As 'n kandidaat nie in al die voorgeskrewe vakke van die tweede deel van die finale professionele eksamen binne vyftien maande vanaf die eerste geleentheid waarop hy hom vir hierdie deel van die eksamen aangemeld het, slaag nie, verval alle vrystellings wat ingevolge paragraaf M.114 aan hom verleen is onmiddellik, en moet hy hom weer vir die hele tweede deel aanmeld."

Hernommer paragrawe M.64 tot M.66 as paragrawe M.116 tot M. 118.

FAKULTEIT VAN INGENIEURSWESE.

Skrap paragraaf E.1 en vervang dit deur die volgende:

"E.1. Die volgende grade word in die fakulteit van ingenieurswese toegeken:

baccalaureus scientiae in ingenieurswese ..	B.Sc. Eng.;
magister scientiae in ingenieurswese ..	M.Sc. Eng.;
doctor philosophiae ..	Ph.D.;
doctor scientiae in ingenieurswese ..	D.Sc. Eng."

Skrap paragrawe E.11 tot E.14, E.21 tot E.24, E.31 tot E.36, E.41 tot E.44, E.51 tot E. 54, E.61 tot E. 64, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

"VERTAKKING SKEIKUNDIGE INGENIEURSWESE.

E.11. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejear voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejear nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(3) 'n Kandidaat wat by die eksamen aan die einde van die akademiese jaar in toegepaste wiskunde of in wiskunde of in natuurkunde drui, kan met die toestemming van die Senaat sonder verdere bywoning aan die einde van die daaropvolgende lang vakansie tot 'n hereksamen in sodanige kursus toegelaat word.

(4) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die tweede studiejear toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejear voltooi het.

E.12. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejear voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
anorganiese skeikunde (twee kursusse)
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in organiese skeikunde en 'n fisiese metaalkunde gedurende die tweede studiejear volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejear nie tensy hy minstens vier sulke kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die derde studiejear toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejear voltooi het en daarbenewens sertifikate van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursusse verkry het.

E.13. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:—

chemical engineering
chemical thermodynamics
electrical engineering
organic chemistry (two courses)
physical metallurgy.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the third year of study, courses in industrial chemistry, physical chemistry and the elements of plant construction.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed at least five such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study, and has also obtained certificates of due performance in respect of the courses referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.14. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study:—

chemical engineering (two courses)
industrial chemistry
physical chemistry
practical chemistry.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless he has completed all such courses in one and the same academic year.

E.21. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

applied mathematics
chemistry
graphic statics and mechanical engineering drawing
mathematics
physics.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study unless he has completed at least three of the following courses in one and the same academic year:—

applied mathematics
chemistry
mathematics
physics.

(3) Except by special permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study.

E.22. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:—

applied mathematics
civil engineering
geology
mathematics
mechanical engineering
physics.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the second year of study, a course in mechanical engineering design and drawing.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by special permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study, unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study, and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.23. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:—

civil engineering
civil engineering design
electrical engineering
applied mathematics and mathematics
surveying.

E.13. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

skeikundige ingenieurswese
skeikundige thermodynamika
elektrotegniek
organiese skeikunde (twee kursusse)
fisiese metaalkunde.

(2) Gedurende die derde studiejaar moet 'n student ook op bevredigende wyse kursusse in industriële skeikunde, fisiese skeikunde en in die gróndbeginsels van installasie-bou volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy vyf sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse vir die derde studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens sertifikate van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursusse verkry het.

E.14. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

skeikundige ingenieurswese (twee kursusse)
industriële skeikunde
fisiese skeikunde
praktiese skeikunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy al sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

E.21. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde
grafiese statika en masjienbou-tekening (een kursus)
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie van die volgende in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(3) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het.

E.22. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
siviele ingenieurswese
aardkunde
wiskunde
masjienbou
natuurkunde.

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in masjienbou-ontwerp en -tekening volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.23. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

siviele ingenieurswese
siviele ingenieurswese-ontwerp
elektrotegniek
toegepaste wiskunde en wiskunde (een kursus)
opmeetkunde.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed in one and the same academic year at least three such courses, one of which shall be civil engineering or civil engineering design.

(3) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first, second and third years of study.

E.24. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study:—

civil engineering
civil engineering design
surveying
one of the following:—

advanced highway engineering
advanced hydraulic engineering
advanced structural engineering.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed in the fourth year of study unless he has completed in one and the same academic year at least two such courses, one of which shall be civil engineering or civil engineering design.

E.31. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

applied mathematics
chemistry
graphic statics and mechanical engineering drawing
mathematics
physics.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study unless he has completed at least three of the following courses in one and the same academic year:—

applied mathematics
chemistry
mathematics
physics.

(3) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study.

E.32. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:—

applied mathematics
electrical and magnetic circuits
mathematics
metallurgy
physics
strength of materials
theory of machines.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the second year of study, a course in mechanical engineering design and drawing.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study, unless he has completed five such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.33. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:—

applied mathematics	}	one course
mathematics		
physics		
heat engines		
mechanics of fluids	}	one course
mechanical engineering design and drawing—		
one course.		

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the third year of study, a course in

electrical engineering, comprising:—
electrical and magnetic circuits
electrical machines
electrical measurements and
telecommunications.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse, waarvan een siviele ingenieurswese of siviele ingenieurswese-ontwerp is, in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(3) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse vir die eerste, tweede en derde studiejaar voltooi het.

E.24. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

siviele ingenieurswese
siviele ingenieurswese-ontwerp
opmeetkunde
een kursus wat uit die volgende gekies word:
gevorderde padbou
gevorderde waterbou
gevorderde struktuurbou

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee sodanige kursusse waarvan een siviele ingenieurswese of siviele ingenieurswese-ontwerp is, in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

E.31. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde
grafiese statika en masjienbou-tekening (een kursus)
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie van die volgende in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(3) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat word 'n kandidaat nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het.

E.32. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
elektriese en magnetiese stroombane
wiskunde
metaalkunde
natuurkunde
sterkte van materiaal
teorie van masjiene.

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevestigende wyse 'n kursus in masjienbou-ontwerp en -tekening volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vyf sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.33. (1) Die volgende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

een kursus in toegepaste wiskunde, wiskunde en natuurkunde
een kursus in hitte-motore en vloeistof-meganika
masjienbou-ontwerp en-tekening.

(2) Gedurende die derde studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevestigende wyse 'n kursus volg in elektrotegniek met inbegrip van elektriese en magnetiese stroombane, elektriese masjiene, elektriese meetwerk en telekommunikasies.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed all such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first, second and third years of study and has also obtained certificates of due performance in each of the four sections comprising the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.34. For the fourth year of study a candidate shall elect to proceed either to the courses specified in regulation E.35 or to the courses specified in regulation E.36.

E.35. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study in the heavy current section:—

electrical engineering, comprising:—

advanced electrical theory
electrical machines
transmission, traction and applications
electrical engineering design.

(2) A candidate is required to present for the approval of the examiners a thesis on some subject approved by the head of the department.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of either of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless, in one and the same academic year, he has completed the course in electrical engineering design and has also satisfied the examiners in respect of the thesis.

E.36. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study in the light current section:—

electrical engineering, comprising:—

advanced electrical theory
electrical machines
telecommunications
electrical engineering design.

(2) A candidate is required to present for the approval of the examiners a thesis on some subject approved by the head of the department.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless, in one and the same academic year, he has completed the course in electrical engineering design and has also satisfied the examiners in respect of the thesis.

E.41. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

applied mathematics
astronomy
mathematics
mechanical engineering drawing
physics.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the first year of study, a course in topographical drawing and a course in French or German translation.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study unless he has completed at least three of the courses, applied mathematics, astronomy, mathematics, physics, in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study and has also obtained certificates of due performance in respect of the courses referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.42. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:—

geology
mathematics
optics
surveying
topographical drawing.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy al sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste, tweede en derde studiejaar voltooi het en daarenkens sertiifikate van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van elk van die vier afdelings van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.34. Vir die vierde studiejaar kies 'n kandidaat om met die kursusse voort te gaan wat of in paragraaf E.35 of in paragraaf E.36 voorgeskryf word.

E.35. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar in die afdeling swaarstrome voorgeskryf:

elektrotegniek, met inbegrip van:
gevorderde teorie van elektrisiteit
elektriese masjiene
transmissie
traksie en toepassing
elektrotegniek-ontwerp.

(2) Die kandidaat moet ook 'n verhandeling oor 'n deur die hoof van die departement gekeurde onderwerp vir die goedkeuring van die eksaminatore indien.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kursusse soos in sub-paragraaf (1) voorgeskryf nie tensy hy in dieselfde akademiese jaar die kursus in elektrotegniek-ontwerp voltooi en ook die eksaminatore in verband met sy tesis tevrede stel.

E.36. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar in die afdeling ligtestrome voorgeskryf:

elektrotegniek, met inbegrip van:
gevorderde teorie van elektrisiteit
elektriese masjiene
telekommunikasies
elektrotegniek-ontwerp.

(2) Die kandidaat moet ook 'n verhandeling oor 'n deur die hoof van die departement gekeurde onderwerp vir die goedkeuring van die eksaminatore indien.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kursusse soos in sub-paragraaf (1) voorgeskryf nie tensy hy in dieselfde akademiese jaar die kursus in elektrotegniek-ontwerp voltooi en ook die eksaminatore in verband met sy verhandeling tevrede stel.

E.41. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
sterrekunde
wiskunde
masjienbou-tekening
natuurkunde.

(2) Gedurende die eerste studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in topografie-tekening en in vertaling uit Frans of Duits volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie van die volgende in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi:

toegepaste wiskunde
sterrekunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het en ook 'n sertiikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursusse verkry het.

E.42. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

aardkunde
wiskunde
optika
opmeetkunde
topografie-tekening.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the second year of study, a course in theory of least squares.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study, and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.43. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:—

- map projections
- mathematics
- photogrammetry and surveying from air photographs (one course)
- surveying
- the law relating to survey practice
- theory of least squares.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the third year of study, a course in field astronomy.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed at least five such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first, second and third years of study and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.44. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study:—

- field astronomy
- geodesy
- surveying
- town planning.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in one and the same academic year.

E.51. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

- applied mathematics
- chemistry
- graphic statics and mechanical engineering drawing (one course)
- mathematics
- physics.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study unless he has completed at least three of the following courses, namely, applied mathematics, chemistry, mathematics, physics, in one and the same academic year.

(3) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study.

E.52. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:—

- applied mathematics
- electric and magnetic circuits
- mathematics
- metallurgy
- physics
- strength of materials
- theory of machines.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the second year of study, a course in graphics and mechanical engineering design and drawing.

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejaar moet 'n kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in die teorie van minste vierkante volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.43. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- landkaart-ontwerp
- wiskunde
- fotogrammetrie en opmeting vanaf lugfotos (een kursus)
- opmeetkunde
- die reg met betrekking tot die praktyk van opmeetkunde
- die teorie van minste vierkante.

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in veldsterrekunde volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vyf sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste, tweede en derde studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.44. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- veldsterrekunde
- geodesie
- opmeetkunde
- stadsaanleg.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

E.51. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- toegepaste wiskunde
- skeikunde
- grafiese statika en masjienbou-tekening (een kursus)
- wiskunde
- natuurkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie van die volgende kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi:

- toegepaste wiskunde
- skeikunde
- wiskunde
- natuurkunde.

(3) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het.

E.52. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- toegepaste wiskunde
- elektriese en magnetiese stroombane
- wiskunde
- metaalkunde
- natuurkunde
- sterkte van materiaal
- teorie van masjinerie.

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejaar moet 'n kandidaat ook 'n kursus in grafiese en masjienbou-ontwerp en -tekening op bevredigende wyse volg.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study, unless he has completed at least five such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.53. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:—

one course comprising—
applied mathematics
mathematics
physics.

one course comprising—
electrical machines
circuits and transmissions.

one course in mechanical engineering comprising—
graphics.
mechanical engineering design and drawing
heat engines
mechanics of fluids.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed all such courses in one and the same academic year.

(3) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first, second and third years of study.

E.54. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study:—

(a) a course in mechanical engineering comprising six sections selected from the following list—
aerodynamics
compressed air
factory organisation
heat transmission, refrigeration and air conditioning
internal combustion power plant
mechanics of fluids, fluid turbines and pumps
mining and winding plant
steam power plant
strength of materials.

(b) a course in mechanical engineering design and drawing.

(2) A candidate is required to present for the approval of the examiners a thesis on some subject approved by the head of the department.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of either of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless, in one and the same academic year, he has completed the course in mechanical engineering design and drawing and has also satisfied the examiners in respect of the thesis.

BRANCH OF METALLURGY.

E.61. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

applied mathematics
chemistry
mathematics
physics.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in one and the same academic year.

(3) A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study.

E.62. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:—

applied mathematics
chemistry (two courses)
geology
mathematics
physics.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vyf sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejare voltooi het en ook 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.53. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

een kursus wat die volgende behels:
toegepaste wiskunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde

een kursus wat die volgende behels:
elektriese masjiene
stroombane en transmissie

een kursus in masjienbou wat die volgende behels:
grafieke
masjienbou-ontwerp en -tekening
hitte-motore
vloeistof meganika.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy al sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(3) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse vir die eerste, tweede en derde studiejare voltooi het.

E.54. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

(a) 'n kursus in masjienbou wat ses afdelings uit die volgende behels:
lugdinamika
saamgeperste lug
organisasie van fabriek
hitte-oordrag, verkoeling en lugreëling
kragmasjiene met interne ontbranding
vloeistofmeganika, vloeistof-turbines en -pompe
myn- en hysmasjiene
stoom-kragmasjiene
sterkte van materiaal;

(b) 'n kursus in masjienbou-ontwerp en -tekening.

(2) Die kandidaat moet ook 'n tesis oor 'n deur die hoof van die departement gekeurde onderwerp vir die goedkeuring van die eksaminatore indien.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy in dieselfde akademiese jaar die kursus in 'n masjienbou-ontwerp en -tekening voltooi en ook die eksaminatore in verband met sy tesis tevrede stel.

VERTAKKING METAALKUNDE.

E.61. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(3) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het.

E.62. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde (twee kursusse)
aardkunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the second year of study, a course in assaying and an introductory course in metallurgy.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) A candidate shall not be admitted to the work of the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study and has also obtained certificates of due performance in respect of the courses referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.63. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:—

electrical engineering
geology
metallurgy (assaying)
metallurgy (fuels and refractories)
physical chemistry
mechanics of fluids and strength of materials (one course)

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the third year of study, courses in physical metallurgy, non-ferrous metallurgy, the metallurgy of iron and steel, ore dressing and the elements of plant construction.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study and has also obtained certificates of due performance in respect of the courses referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.64. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study:—

electro-metallurgy, pyrometry and heat treatment (one course)
metallurgy of iron and steel
non-ferrous metallurgy
ore dressing
physical metallurgy.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless he has completed all such courses in one and the same academic year".

BRANCH OF MINING ENGINEERING.

Regulation E.70. Re-number as E.71, delete the existing regulations E.71 to E.74, and substitute them by the following:—

"E.72. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

applied mathematics
chemistry
graphic statics and mechanical engineering drawing (one course)
mathematics
physics.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the first year of study, a course in physical training.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study unless he has completed at least three of the following courses, namely, applied mathematics, chemistry, mathematics, physics in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study and has also obtained a due performance certificate in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in essaiering en 'n inleidende kursus in metaalkunde volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die werk van die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens sertifikate van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursusse verkry het.

E.63. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

elektrotegniek
aardkunde
metaalkunde (essaiering)
metaalkunde (brandstowwe en vuurvaste stowwe)
fisiese skeikunde
vloeistof-meganika en sterkte van materiaal (een kursus).

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet ook gedurende die derde studiejaar op bevredigende wyse kursusse in fisiese metaalkunde, metaalkunde van nie-ysterhoudende metale, metaalkunde van yster en staal, ertsbewerking en die grondbeginsels van installasiebou volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens sertifikate van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursusse verkry het.

E.64. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

elektro-metaalkunde, hitte-meting en hitte-behandeling (een kursus)
metaalkunde van yster en staal
metaalkunde van nie-ysterhoudende metale
ertsbewerking
fisiese metaalkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy al sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi."

VERTAKKING MYN-INGENIEURSWESE.

Hernommer paragraaf E.70 as paragraaf E.71, skrap die bestaande paragraawe E.71 tot E.74 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

"E.72. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde
grafiese statika en masjienbou-tekening (een kursus)
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet gedurende die eerste studiejaar ook 'n kursus in liggaamlike opvoeding op bevredigende wyse volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie van die volgende kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi:

toegepaste wiskunde
skeikunde
wiskunde
natuurkunde.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat word 'n kandidaat nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.73. For the second and subsequent years of study a candidate shall elect to proceed either to the courses specified in regulations E.74, E.76 and E.78 relating to the metalliferous mining section or to the courses specified in regulations E.75, E.77 and E.79 relating to the coal mining section.

E.74. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study for the mining section:—

civil engineering
fuel and refractories (one course)
geology
mechanical engineering
mining
physics.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the second year of study, a course in assaying.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, no candidate shall be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.75. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study for the coal mining section:—

civil engineering
fuel and refractories (one course)
geology
mechanical engineering
mining
physics.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the second year of study, a course in fuel analysis.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.76. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study for the metalliferous mining section:—

assaying
electrical engineering
geology
heat engines (steam and refrigeration)
metallurgy of iron and steel and non-ferrous metals
mining
surveying.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the third year of study, a course in ore-dressing.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed at least five such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study, at least six of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study, the six courses to include geology and surveying, and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.73. Vir die tweede en daaropvolgende studiejare kies 'n kandidaat om voort te gaan of met die by paragrawe E.74, E.76 en E.78 voorgeskrewe kursusse met betrekking tot die afdeling metaalmynbou, of met die by paragrawe E.75, E.77 en E.79 voorgeskrewe kursusse met betrekking tot die afdeling steenkoolmynbou.

E.74. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejare vir die afdeling metaalmynbou voorgeskryf:

siviele ingenieurswese
brandstowwe en vuurvaste stowwe
aardkunde
masjiën-
mynbou
natuurkunde.

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejare moet die kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in essaiering volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejare nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die derde studiejare toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejare voltooi het en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.75. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejare vir die afdeling steenkoolmynbou voorgeskryf:

siviele ingenieurswese
brandstowwe en vuurvaste stowwe
aardkunde
masjiën-
natuurkunde.

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejare moet 'n kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in brandstof-ontleding volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejare nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die derde studiejare toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejare voltooi het en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.76. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejare vir die afdeling metaalmynbou voorgeskryf:

essaiering
elektrotegniek
aardkunde
hitte-motore (stoom en verkoeling)
metaalkunde van yster en staal en nie-ysterdraende metale
mynbou
opmeetkunde.

(2) Gedurende die derde studiejare moet die kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in ertsbewerking volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejare nie tensy hy minstens vyf sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die vierde studiejare toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejare voltooi het, en ook ses kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejare, met inbegrip van aardkunde en opmeetkunde, en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus ontvang het.

E.77. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study for the coal mining section:—
 chemistry of coal and its by-products
 coal mining
 electrical engineering
 fuel analysis
 geology
 heat engines (steam and refrigeration)
 surveying.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the third year of study, a course in the principles of ore-dressing and coal-washing.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed at least five such prescribed courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study, and also at least six of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study, the six courses to include geology and surveying, and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.78. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study for the metalliferous mining section:—

geology
 mining economics
 mining research
 ore-dressing
 physical metallurgy
 surveying.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

E.79. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study for the branch of coal mining section:—

geology
 mining economics
 coal mining
 ore-dressing and coal-washing
 physical metallurgy
 surveying.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

BRANCH OF MINING GEOLOGY.

Regulations E.81 to E.84. Delete and substitute:—

"E.81. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

chemistry
 geology
 mathematics
 physics.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the first year of study, courses in mechanical engineering drawing and physical training.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study, unless he has completed at least three such prescribed courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study, and has also obtained certificates of due performance in respect of the courses referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.82. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:—

geology (three courses)
 physics
 mining
 surveying.

E.77. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar vir die afdeling steenkoolmynbou voorgeskryf:

skeikunde van steenkool en die nuwe produkte daarvan
 steenkoolmynbou
 elektrotegniek
 brandstof-ontleding
 aardkunde
 hitte-motore (stoom en verkoeling)
 opmeetkunde.

(2) Gedurende die derde studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in die grondbeginsels van ertsbewerking en steenkool-was volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejare voltooi het en ook minstens ses kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar, met inbegrip van aardkunde en opmeetkunde, en hy daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.78. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar vir die afdeling metaalmynbou voorgeskryf:

aardkunde
 mynbou-ekonomie
 mynbou-navorsing
 ertsbewerking
 fisiese metaalkunde
 opmeetkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

E.79. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar vir die afdeling steenkoolmynbou voorgeskryf:

aardkunde
 mynbou-ekonomie
 steenkoolmynbou
 ertsbewerking en steenkool-was
 fisiese metaalkunde
 opmeetkunde.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi."

VERTAKKING MYN-AARDKUNDE.

Skrap paragrawe E.81 tot E.84 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

"E.81. (1) die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

skeikunde
 aardkunde
 wiskunde
 natuurkunde.

(2) Gedurende die eerste studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevredigende wyse kursusse in mynbou-tekening en in liggaamlike opvoeding volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens sertifikate van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursusse verkry het.

E.82. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

drie kursusse in aardkunde
 mynbou
 natuurkunde
 opmeetkunde.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the second year of study, a course in assaying.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of study unless he has completed at least four such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study, and has also obtained a certificate of due performance in respect of the course referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.83. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:—

assaying
geology (three courses)
mine surveying
mining
non-ferrous metallurgy.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily, during the third year of study, courses in ore-dressing, refractories and practical surveying.

(3) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed at least five such courses in one and the same academic year.

(4) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study and also at least five of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study and has also obtained certificates of due performance in respect of the courses referred to in sub-paragraph (2).

E.84. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study:—

geology (four courses)
geophysics
mining economics
ore-dressing.

(2) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study unless he has completed at least five such courses in one and the same academic year.

Delete the heading "REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING" and regulations E.111 to E.116 and substitute the following:—

"REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

E.111. (1) Application for admission as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy must be lodged in writing with the registrar, and when submitting his application the candidate must submit evidence of his academic and general qualifications and must indicate the line of research which he wishes to prosecute.

(2) Any one of the following may be admitted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy: Provided the Senate is satisfied that the candidate is qualified to undertake the proposed line of research:—

- a bachelor of science in engineering, or a master of science in engineering, of the university, or
- a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of any one of the degrees mentioned in clause (2), or
- a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy under paragraph 79 of statute I.

(3) A candidate shall prosecute full-time research, under the guidance of a supervisor either in the university or an institution deemed by the Senate to be part of the university for this purpose for at least two academic years: Provided that—

- the Senate may dispense with this requirement in the case of a candidate who holds an appointment as a member of the full-time academic staff of the university and has held such appointment for at least three years;

(2) Gedurende die tweede studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevreëdigende wyse 'n kursus in assaiering volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar voltooi het en daarbenewens 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursus verkry het.

E.83. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

assaiering
drie kursusse in aardkunde
myn-opmeetkunde
mynbou
metaalkunde van nie-ysterdraende metale.

(2) Gedurende die derde studiejaar moet die kandidaat ook op bevreëdigende wyse kursusse in ertsbewerking, vuurvaste stowwe en praktiese opmeetkunde volg.

(3) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vyf sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(4) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar voltooi het en minstens vyf kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar, en hy daarbenewens sertifikate van behoorlike uitvoering ten opsigte van die in sub-paragraaf (2) vermelde kursusse verkry het.

E.84. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

vier kursusse in aardkunde
geofisika
mynbou-ekonomie
ertsbewerking.

(2) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vyf sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

Skrap die opskrif „REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR SCIENTIAE IN INGENIEURSWESE” en paragraawe E.111 tot E.116, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

„REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR PHILOSOPHIAE

E.111. (1) 'n Aansoek om toelating as kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae moet skriftelik by die registrateur ingedien word, en die kandidaat moet terselfder tyd bewys lewer van sy akademiese en algemene kwalifikasies en ook aandui op welke gebied hy navorsing wil uitvoer.

(2) As die Senaat tevrede is dat die kandidaat bevoegd is om die voorgestelde navorsing uit te voer, kan hy tot die graad toelaat:

- 'n baccalaureus scientiae in ingenieurswese of a magister scientiae in ingenieurswese van die Universiteit, of
- 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van een van die in klousule (a) vermelde grade toegelaat is, of
- iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad doctor philosophiae ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is.

(3) Die kandidaat moet minstens twee akademiese jare lank voltydse navorsingswerk aan die Universiteit, of aan 'n inrigting wat die Senaat as deel van die Universiteit vir hierdie doel ag, onder die leiding van 'n opsigter uitvoer. Met dien verstande dat:

- die Senaat vrystelling van hierdie vereiste kan verleer aan 'n kandidaat wat 'n betrekking as lid van die voltydse akademiese personeel van die Universiteit minstens drie jaar lank beklee;

- (ii) in the case of a master of science of the university, the Senate may permit the substitution of part-time research for full-time research on the basis of two years of part-time for one year of full-time research;
- (iii) the Senate may permit a candidate to prosecute his research outside the university for such portion of the prescribed period and in such manner as the Senate may determine.

(4) The supervisor shall be appointed by the Senate, but if the candidate is working in one of the institutions approved by the Senate, such supervisor shall be appointed after consultation with the head of the institution concerned.

(5) The Senate may require a candidate to attend such advanced courses of instruction as it considers to be cognate to the subject of his research.

(6) The Senate may suspend or cancel the registration of a candidate whose conduct or progress it considers to be unsatisfactory.

(7) At the close of the period of research every candidate for the degree shall—

(a) present for the approval of the Senate a thesis which must constitute a definite contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the subject chosen, which thesis must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and must be in a form suitable for publication;

(b) present himself for such examination or test, oral or written, as the Senate may determine.

(8) A candidate must deposit three copies of his thesis with the registrar at the same time submitting three copies of a summary of its contents.

(9) A thesis must be accompanied by a declaration on the part of the candidate to the effect that—

(i) it is his own work, and

(ii) the work forming the basis of the thesis has not been incorporated in a thesis submitted for another degree by the candidate.

(10) A thesis approved by the university and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title page:—

“Thesis approved for the degree of doctor of philosophy in the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg”.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING.

E.112. (1) Any of the following may be admitted by the Senate as a candidate for the degree of doctor of science in engineering:—

(a) a bachelor of science in engineering of the university of not less than six years' standing whom the Senate has exempted from the master's examination, or

(b) a master of science in engineering of the university of at least five years' standing, or

(c) a doctor of philosophy of the university of at least three years' standing, or

(d) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of a bachelor of science in engineering who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least six years, and whom the Senate has exempted from the master's examination, or

(e) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of master of science in engineering who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least five years, or

(f) a graduate of any other university admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of doctor of philosophy who has held the qualification by virtue of which such admission has been granted for a period of at least three years, or

(g) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of doctor of science in engineering under paragraph 79 of statute I who has held the qualification by virtue of which such acceptance has been granted for a period of at least five years.

(ii) in die geval van 'n magister scientiae van die Universiteit die Senaat deeltydse navorsing in die plek van voltydse navorsing kan toelaat op die grondslag van twee jaar deeltydse navorsing vir elke jaar voltydse navorsing; en

(iii) die Senaat 'n kandidaat kan toelaat om sy navorsingswerk buite die Universiteit voort te set, vir so 'n deel van die voorgeskrewe termyn en op so 'n wyse as wat die Senaat bepaal.

(4) Die opsigter word deur die Senaat aangestel, maar as die kandidaat in 'n deur die Senaat goedgekeurde inrigting werk, geskied die aanstelling in ooreenstemming met die hoof van daardie inrigting.

(5) Die Senaat kan vereis dat die kandidaat gevorderde onderrigkursusse volg wat na sy mening aan die onderwerp van navorsing verwant is.

(6) Die Senaat kan die inskrywing van 'n kandidaat wie se gedrag of vordering hy onbevredigend ag, opskort of kanselleer.

(7) Aan die einde van die termyn van navorsing moet die kandidaat:

(a) vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n tesis aanbied wat 'n bepaalde bydra tot die bevordering van die kennis van die gekose onderwerp uitmaak, welke tesis letterkundig goed versorgd moet wees en in 'n vorm wat vir publikasie geskik is, en

(b) hom vir sodanige mondelinge of skriftelike eksamen of toets as wat die Senaat mag bepaal, aanmeld.

(8) 'n Kandidaat moet drie afskrifte van sy tesis by die registrateur indien, tesame met drie afskrifte van 'n opsomming van die inhoud daarvan.

(9) 'n Tesis moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat met die strekking dat:

(i) dit sy eie werk is, en

(ii) die grondliggende stof nie reeds in 'n tesis vir 'n ander graad deur die kandidaat aangebied is nie.

(10) 'n Tesis wat deur die Universiteit goedgekeur en daarna gepubliseer word, moet die volgende opskrif op die titelblad dra:

„Tesis wat vir die graad doctor philosophiae aan die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, goedgekeur is.”

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR SCIENTIAE IN INGENIEURSWESE.

E.112. (1) Die Senaat kan as kandidaat vir die graad doctor scientiae in ingenieurswese toelaat:

(a) 'n baccalaureus scientiae in ingenieurswese van die Universiteit wat hierdie status minstens ses jaar lank beklee en wat deur die Senaat van die magister-eksamen vrygestel is;

(b) 'n magister scientiae in ingenieurswese van die Universiteit wat hierdie status minstens vyf jaar lank beklee;

(c) 'n doctor philosophiae van die Universiteit wat hierdie status minstens drie jaar lank beklee;

(d) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van baccalaureus scientiae in ingenieurswese toegelaat is, wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens ses jaar lank besit, en wat deur die Senaat van die magistereksamen vrygestel is;

(e) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van magister scientiae in ingenieurswese toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vyf jaar lank besit;

(f) 'n gegradueerde van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van doctor philosophiae toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens drie jaar lank besit; of

(g) iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad doctor scientiae in ingenieurswese ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is en wat die kwalifikasie op grond waarvan sodanige toelating verleen is, minstens vyf jaar lank besit.

(2) A candidate shall present for the approval of the Senate original published work, or original work accepted for publication, on a subject approved by the Senate, which work must constitute a substantial contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the subject chosen, and it may either be a record of original research work undertaken by the candidate or a record and description of some important engineering work designed by the candidate and actually carried out.

(3) Such work must be accompanied by a declaration on the part of the candidate to the effect that—

- (i) it is his own work, and
- (ii) it has not been submitted for a degree of another university.

(4) A candidate must give at least six months' notice in writing to the registrar of his intention to present himself as a candidate for the degree, submitting at the same time the title and scope of the proposed work.

(5) A candidate shall deposit four copies of his work with the registrar, except as is otherwise determined by the Senate.

Schedule to Regulation E.5.

Delete paragraph (vii) and substitute:—

“(vii) BRANCH OF MINING ENGINEERING.

(a) A mining student shall be required to spend his first and second long vacations on a mine with the object of gaining an appreciation of the fundamentals of mining and the general organization of a mine, and the work shall include practical experience of at least one month in each of the following:—

- (a) mine workshops;
- (b) reduction works;
- (c) sampling and surveying departments:
 - (i) taking and recording of samples;
 - (ii) plan reading;
 - (iii) stope measuring, plotting, etc.;
- (d) ventilation and study departments.

(b) The student must spend his third long vacation at a mine in actual mining work with the object of gaining practical experience in stoping, developing and general mining including reclaiming, tramming, shovelling, timbering, track-laying and the handling of mechanical appliances used in mining operations;

(c) The student must spend the July vacation during his fourth year of study at a mine in one or other of the under-mentioned departments with the object of gaining more advanced practical experience in the subjects mentioned:—

- survey department:—*
on instrument work, survey calculations, calculation of ore reserves, mine tonnages, etc.;
- dust and ventilation department:—*
ventilation problems of a mine, and the planning of a mine ventilation system”.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Delete paragraphs C.1 to C.21 and substitute:—

“C.1. The following are the degrees in the faculty of commerce:—

- bachelor of commerce B.Com.;
- bachelor of commerce with honours B.Com. (Hons.);
- master of commerce M.Com.;
- doctor of science in economics .. D.Sc. (Econ.).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

C.2. The degree of bachelor of commerce may be obtained either by full-time study or by part-time study.

FULL-TIME CURRICULUM.

C.3. The full-time curriculum for the degree shall extend over three years of study.

C.4. The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the first year of study:—

- accounting I
- business organization and technique I
- economic history I
- economics I
- elementary mathematics and statistics
- mercantile law I

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat aanbied 'n werk oor 'n deur die Senaat gekeurde onderwerp, wat gepubliseer is of vir publikasie aangeneem is, en sodanige werk moet 'n wesentlike bydrae tot die bevordering van die kennis van die vermelde onderwerp uitmaak, en dit kan of uit 'n opgawe van oorspronklike navorsingswerk wat deur die kandidaat onderneem is, bestaan, of uit 'n opgawe en beskrywing van 'n belangrike ingenieurswerk wat hy ontwerp en uitgevoer het.

(3) Die werk moet vergesel wees van 'n verklaring deur die kandidaat met die strekking dat:

- (i) dit sy eie werk is, en
- (ii) dit nie reeds vir 'n graad aan 'n ander universiteit aangebied is nie.

(4) 'n Kandidaat moet minstens ses maande skriftelike kennis aan die registrateur gee van sy voorneme om hom as kandidaat vir die graad aan te meld en terselfdertyd die titel en omvang van die voorgestelde werk aandui.

(5) 'n Kandidaat moet vier afskrifte van sy werk by die registrateur indien, tensy die Senaat andersins bepaal.”

Skrap klousule (vii) van die bylaag tot paragraaf E.5 en vervang dit deur die volgende:

„(vii) VERTAKKING MYN-INGENIEURSEWESE:

(a) 'n student moet die eerste en tweede lang vakansies in 'n myn deurbring om kennis van die beginsels van mynbou en die algemene organisasie van 'n myn op te doen, en ook praktiese ervaring van minstens een maand in elk van die volgende afdelings:

- mynwerkwinkels
- ontsluitingswerke
- departemente monsterneming en opmeting, met inbegrip van:
 - die neem en opteken van monsters
 - kaartvertolking
 - opmeting en ten kaartstelling van delfplekke, ens.,
- departemente lugreëling en studie.

(b) Die student moet die derde lang vakansie aan 'n myn met werklike mynwerk deurbring om praktiese ervaring op te doen in die aanwys van delfplekke, ontsluiting en algemene mynbou, met inbegrip van nawinning, tremwerk, laaiwerk, stutwerk, spoor-aanleg, en die hanteer van meganiese toerusting wat by mynbedrywighede gebruik word.

(c) Die student moet die Julie-vakansie van die vierde studiejaar in een van die volgende departemente van 'n myn deurbring om meer gevorderde praktiese ervaring op te doen in die vakke wat aangedui word:

- departement myn-opmeting:*
instrumente, opmetingsberekeninge, berekening van ertsreserwes, myntonnemate, ens.;
- departement stof en lugreëling:*
lugreëlingsprobleme van 'n myn, en die beplanning van 'n lugreëlingstelsel vir 'n myn.”

FAKULTEIT VAN HANDELSWETENSKAPPE.

Skrap paragrawe C.1 tot C.21 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

„C.1. Die volgende grade word in die fakulteit van handelswetenskappe toegeken:

- baccalaureus commercii B.Com.;
- baccalaureus commercii met hon-neurs B.Com. (Hons.);
- magister commercii M.Com.;
- doctor scientiae in ekonomie .. D.Sc. (Econ.).

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII.

C.2. Die graad baccalaureus commercii kan deur voltydse studie of deeltydse studie verwerf word.

VOLTYDSE LEERGANG.

C.3. Die voltydse leergang strek oor drie studiejaar.

C.4. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

- rekeningkunde I
- bedryfsorganisasie en -tegniek I
- ekonomiese geskiedenis I
- ekonomie I
- grondbeginsels van wiskunde en statistiek
- handelsreg I.

C.5. (1) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless he has completed at least four of the courses prescribed for the first year of study.

(3) A candidate shall not be permitted to proceed to the second year course in any subject unless he has completed the first year course in that subject, or to the course in Mercantile Law II or in Company Law I unless he has completed the course in Mercantile Law I.

C.6. The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the second year of study:

accounting II
Afrikaans or English
business organization and technique II
economics II
mercantile law II and company law I
economic history II or by permission of the Senate—
auditing I (half-course) and
rights and duties of trustees and executors
(half-course).

C.7. (1) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of full-time study unless he has completed at least three such courses in one and the same academic year.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study and has obtained credit in at least three of the qualifying courses prescribed for the second year of full-time study.

(3) A candidate shall not be admitted in the third year of study—

- to the course in accounting III, or in cost accounting, or in income tax unless he has completed the course in accounting II;
- to the course in auditing II unless he has completed the courses in auditing I and accounting II;
- to the course in accounts of trustees, liquidators and executors unless he has completed the course in rights and duties of trustees and executors;
- to the course in company law II, or in banking law, or in industrial law unless he has completed the course in mercantile law II and company law I;
- to the course in economic history III unless he has completed the course in economic history II; or
- to the course in economics III unless he has completed the course in economics II.

C.8. For the third year of full-time study, a candidate shall select one of the following groups of qualifying courses:

accounting group
general group
banking and finance group
industry group
public administration group
trade group:

Provided that—

- A candidate may not proceed to the accounting group unless he has completed the qualifying course in accounting II and in mercantile law II and company law I, and
- except by permission of the Senate, a candidate may not proceed to any group other than the accounting group unless he has completed the qualifying course in economics II and business organization and technique II.

C.9. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the respective groups referred to in regulation C.8:

ACCOUNTING GROUP

accounting III
cost accounting

C.5 (1) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy minstens vier voorgeskrewe kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het.

(3) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die tweedejaarskursus in 'n vak toegelaat nie tensy hy die eerstejaarskursus daarin voltooi het, of tot die kursus in handelsreg II of maatskappyreg I, tensy hy die kursus in handelsreg I voltooi het.

C.6. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

rekeningkunde II
Afrikaans of Engels
bedryfsorganisasie en -tegniek II
ekonomie II
handelsreg II en maatskappyreg I
ekonomiese geskiedenis II of, met die goedkeuring van die Senaat—
'n halwe kursus in ouditkunde I en
'n halwe kursus in die regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs.

C.7 (1) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het en erkenning vir minstens drie van die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar verkry het.

(3) Gedurende die derde studiejaar word 'n kandidaat nie toegelaat—

- tot die kursus in rekeningkunde III, of in kosteberekening, of in inkomstebelasting nie, tensy hy die kursus in rekeningkunde II voltooi het;
- tot die kursus in ouditkunde II nie tensy hy die kursus in ouditkunde I en rekeningkunde II voltooi het;
- tot die kursus in rekening van kuratore, likwidateurs en eksekuteurs nie tensy hy die kursus in die regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs voltooi het;
- tot die kursus in maatskappyreg II, of in bankreg, of in nywerheidsreg nie tensy hy die kursus in handelsreg II en maatskappyreg I voltooi het;
- tot die kursus in ekonomiese geskiedenis nie tensy hy die kursus in ekonomiese geskiedenis II voltooi het; of
- tot die kursus in ekonomie III nie tensy hy die kursus in ekonomie II voltooi het.

C.8. Vir die derde voltydse studiejaar kies 'n kandidaat een van die volgende groepe kwalifiserende kursusse:—

rekeningkundegroep
'n algemene groep
bank- en geldwesegroep
nywerheidsgroep
openbare administrasiegroep
handelsgroep:

Met dien verstande dat—

- 'n student nie tot die rekeningkundegroep kan oorgaan nie tensy hy die kwalifiserende kursus in rekeningkunde II en in handelsreg II en maatskappyreg I voltooi het; en
- behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, 'n kandidaat nie tot 'n ander groep as die rekeningkundegroep kan oorgaan nie tensy hy die kwalifiserende kursus in ekonomie II en in bedryfsorganisasie en -tegniek II voltooi het.

C.9 (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die verskeie in paragraaf C.8 vermelde groepe voorgeskryf:—

REKENINGKUNDEGROEP.

Rekeningkunde III
kosteberekening

C.17. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the third year of study:

- Afrikaans or English
- business organization and technique II
- economics II
- economic history II or
- auditing I (half-course) and
- rights and duties of trustees and executors (half-course).

(2) Save in the case of a clerk articulated to an accountant, the permission of the Senate must be obtained before a candidate may take auditing I and rights and duties of trustees and executors instead of economic history II.

C.18. (1) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study unless he has completed at least two such courses in one and the same academic year.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses of the second year of study, and also at least two of the qualifying courses prescribed for the third year of study.

(3) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate who has completed two courses only of the third year of study shall be required to take at least two years over the courses prescribed in regulation C.20, taking at least two courses in each year.

(4) A candidate shall not be admitted in the fourth year of study—

- (a) to the course in accounts of trustees, liquidators and executors unless he has completed the course in rights and duties of trustees and executors;
- (b) to the course in auditing II unless he has completed the course in auditing I;
- (c) to the course in economic history III unless he has completed the course in economic history II; or
- (d) to the course in economics III unless he has completed the course in economics II.

C.19. For the fourth year of a four-year curriculum, or the fourth and fifth years of a five-year curriculum, a candidate shall select one of the following groups of qualifying courses:

- accounting group
- general group
- banking and finance group
- industry group
- public administration group
- trade group:

Provided that except by permission of the Senate, a candidate may not proceed to any group other than the accounting group unless he has completed the qualifying course in economics II and business organization and technique II.

C.20. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the respective groups referred to in paragraph C.19:

ACCOUNTING GROUP

- accounting III
- cost accounting

any three of the following:

- accounts of trustees, liquidators and executors
- auditing II (but only if the candidate also selects company law II)
- auditing I and the rights and duties of trustees and executors, if not selected in place of economic history II in the third year of study
- banking and currency
- banking law
- company law II
- economics III
- economic history III
- income tax
- industrial fluctuations
- international trade
- public finance
- a course selected from the list in sub-paragraph (2).

C.17 (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

- Afrikaans of Engels
- bedryfsorganisasie en -tegniek II
- ekonomie II
- een van die volgende:—

- (a) ekonomiese geskiedenis II
- (b) ouditkunde I (halwe kursus), en regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs (halwe kursus).

(2) Behalwe in die geval van 'n leerlingklerk wat by 'n rekenmeester ingeboek is, moet die toestemming van die Senaat verkry word voordat 'n kandidaat ouditkunde I en regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs in die plek van ekonomiese geskiedenis II kan volg.

C.18 (1) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar ontvang het.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar en minstens twee kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar voltooi het.

(3) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, moet 'n kandidaat wat slegs twee kursusse van die derde studiejaar voltooi het, minstens twee jaar aan die by paragraaf C.20 voorgeskrewe kursusse bestee en minstens twee kursusse in elke jaar volg.

(4) Gedurende die vierde studiejaar word 'n kandidaat nie toegelaat—

- (a) tot die kursus in rekeninge van kuratore, likwidateurs en eksekuteurs nie tensy hy die kursus in regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs voltooi het, of
- (b) tot die kursus in ouditkunde II nie tensy hy die kursus in ouditkunde I voltooi het, of
- (c) tot die kursus in ekonomiese geskiedenis III nie tensy hy die kursus in ekonomiese geskiedenis II voltooi het, of
- (d) tot die kursus in ekonomie III nie tensy hy die kursus in ekonomie II voltooi het.

C.19. Vir die vierde jaar van 'n vierjarige leergang, of vir die vierde en vyfde jare van 'n vyfjarige leergang, kies 'n kandidaat een van die volgende groepe kwalifiserende kursusse:—

- rekeningkundegroep
- algemene groep
- bank- en geldwesegroep
- nywerheidsgroep
- openbare administrasiegroep
- handelsgroep:

Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat, behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, nie tot enige groep, uitgesonderd die rekeningkundegroep, kan oorgaan nie tensy hy die kwalifiserende kursus in ekonomie II en bedryfsorganisasie en -tegniek II voltooi het.

C.20 (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die in paragraaf C.19 vermelde onderskeie groepe voorgeskryf:—

REKENINGKUNDEGROEP.

- Rekeningkunde III
- kosteberekening

enige drie van die volgende:—

- rekeninge van kuratore, likwidateurs en eksekuteurs
- ouditkunde II (maar slegs as die kandidaat ook maatskappyreg II kies)
- ouditkunde I en die regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs (indien hierdie kursus nie in die plek van ekonomiese geskiedenis II van die derde studiejaar gekies is nie)
- bank- en muntwese
- bankreg
- maatskappyreg II
- ekonomie III
- ekonomiese geskiedenis III
- inkomstebelasting
- nywerheidskommeling
- internasionale handel
- openbare geldwese
- een kursus gekies uit die lys in sub-paragraaf (2).

GENERAL GROUP

Any five of the following:

accounting III
banking and currency
company law II
cost accounting
economics III
economic history III
financing of industry
industrial fluctuations
industrial law
international trade
international trade regulation and tariff systems
marketing
problems of modern industry
public finance
stock exchange theory and practice
a course selected from the list in sub-paragraph (2).

BANKING AND FINANCE GROUP

banking and currency
financing of industry
any three of the following:
accounting III
banking law
company law II
economics III
economic history III
industrial fluctuations
international trade
public finance
stock exchange theory and practice
a course selected from the list in sub-paragraph (2).

INDUSTRY GROUP

financing of industry
problems of modern industry
any three of the following:
accounting III
banking and currency
company law II
cost accounting
economics III
economics of transport
economic history III
industrial fluctuations
industrial law
marketing
public finance
a course selected from the list in sub-paragraph (2).

TRADE GROUP

international trade
marketing
any three of the following:
accounting III
banking and currency
company law II
cost accounting
economics III
economic history III
economics of transport
industrial fluctuations
industrial law
international trade regulation and tariff systems
problems of modern industry
public finance
stock exchange theory and practice
a course selected from the list in sub-paragraph (2).

(2) A candidate may include in the group of courses selected in terms of sub-paragraph (1) one course from the following list:

Afrikaans or English (whichever has not been selected in the third year of study)
a first course in any other language offered by the University, provided the candidate has passed an examination of matriculation standard in that language

ALGEMENE GROEP.

Enige vyf van die volgende:—

rekeningkunde III
bank- en muntwese
maatskappyreg II
kosteberekening
ekonomie III
ekonomiese geskiedenis III
nywerheidsfinansiering
nywerheidskommeling
nywerheidsreg
internasionale handel
internasionale handelsreëling en tariefstelsels
bemarking
vraagstukke van die moderne nywerheid
openbare geldwese
teorie en praktyk van aandelebeurse
'n kursus gekies uit die lys van sub-paragraaf (2).

BANK- EN GELDWESEGROEP.

Bank en muntwese
nywerheidsfinansiering
enige drie van die volgende:—
rekeningkunde III
bankreg
maatskappyreg II
ekonomie III
ekonomiese geskiedenis III
nywerheidskommeling
internasionale handel
openbare geldwese
teorie en praktyk van aandelebeurse
'n kursus gekies uit die lys in sub-paragraaf (2).

NYWERHEIDSGROEP.

Nywerheidsfinansiering
vraagstukke van die moderne nywerheid
enige drie van die volgende:—
rekeningkunde III
bank- en muntwese
maatskappyreg II
kosteberekening
ekonomie III
vervoer-ekonomie
ekonomiese geskiedenis III
nywerheidskommeling
nywerheidsreg
bemarking
openbare geldwese
'n kursus gekies uit die lys in sub-paragraaf (2).

HANDELSGROEP.

Internasionale handel
bemarking
enige drie van die volgende:—
rekeningkunde III
bank- en muntwese
maatskappyreg II
kosteberekening
ekonomie III
ekonomiese geskiedenis III
vervoer-ekonomie
nywerheidskommeling
nywerheidsreg
internasionale handelsreëling en tariefstelsels
vraagstukke van die moderne nywerheid
openbare geldwese
teorie en praktyk van aandelebeurse
'n kursus gekies uit die lys in sub-paragraaf (2).

(2) By die groep kursusse wat 'n kandidaat ingevolge sub-paragraaf (1) kies, kan hy nog een van die volgende kursusse byvoeg:—

Afrikaans of Engels (watter een ookal nie in die derde studiejaar ingesluit is nie)
'n eerste kursus in enige ander taal wat die Universiteit aanbied, mits die kandidaat in 'n eksamen van matrikulasie standaard daarin geslaag het

economic geography
history I
mathematics I
philosophy I
psychology I
any other course approved by the Senate.

C.21. (1) A candidate who selects a four-year curriculum shall attend in the fourth year of study all the courses selected in terms of paragraph C.20.

(2) A candidate who selects a four-year curriculum shall not obtain credit in any of the courses of the fourth year of study unless he completes at least two such courses in the same academic year.

(3) A candidate who selects a four-year curriculum and fails to complete all the courses of the fourth year of study but not less than two in the same academic year shall thereafter receive credit for any course which he may complete.

(4) A candidate who selects a four-year curriculum and fails to complete at least two courses of the fourth year of study in the same academic year shall be required to repeat all the courses of that year of study and shall not obtain credit in respect of any course so repeated unless he completes at least two such courses in the same academic year, but having obtained such credit he shall thereafter receive credit for any course which he may complete.

(5) A candidate who selects a four-year curriculum and in the same academic year completes all but one of the qualifying courses prescribed for the fourth year of study, may, if he has completed all other courses prescribed for the degree be specially permitted by the Senate to present himself for re-examination, at the end of the next succeeding long vacation, in the fourth-year course in which he has failed.

C.22. (1) A candidate who selects a five-year curriculum shall attend in the fourth year of study not less than two and not more than three of the five courses selected in terms of paragraph C.20.

(2) A candidate who selects a five-year curriculum shall not obtain credit in respect of any courses of the fourth year of study unless he completes at least two such courses in the same academic year.

(3) A candidate who selects a five-year curriculum and has completed at least two courses in the same academic year shall attend in the fifth year the remaining courses selected in terms of paragraph C.20, and shall thereafter receive credit for any course which he may complete.

(4) A candidate who selects a five-year curriculum and fails to complete at least two courses of the fourth year of study may in the fifth year of study attend all of the outstanding courses selected in terms of paragraph C.20, but shall not obtain credit in respect of any such course unless he completes at least two such courses in the same academic year; but having obtained such credit he shall thereafter receive credit for any course which he may complete.

C.23. The names of the successful candidates in the examination completing each qualifying course shall be published in three classes."

Insert the following new heading and paragraphs:

"REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH HONOURS

C.30. Application for admission as a candidate for the degree of bachelor of commerce with honours must be lodged in writing with the registrar not later than the 15th February of the year in which the applicant proposes to register for the degree.

C.31. Any one of the following may be admitted by the Senate as a candidate for the degree of bachelor of commerce with honours:

- (a) a bachelor of commerce of the University, or
- (b) a bachelor of commerce of any other university who has been admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of a bachelor of commerce of the University, or
- (c) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of bachelor of commerce with honours under paragraph 79 of statute I by virtue of his having passed

ekonomiese aardrykskunde
geskiedenis I
wiskunde I
wysbegeerte I
sielkunde I
enige ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde kursus.

C.21. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vierjarige leergang kies, moet gedurende die vierde studiejaar al die kursusse volg wat hy ingevolge paragraaf C.20 kies.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vierjarige leergang kies, ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(3) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vierjarige leergang kies en nie daarin slaag om al die kursusse van die vierde jaar te voltooi nie maar hoogstens in twee in dieselfde akademiese jaar slaag, ontvang daarna erkenning vir enige kursus wat hy mag voltooi.

(4) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vierjarige leergang kies en nie daarin slaag om minstens twee kursusse van die vierde studiejaar in dieselfde akademiese jaar te voltooi nie, moet al die kursusse van daardie studiejaar herhaal, en hy ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kursus wat also herhaal word tensy hy minstens twee kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, maar nadat hy aldus erkenning verkry het, ontvang hy daarna erkenning vir enige kursus wat hy nog mag voltooi.

(5) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vierjarige leergang kies en in dieselfde akademiese jaar in hoogstens een kursus van die vierde studiejaar druipe, kan, indien hy al die ander voorgeskrewe kursusse vir die graad voltooi het, deur die Senaat tot 'n hereksamen aan die einde van die daaropvolgende lang vakansie in daardie kursus toegelaat word.

C.22. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vyfjarige leergang kies, moet gedurende die vierde studiejaar minstens twee maar hoogstens drie van die ingevolge paragraaf C.20 voorgeskrewe kursusse volg.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vyfjarige leergang kies, ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(3) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vyfjarige leergang kies en minstens twee kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, moet gedurende die vyfde jaar die oorblywende kursusse volg wat hy ingevolge paragraaf C.20 kies, en hy ontvang daarna erkenning vir enige kursus wat hy voltooi.

(4) 'n Kandidaat wat 'n vyfjarige leergang kies maar nie daarin slaag om minstens twee kursusse van die vierde studiejaar in dieselfde akademiese jaar te voltooi nie, kan gedurende die vyfde studiejaar al die oorblywende kursusse volg wat hy ingevolge paragraaf C.20 kies, maar hy ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kursus nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, en nadat hy eenkeer aldus erkenning ontvang het, ontvang hy voorts erkenning vir enige verdere kursus wat hy voltooi.

C.23. Die name van die geslaagde kandidate in die eksamen wat elke kwalifiserende kursus afsluit, word in drie klasse afgekondig." Voeg die volgende nuwe opskrif en paragrafe by:—

„REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII MET HONNEURS.

C.30. Aansoeke om toelating as kandidaat baccalaureus commercii met honneurs moet skriftelik by die registrateur ingedien word op of voor die vyftiende dag van Februarie van die jaar waarin die applikant voornemens is om vir die graad in te skryf.

C.31. Die Senaat kan as kandidaat vir die graad toelaat—

- (a) 'n baccalaureus commercii van die Universiteit, of
- (b) 'n baccalaureus commercii van 'n ander Universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van baccalaureus commercii van die Universiteit toegelaat is, of
- (c) iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus commercii met honneurs ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is op grond daarvan dat hy

at another University, or at an institution deemed by the Senate to be of university standing, such examinations as are, in the opinion of the Senate, equivalent to the examinations prescribed for the degree of bachelor of commerce.

C.32. A candidate for the degree shall attend and complete an honours course in one of the following fields of study:

- accounting
- applied economics
- commercial law
- economic history
- economics
- industrial law
- statistics

any other field of study approved by the Senate:

Provided that—

- (i) the Senate may require any candidate, before being admitted to the honours course, to attend or to attend and complete, as may be specified by the Senate, such qualifying course of the curriculum for the degree of bachelor of commerce as the Senate may prescribe, such course not having been included in his curriculum for the degree of bachelor of commerce or for the equivalent qualification approved by the Senate under clause (c) of paragraph, and
- (ii) the Senate may require any candidate to attend and complete as part of the honours course, such qualifying course of the curriculum for the degree of bachelor of commerce as the Senate may prescribe, such course not having been included in his curriculum for the degree of bachelor of commerce, or for the equivalent qualification approved by the Senate under clause (c) of paragraph C.31.

C.33. The honours course shall extend over one year of full-time study or not less than two years of part-time study.

C.34. (1) The examination at the end of the honours course shall be known as the honours examination.

(2) The honours examination shall comprise—

- (i) the preparation of a satisfactory essay on a topic approved by the Senate,
- (ii) a formal written examination consisting of not less than four papers; and
- (iii) a test, written or oral, as prescribed from case to case by the Senate, of the candidate's acquaintance with French or German or such other foreign language as may be approved for the purpose by the Senate.

(3) The Senate may require any candidate to present himself also for oral examination.

(4) The names of the successful candidates in the honours examination shall be grouped in three classes in accordance with the standard by each.

(5) No candidate who has been unsuccessful in the honours examination shall be permitted to present himself for the second time as a candidate for the examination.

C.35. The Senate may suspend or cancel the registration of any candidate whose conduct or progress it considers to be unsatisfactory."

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

Delete paragraphs C.22 and C.23 and substitute the following therefor:

"C.40. An application for admission as a candidate for the degree of master of commerce must be lodged in writing with the registrar not later than 15th February of the year in which the applicant proposes to register.

C.41. Any one of the following may be admitted by the Senate as a candidate for the degree:

- (a) a bachelor of commerce with honours of the University;
- (b) a bachelor of commerce with honours of any other university who has been admitted under paragraph 78 of statute I to the status of a bachelor of commerce with honours of the University;
- (c) a bachelor of commerce of the University who fulfilled the requirements for that degree before 1951;

aan 'n ander universiteit, of inrigting wat deur die Senaat van universiteitstatus geag word, in sodanige eksamens as wat na die mening van die Senaat met die voorgeskrewe eksamen vir die graad baccalaureus commercii gelykstaan, geslaag het.

C.32. 'n Kandidaat vir die graad moet 'n honneurskursus in een van die volgende studierigtings volg en voltooi:—

- rekeningkunde
- toegepaste ekonomie
- handelsreg
- ekonomiese geskiedenis
- ekonomie
- nywerheidsreg
- statistiek
- enige ander studiegebied wat die Senaat goedkeur:

Met dien verstande dat—

- (i) die Senaat kan veries dat 'n student, voor sy toelating tot die honneurskursus, sodanige kwalifiserende kursus van die leergang vir die graad baccalaureus commercii as wat hy mag voorskryf, moet volg en voltooi, welke kursus die student nie reeds in sy leergang vir daardie graad of vir 'n gelykstaande kwalifikasie wat deur die Senaat ingevolge klousule (c) van paragraaf 31 goedgekeur is, ingesluit het nie, en
- (ii) die Senaat kan vereis dat die student as deel van die honneurskursus so 'n kwalifiserende kursus van die leergang vir die graad baccalaureus commercii as wat hy mag voorskryf, volg en voltooi, welke kursus die student nie reeds in sy leergang vir die graad baccalaureus commercii of vir 'n ander gelykstaande kwalifikasie wat die Senaat ingevolge klousule (c) van paragraaf C.31 goedgekeur het, ingesluit het nie.

C.33. Die honneurskursus strek oor een jaar voltydse studie of minstens twee jaar deelydse studie.

C.34. (1) Die eksamen aan die einde van die honneurskursus word die honneurseksamen genoem.

(2) Die honneurseksamen bestaan uit—

- (i) die skrywe van 'n bevredigende opstel oor 'n deur die Senaat gekeurde onderwerp;
- (ii) 'n formele skriftelike eksamen van minstens vier vraestelle; en
- (iii) 'n skriftelike of mondelinge toets, na gelang die Senaat voorskryf, van die student se kennis van Frans of Duits of sodanige ander vreemde taal as wat die Senaat vir hierdie doel mag goedkeur.

(3) Die Senaat kan ook veries dat 'n kandidaat hom vir 'n mondelinge eksamen moet aanmeld.

(4) Die name van die geslaagde kandidate in die honneurseksamen word in drie klasse afgekondig na gelang van die standaard wat elkeen behaal.

(5) Iemand wat in 'n honneurseksamen druipt, word nie vir 'n tweede keer as kandidaat tot hierdie eksamen toegelaat nie.

C.35. Die Senaat kan die inskrywing van 'n kandidaat wie se gedrag of vordering hy onbevredigend ag, opskort of kanselleer."

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD MAGISTER COMMERCII.

Skrap paragrawe C.22 en C.23 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

"C.40. 'n Aansoek om toelating as 'n kandidaat vir die graad magister commercii moet skriftelik by die registrateur ingedien word voor of op die vyftiende dag van Februarie van die jaar waarin die applikant voornemens is om in te skryf.

C.41. Die Senaat kan as kandidaat vir die graad toelaat—

- (a) 'n baccalaureus commercii met honneurs van die Universiteit;
- (b) 'n baccalaureus commercii met honneurs van 'n ander universiteit wat ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I tot die status van daardie graad aan die Universiteit toegelaat is;
- (c) 'n baccalaureus commercii van die Universiteit wat aan die vereistes vir daardie graad voor 1951 voldoen het;

- (d) a bachelor of commerce of the University, or a bachelor of any other university, who has been admitted to status under paragraph 78 of statute I, whom the Senate has specially exempted from the honours examination on the ground of his exceptional distinction or experience; or
- (e) a person accepted as a candidate for the degree of master of commerce under paragraph 79 of statute I by virtue of his having passed at another university, or at any institution deemed by the Senate to be of university standing, such examinations as are, in the opinion of the Senate, equivalent to the honours examination.

C.42. Every candidate for the degree shall—

- (a) prosecute, during not less than one academic year, advanced study and research under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Senate: Provided that, except by special permission of the Senate, such advanced study and research shall be in the field of study in which the candidate passed the honours examination or its equivalent;
- (b) after the supervisor's consent has been given, present a dissertation on a topic selected from his approved field of advanced study and research; and
- (c) present himself for such examination as the Senate may determine."

Regulations C.24 to C.27: Renumber as C.43 to C.46.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS

Regulations C.28 to C.30: Renumber as C.50 to C.52.

FACULTY OF LAW

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS

Renumber L.22 as L.23 and insert the following new regulation as L.22:

"L.22. A candidate for the degree shall deposit four copies of his work with the registrar except as otherwise determined by the Senate."

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Paragraph D.45: Delete and substitute:

"D.45. Every candidate for the degree shall deposit four copies of his work with the registrar except as otherwise determined by the Senate."

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Regulations F.4 to F.9 and F.12: Delete and substitute:

"F.4. (1) The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the first year of study:

- architectural drawing and design
- building construction
- geometrical drawing
- mathematics
- physics.

(2) Every candidate shall also attend satisfactorily a course in the history of the fine arts.

F.5. A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.4 unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the work of the second year unless he has completed at least four such courses, two of which must be the qualifying courses in building construction and architectural drawing and design.

(d) 'n baccalaureus commercii van die Universiteit, of 'n baccalaureus van 'n ander universiteit wat tot die status van daardie graad ingevolge paragraaf 78 van statuut I toegelaat is, en wat deur die Senaat van die honneurs-eksamen op grond van buitengewone onderskeiding of ondervinding vrygestel is; of

(e) iemand wat as kandidaat vir die graad magister commercii ingevolge paragraaf 79 van statuut I toegelaat is op grond daarvan dat hy aan 'n ander universiteit, of aan 'n inrigting wat die Senaat van universiteitstatus ag, in sodanige eksamens geslaag het as wat na die mening van die Senaat met die honneurs-eksamen gelykstaan.

C.42. 'n Kandidaat vir die graad moet—

(a) gedurende minstens een akademiese jaar onder die leiding van 'n deur die Senaat aangewese opsigter gevorderde studie en navorsing voortset: Met dien verstande dat, behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, sodanige studie en navorsing betrekking moet hê op die studierigting waarin die kandidaat in die honneurs- of gelykwaardige eksamen geslaag het;

(b) met die toestemming van die opsigter 'n verhandeling oor 'n onderwerp uit sy goedgekeurde studierigting aanbied; en

(c) hom vir sodanige eksamen as wat die Senaat mag bepaal, aanmeld."

Hernommer paragrafe C.24 tot C.27 as paragrafe C.43 tot C.46.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR SCIENTIAE IN EKONOMIE.

Hernommer paragrafe C.28 tot C.30 as paragrafe C.50 tot C.52.

FAKULTEIT VAN REGSGELEERDHEID.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR LEGUM.

Hernommer paragraaf L.22 as paragraaf L.23 en voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf L.22 in:—

„L.22. 'n Kandidaat vir die graad moet vier afskrifte van sy werk by die registrateur indien, tensy die Senaat andersins bepaal."

FAKULTEIT VAN TANDHEELKUNDE.

Skrap paragraaf D.45 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„D.45. 'n Kandidaat vir die graad moet vier afskrifte van sy werk by die registrateur indien, tensy die Senaat andersins bepaal."

FAKULTEIT VAN BOUKUNDE.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS ARCHITECTURAE.

Skrap paragrafe F.4 tot F.9 en F.12, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„F.4. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

- boukunde-tekening en -ontwerp
- boukonstruksie
- geometriese tekening
- wiskunde
- natuurkunde.

(2) Die kandidaat moet ook 'n kursus in die geskiedenis van die skone kunste op bevredigende wyse volg.

F.5. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, en hy word ook nie tot die werk van die tweede jaar toegelaat nie, tensy hy minstens vier van daardie kursusse voltooi het, waarvan twee boukonstruksie en boukunde-tekening en -ontwerp moet wees.

F.6. (1) The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the second year of study:

architectural design
building construction
electrical illumination and the supply of electricity to buildings
history of architecture
theory of structures.

(2) Every candidate shall also attend satisfactorily courses in chemistry and freehand drawing.

F.7. (1) A candidate shall not obtain credit in receipt of any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.6 unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the work of the third year unless he has completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.4 and has completed at least four of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.6, two of which must be architectural design and building construction.

F.8. (1) The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the third year of study:

architectural design
building construction
history of architecture
nature and properties of building materials
sanitation and hygiene
theory of structures.

(2) Every candidate shall also attend satisfactorily a course in surveying.

F.9. (1) A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any one of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.8 unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the work of the fourth year unless he has completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.6 and has also completed at least four of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.8.

F.12. A candidate shall not obtain credit in any one of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.11 unless he has completed at least four such courses in the same academic year."

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Regulations F.36: delete and substitute:

"F.36. A candidate for the degree of doctor of architecture shall deposit four copies of his work with the registrar except as otherwise determined by the Senate."

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN QUANTITY SURVEYING

Regulations F.43 to F.51: Delete and substitute:

"F.43. A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.42 unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the work of the second unless he has completed at least four such courses.

F.44. The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the second year of study:

building construction
geology
quantities I
theory of structures I

F.45. (1) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.44 unless he has completed at least two such courses in the same academic year.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the work of the third year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.42; and has completed at least three of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.44.

F.6. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

boukunde-ontwerp
boukonstruksie
elektriese beligting en elektrisiteitsvoorsiening in geboue
geskiedenis van die boukunde
struktuurteorie.

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet ook op bevredigende wyse kursusse in skeikunde en tekening met die vrye hand volg.

F.7.-(1) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie sodanige kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die werk van die derde jaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het, en ook minstens vier kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar, met inbegrip van boukundeontwerp en boukonstruksie.

F.8. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

boukunde-ontwerp
boukonstruksie
geskiedenis van die boukunde
aard en hoedanighede van boustowwe
sanitasie en gesondheidsleer
struktuur teorie.

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in opmeetkunde volg.

F.9. (1) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die werk van die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die kursusse van die tweede studiejaar voltooi het, en ook minstens vier van die kursusse van die derde studiejaar.

F.12. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kursusse van die vyfde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi."

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD DOCTOR ARCHITECTURAE.

Skrap paragraaf F.36 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„F.36. 'n Kandidaat vir die graad doctor architecturae moet vier afskrifte van sy werk by die registrateur indien, tensy die Senaat andersins bepaal.

REGULASIES VIR DIE GRAAD BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE IN HOEVEELHEIDSOPMETING.

Skrap paragrawe F.43 tot F.51 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„F.43. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige van die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie van daardie kursusse in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi het, en hy word ook nie tot die werk van die tweede jaar toegelaat nie tensy hy minstens vier van daardie kursusse voltooi het.

F.44. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

boukonstruksie
aardkunde
hoeveelhede I
struktuurteorie I

F.45 (1) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die werk van die derde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het, en ook minstens drie van die derde studiejaar.

F.46. The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the third year of study:

building construction
nature and properties of building materials
quantities II
sanitation and hygiene
surveying and levelling
theory of structures II

F.47. (1) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.46 unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the work of the fourth year unless he has completed all of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.44 and has completed at least four of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.46.

F.48. The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the fourth year of study:

building construction drawings
quantities III
specifications
theory of structures III.

F.49. (1) A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.48 unless he has completed at least two such courses in the same academic year.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to the work of the fifth year unless he has completed at least three of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.48 and has completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.46.

F.50. The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the fifth year of study:

analysis of prices
building construction drawings
professional practice
quantities IV.

F.51. A candidate shall not obtain credit in any one of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph F.50 unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year."

Regulations F.52 and F.53: Renumber as F.53 and F.54, and insert the following new regulation F.52:

"F.52. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in quantities in the fifth year of study unless he has attained the pass standard in each of the four papers set in the examination for this course."

Change the heading "REGULATIONS FOR DIPLOMAS GENERAL REGULATIONS" to read "REGULATIONS FOR DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES—GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR DIPLOMAS"

Re-number X.G.8 to X.G.13 to read X.G.9 to X.G.14, and insert new paragraph X.G.8 as follows:

"X.G.8. Any student who fails to reach the following minimum requirements of study may be refused permission to renew his registration:

DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURE

- (i) first year: two qualifying courses;
- (ii) in the case of a student repeating the first year: four courses, two of which must be the qualifying courses in building construction and architectural drawing and design;
- (iii) second year: two qualifying courses;
- (iv) in the case of a student repeating the second year: four courses, two of which must be the qualifying courses in building construction II and architectural design II.

DIPLOMA IN QUANTITY SURVEYING

- (i) first year: two qualifying courses;
- (ii) in the case of a student repeating the first year: four qualifying courses;
- (iii) second year: two qualifying courses;
- (iv) in the case of a student repeating the second year: three courses."

F.46. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

boukonstruksie
aard-en hoedanighede van boustowwe
hoeveelhede II
sanitasie en gesondheidsleer
opmeetkunde en nivellering
struktuurteorie II

F.47 (1) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die werk van die vierde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar voltooi het, en ook minstens vier van die derde studiejaar.

F.48. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

boukonstruksie-tekening
hoeveelhede III
spesifikasies
struktuurteorie III.

F.49 (1) 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot die vyfde studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy minstens drie kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar voltooi het, en ook al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar.

F.50. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vyfde studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

prysontleding
boukonstruksie-tekening
professionele praktyk
hoeveelhede IV.

F.51. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die vyfde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi."

Hernommer paragrawe F.52 en F.53 as paragrawe F.53 en F.54, en voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf F.52 in.

„F.52. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir hoeveelhede in die vyfde studiejaar nie tensy hy die slaagmerk behaal in elk van die vier vraestelle wat vir die eksamen daarin gestel word."

Skrap die opskrif „REGULASIES VIR DIPLOMAS—ALGEMENE REGULASIES" en vervang dit deur die volgende:

„REGULASIES VIR DIPLOMAS EN SERTIFIKATE—ALGEMENE REGULASIES VIR DIPLOMAS.

Hernommer paragrawe X.G.8 tot X.G.13 as paragrawe X.G.9 tot X.G.14 en voeg die nuwe paragraaf X.G.8 in:—

„X.G.8. 'n Student wat nie aan die volgende minimumvereistes voldoen nie, kan goedkeuring om sy inskrywing te hernuwe geweier word: In die fakulteit van boukunde:

DIPLOMA IN BOUKUNDE.

- (i) eerste jaar: twee kwalifiserende kursusse;
- (ii) in die geval van 'n student wat die eerste jaar herhaal: vier kursusse, waarvan twee boukonstruksie en boukundetekening en -ontwerp moet wees;
- (iii) tweede jaar: twee kwalifiserende kursusse;
- (iv) in die geval van 'n student wat die tweede jaar herhaal: vier kursusse waarvan twee boukonstruksie II en boukundeontwerp II moet wees.

DIPLOMA IN HOEVEELHEIDSOPMETING.

- (i) eerste jaar: twee kwalifiserende kursusse;
- (ii) in die geval van 'n student wat die eerste jaar herhaal: vier kwalifiserende kursusse;
- (iii) tweede jaar: twee kwalifiserende kursusse;
- (iv) in die geval van 'n student wat die tweede jaar herhaal: drie kursusse."

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

FACULTY OF ARTS

Delete the heading "*Diploma in German*" and paragraphs X.A.1 and X.A.2.

Delete the heading "*Diploma in Bantu Studies*" and paragraphs X.A.10 and X.A.11.

DIPLOMA IN NATIVE AFFAIRS

Regulations X.A.21 and X.A.22: Delete and substitute: "X.A.21. The curriculum extending over two years shall be as follows:

first year

- Bantu language I (degree course)
- Native administration (degree course)
- one course from the following:
 - economic history of South Africa (degree course)
 - sociology (degree course)
- two half-courses from the following:
 - economic and social development of South Africa
 - sociology (diploma course)
 - the Native in economic life;

second year

- Bantu language II (diploma course)
- a second Bantu language (degree course)
- social anthropology (degree course).

(2) A candidate who has not completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study may be admitted to the work of the second year of study, except to Bantu language II.

X.A.22. (1) The curriculum extending over three years shall be as follows:

first year

- Bantu language I (degree course)
- one course selected from the following:
 - economic history of South Africa (degree course)
 - sociology (degree course)
- two half-courses selected from the following:
 - economic and social development of South Africa
 - sociology (diploma course)
 - the Native in economic life;

second year

- Bantu language II (diploma course)
- social anthropology (degree course);

third year

- a second Bantu language (degree course)
- Native administration (degree course)

(2) A candidate who has not completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first and second years of study may be admitted to the work of the second or third years of study as the case may be: Provided that a candidate may not proceed to Bantu language II unless he has completed the qualifying course in Bantu language I."

Delete the heading "*Diploma in Geography*" and paragraphs X.A.30 and X.A.31.

Delete the heading "*Diploma in Music*" and paragraphs X.A.40 to X.A.43.

Delete the heading "*Diploma in Philosophy*" and paragraphs X.A.50 to D.A.51.

Delete the heading "*Diploma in Logopedics*" and paragraphs X.A.60 to X.A.64.

Delete the heading "*Diploma in Social Work*" and paragraphs X.A.70 to X.A.74.

Insert the following new heading and paragraphs:

"DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION

X.A.77. Except by special permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the course of study for the diploma unless he holds the degree of B.A. or a degree or diploma in social work, and has satisfied the Senate that he has had some previous experience in social work.

SPESIALE REGULASIES.

FAKULTEIT VAN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE.

Skrap die opskeif „*Diploma in Duits*” en paragrawe X.A.1 en X.A.2.

Skrap die opskeif „*Diploma in Bantoestudies*” en paragrawe X.A.10 en X.A.11.

DIPLOMA IN NATURELLESAKE.

Skrap paragrawe X.A.21 en X.A.22, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„X.A.21 (1) Die leergang strek oor twee jaar en is soos volg:—

eerste jaar

- 'n Bantoetaal I (graadkursus)
- naturelle-administrasie (graadkursus)
- een van die volgende:—
 - ekonomiese geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika (graadkursus)
 - sosiologie (graadkursus)
- twee van die volgende:—
 - ekonomiese en maatskaplike ontwikkeling van Suid-Afrika
 - sosiologie (diplomakursus)
 - die Bantoe in die ekonomiese omgang;

tweede jaar

- 'n Bantoetaal II (diplomakursus)
- 'n tweede Bantoetaal (graadkursus)
- sosiale antropologie (graadkursus).

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat nie daarin slaag om al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar te voltooi nie, kan nogtans tot die werk van die tweedejaar toegelaat word, uitgesonderd die Bantoetaal II.

X.A.22 (1) Die leergang wat oor drie jaar strek is soos volg:—

eerste jaar

- 'n Bantoetaal I (graadkursus)
- een van die volgende:—
 - ekonomiese geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika (graadkursus)
 - sosiologie (graadkursus)
- twee van die volgende:—
 - ekonomiese en maatskaplike ontwikkeling van Suid-Afrika
 - sosiologie (diplomakursus)
 - die Bantoe in die ekonomiese omgang;

tweede jaar

- Bantoetaal II (diplomakursus)
- sosiale antropologie (graadkursus);

derde jaar

- 'n tweede Bantoetaal (graadkursus)
- naturelle-administrasie (graadkursus).

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat nie daarin slaag om al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar te voltooi nie, kan nogtans tot die werk van die tweede of derde jaar, na gelang van die geval, toegelaat word: Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat nie tot Bantoetaal II kan oorgaan nie tensy hy die kursus in Bantoetaal I voltooi het."

Skrap die opskeif „*Diploma in Aardrykskunde*” en paragrawe X.A.30 en X.A.31.

Skrap die opskeif „*Diploma in Musiek*” en paragrawe X.A.40 tot X.A.43.

Skrap die opskeif „*Diploma in die Wysbegeerte*” en paragrawe X.A.50 en X.A.51.

Skrap die opskeif „*Diploma in Spraaktherapie*” en paragrawe X.A.60 tot X.A.64.

Skrap die opskeif „*Diploma in Sosiale Werk*” en paragrawe X.A.70 tot X.A.74.

Voeg die volgende nuwe opskeif en paragrawe in:—

„DIPLOMA IN GEMEENSKAPSORGANISASIE.

X.A.77. Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die studiekursus vir die diploma toegelaat nie tensy hy die graad baccalaureus artium of 'n graad of diploma in sosiale werk reeds besit, en hy die Senaat tevrede stel dat hy vorige ondervinding in sosiale werk het.

X.A.78. The curriculum for the diploma shall extend over two years of study and a candidate shall be required to work in a social agency while attending the course: Provided that a candidate who is in possession of a B.A. degree in social studies may be exempted by the Senate from work in a social agency and from attendance or examination in a portion of the course, in which case he may complete the curriculum prescribed for the diploma in one year.

X.A.79. (1) The following courses are prescribed for the first year of study:

- the theory of social work
- principles of group psychology (half course)
- theory and administration of community organisation (half course)
- social legislation (half course)
- native administration (half course)

(2) Except by permission of the Senate, a candidate shall not be admitted to the work of the second year of study unless he has completed all the qualifying courses prescribed for the first year of study.

X.A.80. The following courses are prescribed for the second year of study:

- group work (adult education, visual aids, physical culture, games, etc.)
- elements of social medicine
- family welfare (half course)
- planning of group activities (half course)

X.A.81. The diploma shall not be granted to any candidate who has not satisfied the head of the department of social studies as to his proficiency in both official languages."

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

Paragraph X.M.4 (b): Delete "paragraph 6 (c) hereof" and substitute "(c) hereof".

Paragraph X.M.4 (c): Delete the list of subjects and substitute:

- "bacteriology and immunology
- clinical biochemistry
- haematology
- parasitology
- pathology."

Paragraph X.M.5: Delete the list of subjects and substitute:

- "bacteriology and immunology
- clinical biochemistry
- haematology
- parasitology (including such entomology as is necessary)
- pathology."

Paragraph X.M.7: in the third line, delete "four" and substitute "five".

DIPLOMA IN ANAESTHETICS

Delete paragraphs X.M.10 to X.M.18 and the schedule to paragraphs X.M.13 (c) and X.M.14 (c) and substitute:

"X.M.10. The diploma in anaesthetics shall be denoted by the letters D.A.

X.M.11. The diploma shall be open only to medical practitioners who hold a registrable qualification in medicine, surgery and obstetrics, and to dentists who hold a registrable qualification in dentistry.

X.M.12. The examination for the diploma shall consist of two parts, namely part I which shall comprise—atomy, physiology and pharmacology in relation to anaesthesia, and part II which shall comprise the history, theory and practice of anaesthesia.

X.M.13. Before admission to part I of the examination a candidate must produce evidence satisfactory to the Senate—

- (a) of the lapse of at least one year since the attainment of a registrable qualification in medicine, surgery and obstetrics, or in dentistry;

X.A.78. Die leergang vir die diploma strek oor twee studiejare en 'n kandidaat moet by 'n maatskaplike organisasie in diens wees terwyl hy die kursus volg: Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat wat die graad baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe besit, deur die Senaat van diens by 'n sosiale organisasie en van bywoning van of eksamen in 'n deel van die kursus vrygestel kan word, in welk geval hy die leergang in een jaar kan voltooi.

X.A.79. (1) Die volgende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

- die teorie van sosiale werk
- die grondbeginsels van groepsielkunde (halwe kursus)
- die teorie en administrasie van gemeenskapsorganisasie (halwe kursus)
- sosiale wetgewing (halwe kursus)
- naturelle administrasie (halwe kursus).

(2) Behalwe met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, word 'n kandidaat nie tot die werk van die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het.

X.A.80. Die volgende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:—

- groepwerk (onderwys vir volwassenes, gesigshulpmiddels, liggaamlike opvoeding, spele, ens.)
- die grondbeginsels van sosiale geneeskunde
- gesinswelsyn (halwe kursus)
- beplanning van groepsbedrywighede (halwe kursus).

X.A.81. Die diploma word nie toegeken aan 'n kandidaat wat nie die hoof van die departement sosiale wetenskappe met betrekking tot sy bekwaamheid in albei landstale tevrede stel nie."

FAKULTEIT VAN GENEESKUNDE.

DIPLOMA IN KLINIESE PATOLOGIE.

In paragraaf X.M.4 (b), skrap die woorde „paragraaf 6 (c) „hiervan” en vervang hulle deur die woorde „(c) hiervan”.

In paragraaf X.M.4 (c), skrap die lys van vakke en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

- „bakteriologie en immunologie
- kliniese biochemie
- haematologie
- parasitologie
- patologie”.

Skrap die lys van vakke in paragraaf X.M.5 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

- „bakteriologie en immunologie
- kliniese biochemie
- haematologie
- parasitologie (met inbegrip van die entomologie wat nodig is)
- patologie.”

In paragraaf X.M.7, skrap die woord „vier” en vervang dit deur die woord „vyf”.

DIPLOMA IN NARKOSELEER.

Skrap paragrawe X.M.10 tot X.M.18 en die skedule van paragrawe X.M.13 (c) en X.M.14 (c), en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„X.M.10. Die diploma in narkoseleer word deur die letters D.A. aangedui.

X.M.11. Die diploma kan slegs aan 'n mediese praktisyn wat 'n registreerbare kwalifikasie in geneeskunde, heelkunde en verloskunde besit, of aan 'n tandarts wat 'n registreerbare kwalifikasie in tandheelkunde besit, toegeken word.

X.M.12. Die eksamen vir die diploma bestaan uit twee dele, naamlik:—

Deel I, wat anatomie, fisiologie en farmakologie met betrekking tot narkoseleer behels, en Deel II, wat die geskiedenis, teorie en praktyk van narkoseleer behels.

X.M.13. Voordat 'n kandidaat tot deel I van die eksamen toegelaat word, moet hy tot die bevrediging van die Senaat bewys lewer—

- (a) dat daar minstens een jaar sedert die verkryging van die voorgeskrewe registreerbare kwalifikasie verloop het;

- (b) of having held in a hospital, recognised for the purpose by the Senate, a resident appointment for not less than six calendar months, in the general medical or surgical wards;
- (c) of having administered anaesthetics on not less than 100 recorded occasions since the attainment of a registrable qualification in medicine or dentistry; and
- (d) of having attended at the University a course of study extending over two academic terms and comprising:

anatomy in relation to anaesthesia . .	60 hours
physiology in relation to anaesthesia	60 hours
the pharmacology and elementary chemistry of drugs used for, or in association with anaesthesia	60 hours

X.M.14. Before admission to part II of the examination a candidate must have passed part I and must have produced evidence satisfactory to the Senate—

- (a) of having held a full-time appointment as anaesthetist at a hospital, recognised for the purpose by the Senate, for not less than two years;
- (b) of having a sufficiently wide experience of the various procedures used in, and in association with, anaesthesia, and of the anaesthetic problems involved in the different important branches of surgery, for which purpose he will, unless exempted by the University, be further required to produce evidence of having administered anaesthetics on not less than 2,000 recorded occasions, at least one-half of which shall have been major surgical procedures and for all of which the candidate has had full responsibility; and
- (c) of having attended at the University a course of study extending over two academic terms comprising the history, theory and practice of anaesthesia.

X.M.15. (1) The examination for part I shall comprise the following sections:

anatomy in relation to anaesthesia
physiology in relation to anaesthesia
the pharmacology and elementary chemistry of drugs used for, or in association with anaesthesia.

(2) The examination shall be written and oral and a candidate must satisfy the examiners in each of the sections.

X.M.16. (1) The examination for part II shall comprise the history, theory and practice of anaesthesia.

(2) The examination shall be written and oral and a candidate may, at the discretion of the examiners, also be required to present himself for a clinical and practical examination.

X.M.17. The examination for part I shall be held in June and November and for part II in July and December.

X.M.18. A candidate who is successful in part I of the examination may, subject to the provisions of paragraph X.M.14, proceed immediately to part II."

DIPLOMA IN NURSING

Paragraph X.M.93: delete clause (a) and substitute:

"(a) of having attended a course of full-time study within the University extending over one academic year and comprising the following:
part I

elements of anatomy and histology
elements of physiology and physiological chemistry
elements of preventive medicine
bacteriology
elementary biology
chemistry
general psychology
physics
social medicine;

- (b) dat hy aan 'n hospitaal wat vir hierdie doel deur die Senaat erken word, 'n betrekking van inwonende geneeskundige of tandheelkundige minstens ses maande lank in die algemene geneeskundige of heelkundige afdelings beklee het;
- (c) dat hy narkose by minstens 'n honderd aangetekende geleenthede sedert die verwerwing van die registreerbare kwalifikasie toegedien het; en
- (d) dat hy aan die Universiteit 'n studiekursus oor twee akademiese jare gevolg het in die volgende:—

anatomie met betrekking tot narkoseleer (60 uur)
fisiologie met betrekking tot narkoseleer (60 uur)
die farmakologie en elementêre skeikunde van verdowingsmiddels wat vir of in verband met verdowing gebruik word (60 uur).

X.M.14. Voordat 'n student tot deel II van die eksamen toegelaat word, moet hy eers in deel I slaag en tot die bevrediging van die Senaat bewys lewer—

- (a) dat hy aan 'n hospitaal wat vir hierdie doel deur die Senaat erken word, minstens twee jaar lank 'n voltydse betrekking van narkotiseur beklee het;
- (b) dat hy 'n genoegsaam wye ervaring in die verskeie prosesse in verband met narkose opgedoen het, asook van die anestesie-probleme van die verskillende vertakkinge van die heelkunde, en tensy hy deur die Universiteit vrygestel word, moet hy verder bewys lewer dat hy by minstens tweeduisend aangetekende geleenthede narkose toegedien het, waarvan minstens die helfte groter heelkundige prosesse moes wees waarvoor die kandidaat volle verantwoordelijkheid gedra het; en
- (c) dat hy aan die Universiteit oor twee akademiese semesters 'n studiekursus in die geskiedenis, teorie en praktyk van narkose leer gevolg het.

X.M.15. (1) Die eksamen vir deel I bestaan uit die volgende afdelings:—

anatomie met betrekking tot narkoseleer
fisiologie met betrekking tot narkoseleer
die farmakologie en elementêre skeikunde van verdowingsmiddels wat vir of in verband met verdowing gebruik word.

(2) Die eksamen is skriftelik en mondeling, en die kandidaat moet die eksaminatore in elke afdeling tevrede stel.

X.M.16. (1) Die eksamen vir deel II behels die geskiedenis, teorie en praktyk van narkoseleer.

(2) Hierdie eksamen is skriftelik en mondeling, en die eksaminatore kan ook vereis dat die student hom vir 'n kliniese en praktiese eksamen aanmeld.

X.M.17. Die eksamen vir deel I word in Junie en in November afgeneem, en vir deel II in Julie en in Desember.

X.M.18. Behoudens die bepalinge van paragraaf X.M.14, kan 'n kandidaat wat in deel I van die eksamen slaag, dadelik tot deel II oorgaan."

DIPLOMA IN VERPLEEGKUNDE.

Skrap klousule (a) van paragraaf X.M.93 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„(a) dat hy oor een akademiese jaar 'n voltydse studiekursus aan die Universiteit in die volgende gevolg het:—

deel I

die grondbeginsels van anatomie en histologie
die grondbeginsels van fisiologie en fisiologiese skeikunde
die grondbeginsels van voorbehoedende geneeskunde
bakteriologie
die grondbeginsels van biologie
skeikunde
algemene sielkunde
natuurkunde
sosiale geneeskunde;

part II

elements of educational psychology and the principles of teaching
 the principles and practice of nursing comprising:
 the basic principles and recent advances in medicine, surgery, gynaecology and paediatrics
 anaesthetics
 radiology
 physiotherapy
 materia medica for nurses
 the psychology of the sick
 recent advances in the theory and practice of nursing
 dietetics and the dietary department
 the history and ethics of nursing
 nursing school administration."

Delete paragraphs X.M.94 and X.M.95 and substitute:

"X.M.94. (1) The examination shall comprise:

part I

elements of anatomy and histology
 elements of physiology and physiological chemistry
 elements of preventive medicine;

part II

elements of educational psychology and the principles of teaching the principles and practice of nursing

(2) Unless otherwise specified, the examination shall be written, practical and oral.

X.M.95. (1) Part I of the examination shall be held at the end of the winter vacation and again in October and part II in November and again at the end of the succeeding winter vacation.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to part II of the examination until he has passed in part I, and a candidate who fails to pass the whole of part II at the second attempt shall not be permitted to proceed as a candidate for the diploma."

DIPLOMA IN MIDWIFERY

Regulation X.M.104: delete clause (a) and substitute:

"(a) of having attended a course of full-time study at the University, extending over one academic year and comprising the following:

part I

elements of anatomy and histology
 elements of physiology and physiological chemistry (including special reference to the physiology of reproduction, lactation and the urinary tract)
 elements of preventive medicine
 elementary biology
 bacteriology
 chemistry
 physics
 general psychology
 social medicine;

part II

elements of educational psychology and the principles of teaching the principles, practice and teaching of midwifery, comprising:
 obstetrics (systematic and clinical)
 the law in relation to midwifery practice
 dietetics including special reference to diets during pregnancy, lactation and infancy
 ante-natal and post-natal exercises
 analgesia and anaesthesia for midwives
 the sociological aspect of midwifery practice
 the history and ethics of midwifery:

deel II

die grondbeginsels van opvoedkundige sielkunde en die beginsels van onderwys
 die beginsels en praktyk van verpleging, met inbegrip van:—
 die grondbeginsels van die jongste vordering in geneeskunde, heelkunde, ginekologie en kindersiektes
 narkoseleer
 radiologie
 fisiotherapie
 materia medica vir verpleegsters
 die jongste ontwikkeling in die teorie en praktyk van verpleging
 voedingsleer en die departement voeding
 die geskiedenis en etiek van verpleegkunde
 die administrasie van 'n verpleging-opleiding skool."

Skrap paragrawe X.M.94 en X.M.95 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„X.M.94. (1) Die eksamen behels die volgende:—

deel I

die grondbeginsels van anatomie en histologie
 die grondbeginsels van fisiologie en fisiologiese skeikunde
 die grondbeginsels van voorbehoedende geneeskunde;

deel II

die grondbeginsels van opvoedkundige sielkunde en die beginsels van onderwys
 die beginsels en praktyk van verpleging.

(2) Tensy daar andersins bepaal word, is die eksamen skriftelik, prakties en mondeling.

X.M.95. (1) Deel I van die eksamen word aan die einde van die wintervakansie en in Oktober afgeneem, en deel II in November en aan die einde van die volgende wintervakansie.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot deel II van die eksamen toegelaat voordat hy in deel I geslaag het nie, en as hy nie in die hele deel II by 'n tweede poging slaag nie, word hy nie toegelaat om as kandidaat vir die diploma voort te gaan nie."

DIPLOMA IN VERLOSKUNDE.

Skrap klousule (a) van paragraaf X.M.104 en vervang dit deur die volgende:—

„(a) dat sy aan die Universiteit oor een akademiese jaar 'n voltydse studiekursus gevolg het soos volg:—

deel I

die grondbeginsels van anatomie en histologie
 die grondbeginsels van fisiologie en fisiologiese skeikunde (met vermelding van die fisiologie van voortplanting, laktasie en die urinekanaal)
 die grondbeginsels van voorbehoedende geneeskunde
 die grondbeginsels van biologie
 bakteriologie
 skeikunde
 natuurkunde
 algemene sielkunde
 sosiale geneeskunde;

deel II

die grondbeginsels van opvoedkundige sielkunde en die beginsels van onderwys
 die beginsels, praktyk en onderrig van verloskunde, met inbegrip van—
 verloskunde (sistematies en klinies)
 die reg met betrekking tot verloskundige praktyk
 voedingsleer (met spesiale vermelding van voeding gedurende swangerskap, laktasie en suigelingskap)
 oefeninge voor en na geboorte
 analgesie en narkose by verloskunde
 die sosiologiese aspekte van verloskundige praktyk
 die geskiedenis en etiek van verloskunde:

Provided that no exemption from these courses shall be granted on the grounds of having attended similar courses."

Regulations X.M.105 and X.M.106: delete and substitute:

"X.M.105. (1) The examination shall comprise:

part I

- (a) elements of anatomy and histology (with a compulsory question on embryology for midwives)
- (b) elements of physiology and physiological chemistry (with a compulsory question on the physiology of reproduction, lactation and the urinary tract)
- (c) elements of preventive medicine;

part II

- (a) elements of educational psychology and the principles of teaching
- (b) the principles, practice and teaching of midwifery

(2) Unless otherwise specified, the examination shall be written, practical and oral.

X.M.106. (1) Part I of the examination shall be held at the end of the winter vacation and again in October and part II in November and again at the end of the succeeding winter vacation.

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to part II until she has passed in part I, and a candidate who fails to pass the whole of part II at the second attempt shall not be permitted to proceed as a candidate for the diploma."

DIPLOMA IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Delete paragraphs X.M.140, X.M.141 and X.M.148 and substitute:

"X.M.140. (1) A candidate shall complete the qualifying courses prescribed for the first, second and both parts of the final professional examinations, each of which shall be held twice yearly.

(2) The first and second professional examinations shall be held at the end of the academic year and again at the end of the long vacation.

(3) Part I of the final professional examination shall be held at the end of the academic year and again, subject to the provisions of paragraph X.M.154, at or about the middle of the academic year.

(4) Part II of the final professional examination shall be held at the conclusion of the period of practical work prescribed in paragraphs X.M.153 and again at the end of the academic year.

(5) The professional examination in each subject shall be written and oral, and in those subjects in which practical or clinical examination may suitably be held, the examination shall also test the practical or clinical acquirements of the candidate.

X.M.141. The curriculum for the diploma shall extend over three and a half years of full-time study.

X.M.148. (1) A candidate who fails to pass the first examination as a whole at the first attempt but who has attained the pass standard in not less than two subjects may present himself for re-examination, at the next ensuing examination, in the subjects in which he has failed.

(2) If, after re-examination, he has not passed in all subjects of the first examination he shall not obtain credit in any subject but may be permitted to re-attend the courses prescribed for the first year of study.

(3) The candidate may then present himself for further examination at the end of the year of re-attendance or again at the next ensuing examination.

(4) If, at these further examinations, he does not pass in all subjects of the first examination he shall be excluded from further study for the diploma."

X.M.149: delete the number "X.M.133" in both instances and substitute "X.M.147".

Met dien verstande dat geen vrystelling van hierdie kursusse verleen word op grond daarvan dat 'n kandidaat reeds dergelyke kursusse gevolg het."

Skrap paragrawe X.M.105 en X.M.106, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„X.M.105. (1) Die eksamen behels die volgende:—

deel I

- die grondbeginsels van anatomie en histologie (met inbegrip van 'n verpligte vraag oor embriologie vir vroedvroue)
- die grondbeginsels van fisiologie en fisiologiese skeikunde (met inbegrip van 'n verpligte vraag oor die fisiologie van voortplanting, laktasie en die urinekanaal)
- die grondbeginsels van voorbehoedende geneeskunde;

deel II

- die grondbeginsels van opvoedkundige sielkunde en die beginsels van onderwys
- die beginsels, praktyk en onderrig van verloskunde.

(2) Tensy daar andersins bepaal word, is die eksamen skriftelik, prakties en mondeling.

X.M.106. (1) Deel I van die eksamen word aan die einde van die wintervakansie en weer in Oktober afgeneem, en deel II in November en weer aan die einde van die volgende wintervakansie.

(2) 'n Kandidaat word nie tot deel II van die eksamen toegelaat voordat hy in deel I geslaag het nie, en as sy nie in die hele deel II met 'n tweede poging slaag nie, word sy nie toegelaat om as kandidaat vir die diploma voort te gaan nie."

DIPLOMA IN BEROEPSTHERAPIE.

Skrap paragrawe X.M.140, X.M.141 en X.M.148, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:—

„X.M.140. (1) 'n Kandidaat moet die voorgeskrewe kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede professionele eksamens, en albei dele van die finale professionele eksamens, voltooi, en hierdie eksamens word twee keer per jaar afgeneem.

(2) Die eerste en tweede professionele eksamens word aan die einde van die akademiese jaar en weer aan die einde van die lang vakansie afgeneem.

(3) Deel I van die finale professionele eksamen word aan die einde van die akademiese jaar afgeneem en, behoudens die bepalinge van paragraaf X.M. 154, weer omtrent die middel van die volgende akademiese jaar.

(4) Deel II van die finale professionele eksamen word aan die einde van die ingevolge paragraaf X.M.153 voorgeskrewe termyn van praktiese werk afgeneem, en weer aan die einde van die akademiese jaar.

(5) Die professionele eksamen in elke vak is skriftelik en mondeling, en in die geval van vakke waarin praktiese of kliniese eksamens paslik afgeneem kan word, moet die eksamen sulks wees dat die praktiese en kliniese vaardigheid van die kandidaat daardeur getoets word.

X.M.141. Die leergang van die diploma strek oor drie-en-'n-half jaar voltydse studie.

X.M.148. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat nie in die hele eerste eksamen met sy eerste poging slaag nie maar in minstens twee vakke die slaagmerk behaal, kan hom vir hereksamen in daardie vakke by die volgende eksamen aanmeld.

(2) Indien hy na daardie hereksamen nog nie in al die vakke van die eerste eksamen slaag nie, ontvang hy geen erkenning vir enige vak nie maar kan hy toegelaat word om die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die eerste studiejaar te herhaal.

(3) Die kandidaat kan hom dan vir verdere eksamen aan die einde van die jaar van herbywoning aanmeld, of weer by die daaropvolgende eksamen.

(4) Indien die kandidaat by hierdie verdere eksamens dan nog nie in al die vakke van die eerste eksamen slaag nie, word hy van verdere studie vir die diploma uitgesluit."

X.M.149: skrap die nommer „X.M.113" in albei gevalle en vervang dit deur die nommer „X.M.147".

X.M.150: delete the words "Country Dancing".

X.M.153 to X.M.155: delete and substitute:

"X.M.153. (1) The following qualifying courses are prescribed for the final professional examination:

symptomatology of medical and surgical diseases and disorders

symptomatology of mental and nervous diseases and disorders

theory and application of occupational therapy crafts and craft applications.

(2) Part I of the final professional examination shall be held at the end of the third year of study, and shall comprise the following:

symptomatology of medical and surgical diseases and disorders

symptomatology of mental and nervous diseases and disorders

craft and craft application

(3) From the beginning of the fourth year, a candidate shall attend satisfactorily for a minimum period of six months on the actual practice of occupational therapy in the occupational therapy department of a hospital approved by the Senate and under the supervision of the occupational therapists on the staff of the University or such other qualified occupational therapists as may be approved by the Senate.

(4) Part II of the examination shall be held at the end of the period of hospital attendance prescribed in clause (c) and shall comprise the theory and application of occupational therapy.

X.M.154. (1) A candidate who has not been successful in part I of the final professional examination as a whole at the end of the academic year, may, subject to the provisions of paragraph X.M.145, be exempted from further attendance and examination in the subjects in which he has attained the standard laid down by the Senate for this purpose, in which case he may be required to perform such revision work, in the subjects in which he has not been exempted, as may be required by the lecturer concerned, and be permitted to present himself at a further examination in such subjects at or about the middle of the academic year.

(2) Such a candidate, if exempted in respect of the subject crafts and craft application may proceed, concurrently with any revision work required for part I of the examination, to the hospital attendance prescribed in clause (c) of paragraph X.M.153, and if he completes part I at the further examination held at or about the middle of the academic year, he may present himself for part II at the next ensuing examination.

X.M.155. A candidate who fails to pass in all the subjects prescribed for part I of the final professional examination within fifteen months of the first occasion on which he presented himself for that examination, shall forfeit all exemptions which may have been granted to him in terms of paragraph X.M.154 and shall be required to present himself again as a candidate for the whole of part I of the examination."

X.M.156. Delete and renumber subsequent regulations as follows:

X.M.157 to read X.M.156.

X.M.158 to read X.M.157.

X.M.159 to read X.M.158.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

After paragraph X.C.15, insert the following new heading and paragraphs:

"CERTIFICATE IN THE THEORY OF ACCOUNTANCY

X.C.50. The certificate in the theory of accountancy shall be issued over the signatures of the principal, the dean of the faculty of commerce and the registrar, and shall be in the following form:—

"Certificate in the theory of accountancy.

This is to certify that.....
(name of candidate)..... having
satisfied the Senate in respect of the completion of the

X.M.150: skrap die woord „Volksdanse”.

Skrap paragrawe X.M.153 tot X.M.155 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

„X.M.153. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die finale professionele eksamen voorgeskryf:

simptomeleer van geneeskundige en heelkundige siektes en kwale

simptomeleer van siel- en senusiekties en -kwale

die teorie en toepassing van beroepstherapie

kunsvlyt en die toepassing daarvan.

(2) Deel I van die finale professionele eksamen word aan die einde van die derde studiejaar afgeneem en behels die volgende:

simptomeleer van geneeskundige en heelkundige siektes en kwale

simptomeleer van siel- en senusiekties en -kwale

kunsvlyt en die toepassing daarvan.

(3) Vanaf die begin van die vierde studiejaar moet die kandidaat minstens ses maande lank in die praktyk van beroepstherapie aan die departement beroepstherapie van 'n deur die Senaat goedgekeurde hospitaal op bevredigende wyse meegedoen het onder die toesig van 'n beroepstherapeut wat in die diens van die Universiteit is, of van 'n ander gekwalifiseerde beroepstherapeut wat die Senaat goedkeur.

(4) Deel II van die eksamen word afgeneem aan die einde van die in sub-paragraaf (3) voorgeskrewe hospitaalbywoning en behels die teorie en toepassing van beroepstherapie.

X.M.154. (1) 'n Kandidaat wat in 'n deel van deel I van die finale professionele eksamen aan die einde van die akademiese jaar drui, kan vrygestel word, behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf X.M. 145, van verdere bywoning en eksamen in die betrokke vakke waarin hy 'n vir hierdie doel deur die Senaat voorgeskrewe standaard behaal het in welke geval hy sodanige hersieningswerk in die vakke waarvan hy nie vrygestel word nie, as wat die betrokke lektor mag vereis, moet verrig, en hy dan toegelaat kan word om hom vir hereksamen in daardie vakke omstreeks die middel van die volgende akademiese jaar aan te meld.

(2) Indien so 'n kandidaat ten opsigte van kunsvlyt en die toepassing daarvan vrystelling ontvang, kan hy met die termyn van die in sub-paragraaf (3) van paragraaf X.M.153 voorgeskrewe hospitaalbywoning voortgaan terwyl hy die hersieningswerk verrig wat vir deel I van die eksamen vereis mag word, en as hy deel I by die verdere eksamen omstreeks die middel van die volgende akademiese jaar voltooi, kan hy hom vir deel II van die finale professionele eksamen by die daaropvolgende eksamen aanmeld.

X.M.155. 'n Kandidaat wat nie in al die voorgeskrewe vakke vir deel I van die finale professionele eksamen binne vyftien maande vanaf die eerste geleentheid waarop hy hom vir daardie eksamen aangemeld het, slaag nie, verloor alle vrystellings wat ingevolge paragraaf X.M.154 aan hom verleen is en hy moet hom dan weer as kandidaat vir die hele deel I aanmeld."

Skrap paragraaf X.M.156 en hernommer—
paragraaf X.M.157 as paragraaf X.M.156,
paragraaf X.M. 158 as paragraaf X.M.157, en
paragraaf X.M.159 as paragraaf X.M.158.

FAKULTEIT VAN HANDELSWETENSKAPPE.

Voeg die volgende nuwe opskrif en paragrawe na paragraaf X.C.15 in:

„SERTIFIKAAT IN DIE TEORIE VAN REKENINGKUNDE.

X.C.50. Die Sertifikaat in die teorie van rekeningkunde word deur die prinsipaal, die dekaan van die fakulteit van handelswetenskappe en die registrateur geteken, en dit word in die volgende vorm uitgereik:

„Sertifikaat in die teorie van rekeningkunde.

Hierby word gesertifiseer dan aan

.....(naam van kandidaat).....
die sertifikaat in die teorie van rekeningkunde mits dese
toegeken word, nadat hy die Senaat tevrede gestel het in

courses listed hereunder is hereby granted the certificate in the theory of accountancy. This certificate is registrable with the South African Accountants Societies General Examining Board as fulfilling part of the requirements prerequisite to admission to the final qualifying examination conducted by that Board, but the certificate does not of itself confer any professional rights, title or status."

X.C.51. The certificate shall be granted by the University to a candidate who—

- has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by the regulations hereunder, or
- being a bachelor of commerce of the University has completed, as part of his curriculum for that degree or concurrently therewith, courses which the Senate has deemed to be equivalent, in content and standard, to the courses prescribed for the certificate, or
- being a bachelor of commerce of any university, has completed, as part of the curriculum for that degree, courses which the Senate has deemed to be equivalent, in content and standard, to certain of the courses prescribed for the certificate and has subsequently attended and completed the remainder of the prescribed courses at the University.

X.C.52. No person shall be registered as a candidate for the certificate unless he has produced evidence that he—

- has obtained the matriculation certificate of the joint matriculation board, or
- has satisfied the conditions of exemption from that examination and has obtained the Board's certificate to that effect, or
- has passed the Preliminary Examination conducted by the South African Accountants Societies General Examining Board in or before November, 1950, or
- possesses qualifications which the Senate deems to be the equivalent of the matriculation examination for this purpose.

X.C.53. (1) Every candidate must, before commencing his studies, be registered as a student of the University and shall pay such fees as are prescribed.

(2) Every candidate so required to register shall renew his registration annually so long as he continues to be a student, and shall pay such fees as are prescribed.

X.C.54. Every candidate must attend and complete such courses and perform such other work as may be prescribed by these regulations.

X.C.55. (1) A candidate shall not be deemed to have attended a course as part of the curriculum for the certificate unless he obtains a certificate, from the teacher or teachers concerned, stating that he has duly performed the work of the class in that course.

(2) Except in the case of courses of a year of study which the regulations hereunder require a candidate to repeat, a certificate of due performance issued under sub-paragraph (1) above will remain valid unless suspended or withdrawn by the Senate.

X.C.56. A course is completed by passing the University examination conducted at the end of that course.

X.C.57. The ordinary examinations completing courses for the certificate shall be held at the end of the academic year, and any supplementary examination for which a candidate is entitled to present himself shall be held at the end of the next succeeding long vacation.

X.C.58. (1) In the event of a candidate being prevented by illness from presenting himself for an ordinary examination, the Senate may grant such candidate a special examination, to be held at the end of the next succeeding long vacation, in the subject or subjects concerned, under such conditions as the Senate may prescribe.

(2) Application for such special examination must be made by lodging the prescribed application form, duly completed, with the registrar within thirty days of the examination for which the candidate was unable to present himself.

verband met die voltooiing van die hieronder vermelde kursusse. Hierdie sertifikaat kan by die Algemene Eksamenraad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Rekenmeestersvereniging geregistreer word as synde 'n gedeeltelike voldoening aan die voorvereistes vir toelating tot die finale kwalifiserende eksamen wat deur die genoemde Raad afgeneem word, maar dit verleen self geen professionele regte, titel of status nie."

XC.51. Die sertifikaat word deur die Universiteit toegeken aan 'n kandidaat wat—

- aan die voorgeskrewe vereistes van die hierna volgende regulasies voldoen het, of
- in sy hoedanigheid van baccalaureus commercii van die Universiteit, as deel van sy leergang vir daardie graad of tegelykertyd kursusse voltooi het wat deur die Senaat, vir sover dit die inhoud en standaard betref, as gelykstaande met die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die sertifikaat geag is, of
- in sy hoedanigheid van baccalaureus commercii van enige universiteit, as deel van sy leergang vir daardie graad kursusse voltooi het wat deur die Senaat, vir sover dit inhoud en standaard betref, as gelykstaande met sekere voorgeskrewe kursusse van die sertifikaat geag is, en wat daarna die oorblywende voorgeskrewe kursusse aan die Universiteit gevolg en voltooi het.

XC.52. Niemand word as 'n kandidaat vir die sertifikaat ingeskryf tensy:

- hy bewys lewer dat hy die matrikulasiesertifikaat van die gemeenskaplike matrikulasieraad verwerf het, of
- aan die voorwaardes vir vrystelling van die matrikulasie-eksamen voldoen en 'n sertifikaat van die genoemde raad te dien effekte verkry het, of
- die voorlopige eksamen wat deur die Algemene Eksamenraad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Rekenmeestersverenigings gedurende of voor November 1950 afgeneem is, geslaag het, of
- in besit is van kwalifikasies wat deur die Senaat as gelykstaande met die matrikulasieeksamen geag word.

XC.53. (1) Voordat 'n kandidaat met sy studies begin, moet hy as 'n student van die Universiteit inskryf en die voorgeskrewe gelde betaal.

(2) So 'n kandidaat moet jaarliks sy inskrywing hernu solank as wat hy 'n student bly en ook die voorgeskrewe gelde betaal.

XC.54. Elke kandidaat moet sodanige kursusse volg en voltooi, of sodanige ander werk verrig, as wat deur hierdie regulasies voorgeskryf mag word.

XC.55. (1) Daar word nie geag dat 'n kandidaat 'n kursus as deel van die leergang vir die sertifikaat gevolg het nie, tensy hy van die betrokke onderwyser of onderwysers 'n sertifikaat verkry ten effekte dat hy die klaswerk in sodanige kursus behoorlik uitgevoer het.

(2) Behalwe in die geval van kursusse van 'n besondere studiejaar wat ingevolge hierdie regulasies in 'n ander studiejaar herhaal moet word, bly 'n sertifikaat van behoorlike uitvoering wat ingevolge sub-paragraaf (1) uitgereik is, van krag tensy dit deur die Senaat ophef of teruggetrek word.

XC.56. 'n Kandidaat voltooi 'n kursus deur in 'n eksamen van die Universiteit aan die einde van sodanige kursus te slaag.

XC.57. Die gewone eksamens wat kursusse vir die sertifikaat afsluit, word aan die einde van die akademiese jaar afgeneem, en enige aanvullende eksamen waarop die kandidaat aanspraak het om hom aan te meld, word aan die einde van die daaropvolgende lang vakansie afgeneem.

XC.58. (1) Indien 'n kandidaat deur siekte verhinder sou word om hom vir 'n gewone eksamen aan te meld, kan die Senaat hom tot 'n spesiale eksamen in die betrokke vakke aan die einde van die daaropvolgende lang vakansie toelaat, en wel onder sodanige voorwaardes as wat die Senaat mag voorskryf.

(2) 'n Aansoek om so 'n spesiale eksamen moet op die voorgeskrewe aansoekvorm, behoorlik voltooi, by die registrateur ingedien word binne dertig dae vanaf die eksamen wat die kandidaat nie kon skryf nie.

X.C.59. Every examination of the University completing a course for the certificate shall be conducted by one or more examiners who shall not have been connected with the teaching of the students under examination, in conjunction with one or more of the teachers of the subject of the course in the University.

X.C.60. (1) Every examination completing a course for the certificate shall be conducted in writing.

(2) An oral examination may form an integral part of any such examination if so determined by the examiners.

(3) A candidate for any examination may be required by the examiners to present himself for oral examination in addition to written examination.

X.C.61. In deciding whether a candidate has passed the University examination completing any course for the certificate, the Senate shall have the power to take into consideration the report of the teacher or teachers concerned on the class work of the candidate in such course, and the standard attained by the candidate in other courses taken by him in the same year.

X.C.62. The names of the successful candidates in the examination completing each course shall be published in three divisions in accordance with the standard attained by each candidate in the examination.

X.C.63. Any student who fails to reach the minimum requirements of study laid down by the Senate may be refused permission to renew his registration.

X.C.64. The curriculum for the certificate shall extend over four years of part-time study.

X.C.65. (1) Every candidate shall attend and complete the courses prescribed for each year of study: Provided that the Senate may exempt a candidate from any such course or courses on the ground of passes obtained in the examinations of any university, and the Senate shall exempt a candidate from such of the courses of the first and second years of study as it deems to be substantially the equivalent of subjects included in any examinations conducted by the South African Accountants Societies General Examining Board which he has passed, in or before November, 1950.

(2) A candidate who has been granted exemption from any course or courses shall be required to complete the remaining courses prescribed for the certificate, in such manner as the Senate may determine in his case: Provided that, in so far as the Senate may deem it to be practicable, all the regulations for the certificate shall apply as if the course or courses from which he has been exempted had been completed at the University as part of the curriculum for the certificate.

X.C.66. The following courses are prescribed for the certificate:—

accounting I
mercantile law I
elementary mathematics and statistics
accounting II
mercantile law II (half course)
company law I (half course)
auditing I (half course)
rights and duties of trustees and executors (half course)
company law II
accounts of trustees, liquidators and executors
income tax
accounting III
cost accounting
auditing II.

X.C.67. Notwithstanding any exemptions which may have been granted, no candidate shall be permitted, save with the special permission of the Senate, to proceed to a course listed under A below unless he has completed, or been exempted from, the corresponding prerequisite course or courses listed under B below:—

X.C.59. Alle eksamens van die Universiteit waarmee 'n kursus van die sertifikaat afgesluit word, word afgeneem deur een of meer eksaminatore wat nie by die onderrig van die kandidate wat aan die eksamen deelneem, betrokke was nie, in samewerking met een of meer van die dosente van die betrokke onderwerpe aan die Universiteit.

X.C.60. (1) Alle eksamens wat 'n kursus vir die Sertifikaat afsluit, word skriftelik afgeneem.

(2) Waar die eksaminatore dit voorskryf, kan 'n mondelinge eksamen 'n wesenlike gedeelte van die eksamen as geheel uitmaak.

(3) By 'n eksamen kan die eksaminatore van 'n kandidaat verlang dat hy hom aan 'n skriftelike sowel as 'n mondelinge eksamen onderwerp.

X.C.61. Wanneer die Senaat besluit of 'n kandidaat in 'n Universiteitseksamen wat enige kursus afsluit, geslaag het, kan hy ook die verslag van die betrokke onderwyser of onderwysers oor die klaswerk van die kandidaat in die kursus, en die standaard wat die kandidaat in ander kursusse in dieselfde jaar behaal het, in oorweging neem.

X.C.62. Die name van kandidate wat in die eksamens wat elke kursus afsluit slaag, word in drie afdelings aangekondig, volgens die punte wat elke kandidaat behaal het.

X.C.63. Aan 'n kandidaat wat nie daarin slaag om aan die minimum vereistes van studie, soos deur die Senaat bepaal, te voldoen nie kan toestemming om sy inskrywing te hernu, geweier word.

X.C.64. Die leergang van die sertifikaat strek oor vier jaar van deeltydse studie.

X.C.65. (1) Alle kandidate moet die voorgeskrewe kursusse van elke studiejaar volg en voltooi: Met dien verstande dat die Senaat 'n kandidaat van enige sodanige kursus of kursusse kan vrystel op grond van eksamens van enige universiteit waarin hy geslaag het, en die Senaat is verplig om so 'n kandidaat vry te stel van sodanige kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar as wat na die mening van die Senaat wesenlik gelykstaan met eksamens wat gedurende of voor November 1950 deur die Algemene Eksamenraad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Rekenmeestersverenigings afgeneem is en waarin die kandidaat geslaag het.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat vrystelling van 'n kursus of kursusse verkry het, moet die oorblywende voorgeskrewe kursusse van die sertifikaat voltooi, op so 'n wyse as wat die Senaat in sy besondere geval bepaal: Met dien verstande dat, vir sover die Senaat dit doenlik ag, al die regulasies vir die sertifikaat van toepassing bly asof die vrygestelde kursus as deel van die leergang van die sertifikaat aan die Universiteit voltooi is.

X.C.66. Die volgende kursusse word vir die sertifikaat voorgeskryf:

rekeningkunde I
handelsreg I
grondbeginsels van wiskunde en statistiek
rekeningkunde II
handelsreg II (halwe kursus)
maatskappyreg I (halwe kursus)
ouditkunde I (halwe kursus)
regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs (halwe kursus)
maatskappyreg II
rekeninge van kuratore, likwidateurs en eksekuteurs
inkomstebelasting
rekeningkunde III
kosteberekening
ouditkunde II.

X.C.67. Ondanks enige vrystellings wat verleen mag wees, word geen kandidaat toegelaat, behalwe met die spesiale goedkeuring van die Senaat, om tot 'n kursus in lys A hieronder voor te gaan nie, tensy hy die ooreenstemmende kursus in lys B as voorvereiste voltooi het of daarvan vrygestel is:

A (courses)	B (prerequisites)
accounting II	accounting I
mercantile law II	mercantile law I
auditing I (half course)	accounting I
company law II	company law I
accounts of trustees, liquidators and executors	rights and duties of trustees and executors (half course)
income tax	accounting II
accounting III	accounting II
cost accounting	accounting II
auditing II	auditing I (half course) and accounting II.

X.C.68. (1) The following courses are prescribed for the first year of study for the certificate:—

accounting I
mercantile law I
elementary mathematics and statistics.

(2) A candidate who passes at the ordinary examination in two courses only may present himself for the supplementary examination in the course in which he has failed.

(3) A candidate who fails at the ordinary examination in more than one course or, having qualified for a supplementary examination, fails in such examination, or does not present himself therefor, shall be deemed to have completed none of the courses and shall be required to repeat the first year of study.

X.C.69. (1) The following courses are prescribed for the second year of study for the certificate:—

accounting II
mercantile law II (half course), and company law I (half course)
auditing I (half course), and rights and duties of trustees and executors (half course).

(2) A candidate who passes at the ordinary examination in two courses only or their equivalent, i.e., four half courses or one course and two half courses, or in two courses and one half course only, may present himself for the supplementary examination in the course, or half course, or two half courses, in which he has failed.

(3) A candidate who fails at the ordinary examination in more than one course or its equivalent, i.e., two half courses, or, having qualified for supplementary examination, fails in the whole or any part of such examination or does not present himself therefor, shall be deemed to have passed in none of the courses and shall be required to repeat the second year of study.

X.C.70. (1) The following courses are prescribed for the third year of study for the certificate:—

company law II
accounts of trustees, liquidators and executors
income tax.

(2) A candidate who passes at the ordinary examination in two courses only may present himself for re-examination, at successive supplementary and ordinary examinations, in the course in which he has failed, until he passes.

(3) A candidate who fails in more than one course shall be deemed to have completed none of the courses and shall be required to repeat the third year of study.

(4) No candidate may be admitted to the fourth year of study unless he has completed at least two of the courses prescribed for the third year of study.

X.C.71. (1) The following courses are prescribed for the fourth year of study for the certificate:—

accounting III
cost accounting
auditing II.

(2) A candidate who passes at the ordinary examination in two courses only may present himself for re-examination, at successive supplementary and ordinary examinations, in the course in which he has failed, until he passes.

A (kursusse)	B (voorvereistes)
rekeningkunde II	rekeningkunde I
handelsreg II	handelsreg I
ouditkunde I (halwe kursus)	rekeningkunde I
maatskappyreg II	maatskappyreg I
rekeninge van trustees, likwidauteurs en eksekuteurs	regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs (halwe kursus)
inkomstebelating	rekeningkunde II
rekeningkunde III	rekeningkunde II
kosteberekening	rekeningkunde II
ouditkunde II	ouditkunde I (halwe kursus) en rekeningkunde II.

XC.68. (1) Die volgende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar van die sertifikaat voorgeskryf:

rekeningkunde I
handelsreg I
grondbeginsels van wiskunde en statistiek.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat in die gewone eksamen slegs in twee kursusse slaag, kan hom vir 'n aanvullende eksamen in die kursus waarin hy gedruip het aanmeld.

(3) Indien 'n kandidaat by die gewone eksamen in meer as een kursus druipt, of indien hy by die aanvullende eksamen waarvoor hy gekwalifiseer het, weer druipt of hom nie vir sodanige aanvullende eksamen aanmeld nie, word dit geag dat sodanige kandidaat geeneen van die voorgeskrewe kursusse voltooi het nie en hy moet die eerste studiejaar herhaal.

XC.69. (1) Die volgende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar van die sertifikaat voorgeskryf:

rekeningkunde II;
handelsreg II (halwe kursus), en maatskappyreg I (halwe kursus);
ouditkunde I (halwe kursus), en regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs (halwe kursus).

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat by die gewone eksamen slegs in twee kursusse of kursusse gelykstaande daaraan, d.i. in vier halwe kursusse, of in een kursus en twee halwe kursusse, of slegs in twee kursusse en 'n halwe kursus, slaag, kan hom vir 'n aanvullende eksamen in die kursus of halwe kursus of twee halwe kursusse waarin hy gedruip het, aanmeld.

(3) Daar word nie geag dat 'n kandidaat enige voorgeskrewe kursusse van die tweede studiejaar voltooi het nie, indien 'n kandidaat by die gewone eksamen in meer as een kursus of kursusse gelykstaande daaraan, d.i. twee halwe kursusse, druipt, of indien hy by die aanvullende eksamen waarvoor hy gekwalifiseer het, weer in die geheel of gedeeltelik druipt of hom nie vir sodanige aanvullende eksamen aanmeld nie, word dit geag dat hy geeneen van die kursusse voltooi het nie en so 'n student moet die hele tweede studiejaar herhaal.

XC.70. (1) Die volgende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar van die sertifikaat voorgeskryf:

maatskappyreg II
rekening van kuratore, likwidauteurs en eksekuteurs
inkomstebelating.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat by die gewone eksamen in slegs twee van die kursusse slaag, kan hom vir hereksamen by enige daaropvolgende aanvullende of gewone eksamen in die vak waarin hy gedruip het aanmeld, totdat hy daarin slaag.

(3) Indien 'n kandidaat in meer as een kursus druipt word dit geag dat hy geeneen van die kursusse voltooi het nie en hy moet die derde studiejaar herhaal.

(4) Geen kandidaat kan tot die vierde studiejaar toegelaat word nie, tensy hy minstens twee voorgeskrewe kursusse van die derde studiejaar voltooi het.

XC.71. (1) Die volgende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar van die sertifikaat voorgeskryf:

rekeningkunde III
kosteberekening
ouditkunde II.

(2) 'n Kandidaat wat by die gewone eksamen slegs in twee kursusse slaag, kan hom by daaropvolgende aanvullende of gewone eksamen in die kursus waarin hy gedruip het, vir hereksamen aanmeld totdat hy daarin slaag.

(3) A candidate who fails at the ordinary examination in more than one course shall be deemed to have completed none of the courses and shall be required to repeat the fourth year of study.

X.C.72. (1) A candidate for the degree of bachelor of commerce of the University who has obtained credit in respect of accounting I, mercantile law I, and elementary mathematics and statistics, may elect to proceed as a candidate for the certificate instead of for the degree and shall then be entitled to be admitted to the second year of study for the certificate.

(2) A candidate for the degree of bachelor of commerce of the University by part-time study who has not obtained credit in respect of accounting I, mercantile law I, and elementary mathematics and statistics, but has passed the examinations in two of these courses may elect to proceed as a candidate for the certificate instead of for the degree and shall then be entitled to present himself for the supplementary examination in the course in which he has failed and, if he passes at such examination, to be admitted to the second year of study for the certificate: Provided that such candidate shall not be permitted to renew his registration for the degree until after he has been awarded the certificate.

(3) A candidate for the degree of bachelor of commerce who has obtained credit in respect of accounting I, mercantile law I, elementary mathematics and statistics, accounting II and mercantile law II and company law I, may elect to proceed as a candidate for the certificate instead of for the degree and shall then be entitled to be admitted to a special curriculum fulfilling the remaining requirements for the certificate and extending over two years of study: Provided that, in so far as the Senate may deem it to be practicable, the regulations for the certificate shall apply in the case of such candidate.

(4) A candidate for the degree of bachelor of commerce by part-time study who has obtained credit in accounting I, mercantile law I and elementary mathematics and statistics, and has passed in accounting II, and mercantile law II and company law I, though without credit for the degree in respect of the courses last named, may elect to proceed as a candidate for the certificate instead of for the degree and shall be entitled to be admitted to a special curriculum as prescribed in sub-paragraph (3): Provided that such candidate shall not be permitted to renew his registration for the degree until after he has been awarded the certificate.

X.C.73. A candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the certificate, having completed in this University not fewer than three of the courses prescribed for the certificate, and was qualified, prior to his commencing any course required for the certificate, to be registered as a candidate for the degree of bachelor of commerce, shall be entitled in not less than two years after the award of the certificate, to credit for the degree in respect of all courses which have been completed for the certificate, and to be admitted in the meantime to a special curriculum fulfilling the remaining requirements for the degree and extending over two years of study as follows:—

In the first year

Afrikaans I or English I
economics I
economic history I

In the second year

business organisation and technique II
economics II
economic history II:

Provided that he shall not obtain credit for the degree in respect of any course of either year of study unless he completes at least two of the courses prescribed for that year, at the qualifying examination held at the end of that year, and he shall not be permitted to proceed to the course in economics II unless he has obtained credit in respect of the course in economics I, or to the course in economic history II unless he has obtained credit in respect of the course in economic history I.

X.C.74. A candidate who is required by the South African Accountants Societies General Examining Board to complete only one or more of the following courses, namely:—

(3) Indien 'n kandidaat by die gewone eksamen in meer as een kursus druip, word dit geag dat hy geeneen van die kursusse voltooi het nie en hy moet die vierde studiejaar herhaal.

XC.72. (1) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus commercii van die Universiteit wat ten opsigte van rekeningkunde I, handelsreg I, en die grondbeginsels van wiskunde en statistiek gekrediteer is, kan kies om as kandidaat vir die sertifikaat in stede van as kandidaat vir die graad voort te gaan, en hy kan dan tot die tweede studiejaar van die sertifikaat toegelaat word.

(2) 'n Deeltydse student vir die graad baccalaureus commercii van die Universiteit wat nie ten opsigte van rekeningkunde I, handelsreg I, en die grondbeginsels van wiskunde en statistiek gekrediteer is nie, maar wat in die eksamens van twee van hierdie kursusse geslaag het, kan kies om as 'n kandidaat vir die sertifikaat in stede van as kandidaat vir die graad voort te gaan, in welke geval hy hom dan vir 'n aanvullende eksamen in die gedrupte kursus kan aanmeld en, as hy by sodanige eksamen slaag, hy tot die tweede studiejaar van die sertifikaat toegelaat kan word: Met dien verstande dat so 'n kandidaat nie sy inskrywing vir die graad kan hernu voordat die sertifikaat aan hom toegeken is nie.

(3) 'n Kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus commercii wat ten opsigte van rekeningkunde I, handelsreg I, grondbeginsels van wiskunde en statistiek, rekeningkunde II, en handelsreg II en maatskappyreg I gekrediteer is, kan kies om as kandidaat vir die sertifikaat in stede van as kandidaat vir die graad voort te gaan, en hy kan dan tot 'n spesiale leergang wat aan die oorblywende vereistes van die sertifikaat voldoen en oor twee studiejaar strek, toegelaat word: Met dien verstande dat, vir sover die Senaat dit doenlik ag, die regulasies vir die sertifikaat in so 'n geval van toepassing bly.

(4) 'n Deeltydse student vir die graad baccalaureus commercii wat ten opsigte van rekeningkunde I, handelsreg I, en die grondbeginsels van wiskunde en statistiek gekrediteer is, en wat in rekeningkunde II en in handelsreg II en maatskappyreg I geslaag het sonder om met laasgenoemde kursusse gekrediteer te word, kan kies om as kandidaat vir die sertifikaat in stede van as kandidaat vir die graad voort te gaan, en hy kan dan tot 'n spesiale leergang soos in sub-paragraaf (3) voorgeskryf word, toegelaat word: Met dien verstande dat so 'n kandidaat nie sy inskrywing vir die graad kan hernu voordat die sertifikaat aan hom toegeken is nie.

XC.73. 'n Kandidaat wat ingevolge die vereistes van die sertifikaat minstens drie van die voorgeskrewe kursusse aan hierdie Universiteit voltooi het, en wat, voordat hy met enige voorgeskrewe kursus van die sertifikaat begin het, gekwalifiseer het om as kandidaat vir die graad baccalaureus commercii in te skryf, kan minstens twee jaar na die toekenning van die sertifikaat, vir die doeleindes van die graad gekrediteer word met alle kursusse wat vir die sertifikaat voltooi is, en hy kan dan intussen tot 'n spesiale leergang wat aan die oorblywende vereistes vir die graad voldoen en wat oor twee studiejaar strek, toegelaat word, soos volg:

eerste jaar

Afrikaans I of Engels I
ekonomie I
ekonomiese geskiedenis I

tweede jaar

bedryfsorganisasie en -tegniek II
ekonomie II
ekonomiese geskiedenis II:

Met dien verstande dat hy nie met enige kursus van enige van die studiejaar vir die graad gekrediteer word nie, tensy hy minstens twee van die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die betrokke studiejaar voltooi het by die kwalifiserende eksamen wat aan die einde van daardie jaar afgeneem word, en hy sal nie toegelaat word om tot die kursus in ekonomie II oor te gaan nie, tensy hy met ekonomie I gekrediteer is, of tot die kursus in ekonomiese geskiedenis II nie, tensy hy met ekonomiese geskiedenis I gekrediteer is.

XC.74. 'n Kandidaat van wie daar deur die Algemene Eksamenraad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Rekenmeestersverenigings vereis word dat hy slegs een van die volgende kursusse moet voltooi, naamlik:

mercantile law II (half course)
rights and duties of trustees and executors (half course)
company law II
accounts of trustees, liquidators and executors
income tax,

may register for such course or courses and, on his completion of the course or courses, shall be entitled to be furnished with evidence of such completion for submission to the said board, but shall not be entitled to exemption, for the purpose of the degree of bachelor of commerce, in respect of any course thus completed.

X.C.75. In the event of any amendment to the regulations for the certificate, the Senate may withhold the certificate from a candidate who fails to comply with the amended regulations: Provided that any such candidate shall be entitled to receive evidence of the courses which he has completed under the regulations in force prior to such amendment.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE.

DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURE.

Delete paragraphs X.F.5, X.F.6 and X.F.7 and substitute:—

“X.F.5. A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses of the first year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the work of the second year unless he has completed at least four such courses, two of which must be building construction and architectural drawing and design.

X.F.6. (1) The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the second year of study:—

architectural design.
building construction
electrical illumination and the supply of electricity to buildings
history of architecture
theory of structures.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily a course in freehand drawing.

X.F.7. A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses of the second year of study unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the work of the third year unless he has completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.4, and also at least four of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.6, two of which must be architectural design and building construction.”

Add the following after regulation X.F.14:—

“X.F.15. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student of the University qualifying for admission to the diploma in architecture, attendance at another university or institution recognized by the Senate for the purpose, and examinations passed in such university or institution in any subject as exempting from examinations of the University in such subject: Provided that no such student shall be admitted unless—

- he has attended approved courses at the University for at least the final two academic years;
- his periods of attendance at such recognized university or institution, and at the University, are together not less than the complete period ordinarily required for admission to the diploma;
- he has passed such examinations of the University as the Senate may determine;
- he has paid such fees as may be prescribed; and
- he has complied in other respects with the requirements of the diploma.”

DIPLOMA IN QUANTITY SURVEYING.

Delete paragraphs X.F.23 to X.F.30 and substitute:—

“X.F.23. (1) The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the first year of study:—

handelreg II (halwe kursus)
regte en pligte van kuratore en eksekuteurs (halwe kursus)
maatskappyreg II
rekeninge van kuratore, likwidadeurs en eksekuteurs inkomstebelasting,

kan vir sodanige kursus of kursusse inskrywe en, by voltooiing van die kursus of kursusse, sal die reg hê om van 'n bewys van sodanige voltooiing vir indiening by die genoemde Raad voorsien te word, maar vir die doeleindes van die graad baccalaureus commercii is hy nie geregtig tot vrystelling ten opsigte van enige kursus aldus voltooi nie.

XC.75. Vir die geval dat hierdie regulasies vir die sertifikaat gewysig word, kan die Senaat die sertifikaat terughou van 'n kandidaat wat nie aan die gewysigde bepalinge voldoen nie: Met dien verstande dat so 'n kandidaat aanspraak het op 'n bewys van die kursusse wat hy ingevolge die regulasies voor die wysiging voltooi het.

FAKULTEIT VAN BOUKUNDE

DIPLOMA IN BOUKUNDE.

Skrap paragrawe X.F.5, X.F.6 en X.F.7, en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

„X.F.5. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, en hy word nie tot die werk van die tweede jaar toegelaat nie tensy hy minstens vier sulke kursusse voltooi het, waarvan twee boukonstruksie en boukunde-tekening en -ontwerp moet wees.

X.F.6. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

boukunde-ontwerp
boukonstruksie
elektriese beligting en die voorsiening van elektrisiteit in geboue
geskiedenis van die boukunde
struktuurteorie.

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in tekening met die vrye hand volg.

X.F.7. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, en hy word ook nie tot die werk van die derde jaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die voorgeskrewe kursusse van die eerste studiejaar voltooi het, en ook minstens vier van die tweede jaar, waarvan twee boukunde-ontwerp en boukonstruksie moet wees.”

Voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf na paragraaf X.F.14 in:

„X.F.15. As deel van die bywoning van 'n student van die Universiteit ter toelating tot die diploma in boukunde, kan die Senaat bywoning aan 'n ander universiteit, of inrigting wat die Senaat vir hierdie doel erken, en eksamens waarin hy aan daardie universiteit of inrigting in enige vak geslaag het; ter vrystelling van die eksamens van die Universiteit in daardie vak aanvaar: Met dien verstande dat so 'n student nie toegelaat word nie tensy:

- hy minstens oor die finale twee akademiese jare goedgekeurde kursusse aan die Universiteit gevolg het;
- die termyn van bywoning aan die erkende universiteit of inrigting en aan hierdie Universiteit tesame nie korter is as die termyn wat in die reël vir toelating tot die diploma vereis word nie;
- hy slaag in sodanige eksamens van die Universiteit as wat die Senaat bepaal;
- hy die voorgeskrewe gelde betaal; en
- hy andersins aan die vereistes van die diploma voldoen.”

DIPLOMA IN HOEVEELHEIDSOPMETING.

Skrap paragrawe X.F.23 tot X.F.30 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

„X.F.23. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

building construction
geometrical drawing
mathematics
physics
quantities I.

(2) A candidate shall also attend satisfactorily courses in architectural drawing, chemistry and history of architecture.

X.F.24. A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.23 unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the work of the second year unless he has completed at least four such courses.

X.F.25. The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the second year of study:—

building construction
quantities II
sanitation and hygiene
theory of structures I.

X.F.26. A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.25 unless he has completed at least two such courses in the same academic year; and he shall not be admitted to the work of the third year unless he has completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.23 and also at least three of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.25.

X.F.27. The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the third year of study:—

building construction
nature and properties of building materials
quantities III
surveying and levelling
theory of structures II.

X.F.28. A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.27 unless he has completed at least three such courses in the same academic year; and he shall not be admitted to the work of the fourth year unless he has completed all the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.25, and also at least four of the qualifying courses referred to in paragraph X.F.27.

X.F.29. The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the fourth year of study:—

analysis of prices
building construction
drawings
professional practice
theory of structures III
specifications
quantities IV.

X.F.30. A candidate shall not obtain credit in any of the qualifying courses in the fourth year of study unless he has completed at least four of the qualifying courses in that year referred to in paragraph X.F.29.

Regulation X.F.31: Re-number as X.F.32 and insert the following new regulation X.F.31:—

“X.F.31. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in quantities in the fourth year of study unless he has attained the pass standard in each of the four papers set in the qualifying examination for this course.”

After X.F.32 add the following new paragraphs:—

“X.F.33. A candidate who has obtained credit in the minimum number of qualifying courses in any year may be permitted, by permission of the Senate, to present himself at the end of the next succeeding long vacation for a supplementary examination in the courses in which he has failed.

X.F.34. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student of the University qualifying for admission to the diploma in quantity surveying, periods of attendance at another university or institution specially recognized by the Senate for the purpose, and examinations passed in such university or institution in any subject as exempting from examinations of the University in such subject: Provided that no such student shall be admitted unless—

(a) he has attended approved courses at the University for at least the final two academic years;

boukonstruksie
geometriese tekening
wiskunde
natuurkunde
hoeveelhede I.

(2) 'n Kandidaat moet ook op bevredigende wyse kursusse in boukunde-tekening, skeikunde, en geskiedenis van boukunde volg.

X.F.24. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, en hy word ook nie tot die werk van die tweede jaar toegelaat nie tensy hy minstens vier van daardie kursusse voltooi het.

X.F.25. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

boukonstruksie
hoeveelhede II
sanitasie en gesondheidsleer
struktuurteorie I.

X.F.26. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, en hy word ook nie tot die werk van die derde jaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste jaar en ook minstens drie van die tweede jaar voltooi het.

X.F.27. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

boukonstruksie
aard en hoedanighede van boustowwe
hoeveelhede III
opmeting en nivellering
struktuurteorie II.

X.F.28. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens drie daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, en hy word ook nie tot die werk van die vierde jaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede jaar en minstens vier van die derdejaar voltooi het.

X.F.29. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die vierde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

prysontleding
boukonstruksie-tekening
professionele praktyk
struktuurteorie III
hoeveelhede IV
spesifikasies.

X.F.30. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens vier daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi.

Hernommer paragraaf X.F.31 as paragraaf X.F.32 en voeg die volgende nuwe paragraaf X.F.31 in:

„X.F.31. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir hoeveelhede IV in die vierde studiejaar nie tensy hy in elk van die vier vraestelle van die eksamen vir hierdie kursus slaag.”

Voeg die volgende nuwe paragraawe na paragraaf X.F.32 in:

„X.F.33. 'n Kandidaat wat in enige jaar erkenning ontvang vir die minimum-aantal kwalifiserende kursusse, kan toegelaat word, met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, tot 'n hereksamen in die kursusse waarin hy gedruip het aan die einde van die volgende lang vakansie.

X.F.34. As deel van die bywoning van 'n student van die Universiteit ter toelating tot die diploma in hoeveelheds-opmeting, kan die Senaat bywoning aan 'n ander universiteit, of inrigting wat die Senaat vir hierdie doel erken, en eksamens waar hy aan daardie universiteit of inrigting in enige vak geslaag het, ter vrystelling van die eksamens van die Universiteit in daardie vak aanvaar: Met dien verstande dat so 'n student nie toegelaat word nie tensy:

(a) hy minstens oor die finale twee akademiese jare goedgekeurde kursusse aan die Universiteit gevolg het;

- (b) his periods of attendance at such recognized university or institution, and at the University, are together not less than the complete period ordinarily required for admission to the diploma;
- (c) he has passed such examinations of the University as the Senate may determine;
- (d) he has paid such fees as may be prescribed;
- (e) he shall have complied in other respects with the requirements of the diploma."

CERTIFICATE IN QUANTITY SURVEYING.

X.F.50. Delete the courses and substitute the following:—

- "first year of study
 - building construction
 - geometrical drawing
 - quantities I;
- second year of study
 - building construction
 - quantities II
 - sanitation and hygiene
 - theory of structures I."

DIPLOMA IN TOWN PLANNING.

Regulations X.F.60 to X.F.65. Delete and substitute the following:—

"X.F.60. A candidate for the diploma in town planning shall produce evidence satisfactory to the Senate that he possesses an approved degree or other professional qualification in architecture, civil engineering or land surveying, or is eligible for registration with the Institute of S.A. Architects, or is eligible for corporate membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers, or has been admitted to practice as a land surveyor under the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act No. 9 of 1927),

X.F.61. The curriculum for the diploma shall extend over three years of part-time study: Provided that a candidate who has obtained equivalent qualifications may be exempted by the Senate from attendance of examination in a portion of the course as the Senate may deem fit.

X.F.62. (1) The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the first year of study:—

- historical development of planning
- economics and economic geography
- sociology.

(2) The candidate shall also attend satisfactorily a course in the elements of town planning and shall submit satisfactory testimonies of study in this subject.

X.F.63. A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses in the first year unless he has completed at least two such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the second year of study unless the courses in which he has obtained credit include historical development of planning, and he has also submitted satisfactory testimonials of study in the elements of town planning.

X.F.64. (1) The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the second year of study:—

- town planning (practical)
- civic and landscape design
- civil engineering in relation to planning.

(2) The candidate shall also attend satisfactorily a course in the elements of applied geology.

X.F.65. A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses in the second year unless he has completed at least two such courses in the same academic year, and he shall not be admitted to the work of the third year unless he has completed all of the qualifying courses for the first and second years of study and has satisfactorily attended the course in the elements of applied geology.

X.F.66. The following qualifying courses shall be prescribed for the third year of study:—

- town planning (practical)
- law in relation to planning
- surveying in relation to planning.

X.F.67. A candidate shall not obtain credit in respect of any of the qualifying courses in the third year unless he has completed at least two such courses in the same academic year."

- (b) die termyn van bywoning aan die erkende universiteit of inrigting en aan hierdie Universiteit tesame nie korter is as die termyn wat in die reël vir toelating tot die diploma vereis word nie;
- (c) hy slaag in sodanige eksamens van die Universiteit as wat die Senaat bepaal;
- (d) hy die voorgeskryde gelde betaal; en
- (e) hy andersins aan die vereistes van die diploma voldoen."

SERTIFIKAAT IN HOEEVEELHEIDSOPMETING.

Skrap die kursusse in paragraaf X.F.50 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

- „eerste studiejaar
 - boukonstruksie
 - geometriese tekening
 - hoeveelhede I;
- tweede studiejaar
 - boukonstruksie
 - hoeveelhede II
 - sanitasie en gesondheidsleer
 - struktuurteorie I."

DIPLOMA IN STADSAANLEG

Skrap paragrawe X.F.60 tot X.F.65 en vervang hulle deur die volgende:

„X.F.60. 'n Kandidaat vir die diploma in stadsaanleg moet tot die bevrediging van die Senaat bewys dat hy 'n goedgekeurde graad of ander professionele kwalifikasie in boukunde, siviele ingenieurswese of landmeetkunde besit of dat hy tot registrasie by die Instituut van Suid-Afrikaanse Argitekte, of tot inlywing as lid van die Instituut van Siviele Ingenieurs geregtig is, of dat hy ingevolge die Opmetingswet, 1927 (Wet 9 van 1927), tot die praktyk van landmeter toegelaat is.

X.F.61. Die leergang van die diploma strek oor drie jaar deelydse studie: Met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat wat gelykwaardige kwalifikasies besit, deur die Senaat vrygestel kan word van bywoning van of eksamen in so 'n deel van die kursus as wat die Senaat goed ag.

X.F.62. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die eerste studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- geskiedkundige ontwikkeling van stadsaanleg
- ekonomie en ekonomiese aardrykskunde
- sosiologie.

(2) Die kandidaat moet ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in die grondbeginsels van stadsaanleg volg, asook bevredigende getuienis van sy studies in hierdie vak indien.

X.F.63. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi en hy word nie tot die werk van die tweede studiejaar toegelaat nie tensy die kursusse waarvoor hy erkenning ontvang het, geskiedkundige ontwikkeling van stadsaanleg insluit en hy ook bevredigende sertifikate van studie in die grondbeginsels van stadsaanleg ingedien het.

X.F.64. (1) Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die tweede studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- stadsaanleg (prakties)
- burgerlike en landskap-ontwerp
- siviele ingenieurswese met betrekking tot stadsaanleg.

(2) Die kandidaat moet ook op bevredigende wyse 'n kursus in die grondbeginsels van toegepaste aardkunde volg.

X.F.65. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die tweede studiejaar nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi, en hy word ook nie tot die werk van die derde jaar toegelaat nie tensy hy al die kwalifiserende kursusse van die eerste en tweede studiejaar voltooi het en die kursus in die grondbeginsels van toegepaste aardkunde op bevredigende wyse gevolg het.

X.F.66. Die volgende kwalifiserende kursusse word vir die derde studiejaar voorgeskryf:

- praktiese stadsaanleg
- die reg met betrekking tot stadsaanleg
- opmeting met betrekking tot stadsaanleg.

X.F.67. 'n Kandidaat ontvang geen erkenning vir enige kwalifiserende kursusse van die derde jaar nie tensy hy minstens twee daarvan in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi."

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, ARTS AND
SCIENCE.

No. 1502.]

[21st June 1951.]

AMENDMENT OF STATUTE I.
UNIVERSITY OF NATAL.

It is hereby notified for general information that His Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to approve, by virtue of the powers vested in him by sub-section (1) of section *twenty-seven* of the University of Natal (Private) Act, 1948 (Act 4 of 1948), of the amendments to statute I as proposed in government notice 909 of the 18th of April, 1951.

REGULATIONS FRAMED IN TERMS OF PARA-
GRAPH (g) OF SUB-SECTION (1) OF SECTION *NINE-
TEEN* OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT, 1923
(ACT NO. 30 OF 1923.)

Notice is hereby given for general information that the Honourable the Minister of Education, Arts and Science has been pleased to amend the regulations made by him in terms of paragraph (g) of sub-section (1) of section *nineteen* of the Higher Education Act, 1923 (Act 30 of 1923), and published under government notice 977 of the 28th April, 1950, as follows:

(1) By the insertion after sub-paragraph (3) of paragraph 35 of the following new sub-paragraph:

“(4) Any person who has had continuous employment with a council immediately prior to the date upon which he becomes a member shall be given the option of contributing in respect of any period of such continuous employment approved by the Commissioner and shall exercise such option in writing within ninety days of the date on which he is called upon by a council to do so.”

(2) By the insertion after sub-paragraph (3) of paragraph 38 of the following new sub-paragraph:

“(4) The provisions of sub-paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) shall apply to:

(a) any person who became a member on or after the fixed date but prior to the twenty-eighth day of April, 1950, provided he is still a member on the date on which he makes an election in terms of sub-paragraph (1); and

(b) any person who was a member immediately prior to the fixed date and who retired or was retired on grounds of superannuation or ill-health on or after that date but before the twenty-eighth day of April, 1950.”

(3) By the insertion in paragraph 39 after the word “elect” of the words “in writing”.

(4) By the insertion in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 44 after the word “elect” of the words “in writing not later than sixty days after such date”.

(5) By the insertion in clause (b) of sub-paragraph 4 of paragraph 44 after the word “benefit” of the words “other than a policy of assurance”.

(6) By the addition at the end of sub-paragraph (4) of paragraph 44, of the words “and if the member should elect in terms of (b), any policy of assurance shall, notwithstanding the provisions of sub-paragraph (4) of paragraph 43 and subject to such conditions as the Commissioner may determine, be transferred to him;”.

DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS, KUNS EN
WETENSKAP.

No. 1502.]

[21 Junie 1951.]

WYSIGING VAN STATUUT I.
UNIVERSITEIT VAN NATAL.

Hierby word ter algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat dit Sy Eksellensie die Goewerneur-generaal behaag het om goed te keur, ingevolge die bevoegdheid aan hom verleen by sub-artikel (3) van artikel *sewen-en-twintig* van die Private Wet op die Universiteit van Natal, 1948 (Wet 4 van 1948), dat statuut I van die vermelde Universiteit gewysig word soos voorgestel in Goewermmentskennisgewing 909 van 18 April 1951.

REGULASIES OPGESTEL Kragtens PARAGRAAF
(g) VAN SUB-ARTIKEL (1) VAN ARTIKEL *NEGEN-
TIEN* VAN DIE HOGER ONDERWIJS WET, 1923
(WET NO. 30 VAN 1923).

Hierby word ter algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat dit Sy Edele die Minister van Onderwys, Kuns en Wetenskap behaag het om die regulasies wat kragtens paragraaf (g) van sub-artikel (1) van artikel *negentien* van die Hoger Onderwys Wet, 1923 (Wet No. 30 van 1923), deur hom opgestel en by Goewermmentskennisgewing No. 977 van 28 April 1950 afgekondig is, soos volg te wysig:

(1) Deur die volgende nuwe sub-paragraaf na sub-paragraaf (3) van paragraaf 35 in te voeg:

„(4) Iemand wat onafgebroke diens by 'n raad gehad het onmiddellik vóór die dag waarop hy 'n lid word, het die keuse om by te dra ten opsigte van enige tydperk van sodanige onafgebroke diens wat deur die Kommissaris goedgekeur word, en moet die keuse skriftelik doen binne negentig dae vanaf die datum waarop hy deur 'n raad daartoe aangesê word”.

(2) Deur die volgende nuwe sub-paragraaf na sub-paragraaf (3) van paragraaf 38 in te voeg—

„(4) Die bepalings van sub-paragraawe (1), (2) en (3) is van toepassing op:

(a) iemand wat op die vasgestelde dag of daarna maar vóór die agt-en-twintigste dag van April 1950 'n lid geword het, mits hy nog 'n lid is wanneer hy die keuse kragtens sub-paragraaf (1) doen; en

(b) iemand wat onmiddellik vóór die vasgestelde dag 'n lid was en wat afgetree het of afgedank is weens bereiking van die pensioendatum of weens gesondheidsredes op daardie dag of daarna maar vóór die agt-en-twintigste dag van April 1950.”

(3) Deur in paragraaf 39 die woord „skriftelike” voor die woord „kies” in te voeg.

(4) Deur in sub-paragraaf (1) van paragraaf 44 die woorde „kan kies” deur die woorde „skriftelik kan kies, nie later nie as sestig dae na die genoemde datum,” te vervang.

(5) Deur in klousule (b) van sub-paragraaf 4 van paragraaf 44 na die woord „oordeel” die woorde „behalwe 'n versekeringspolis” in te voeg.

(6) Deur aan die einde van sub-paragraaf (4) van paragraaf 44 die woorde „en indien die lid ingevolge (b) kies, word, ondanks die bepalings van sub-paragraaf (4) van paragraaf 43 en behoudens enige voorwaardes wat die Kommissaris mag stel, 'n versekeringspolis aan hom oorgedra;” by te voeg.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, ARTS AND
SCIENCE.

No. 1503.]

[21st June 1951.

AMENDMENT OF THE REGULATIONS FOR THE
SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL WAR MUSEUM,
JOHANNESBURG.

It is hereby notified for general information that the Honourable the Minister of Education, Arts and Science has been pleased to approve, by virtue of the powers vested in him by sub-section (1) of section seven of the State-aided Institutions Act, 1931 (Act 23 of 1931), of the following amendments to the regulations of the South African National War Museum, Johannesburg, as published by Government Notice 489 of the 10th March, 1950, and amended by Government Notice 2347 of the 22nd September, 1950:

1. In sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 11 of Part A, delete the words "to the Controller and Auditor-General", and substitute the words "for auditing" therefor.

2. Delete sub-paragraph (3) of paragraph 12 of Part A, and substitute the following therefor:

„(3) The financial statement for the past twelve months, as prepared for the auditor, and an estimate of revenue and expenditure for the next twelve months, shall be laid before the Board at its meeting in about April each year.”

3. In sub-paragraph (4) of paragraph 12 of Part A, delete the words "Controller and Auditor-General", and substitute the word "auditor" therefor.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, ARTS AND
SCIENCE.

No. 1504.]

[21st June, 1951.

Correction of Government Notices 1144 and 1145 of the 15th May, 1951.

It is hereby notified for general information that the following corrections should be made to the text of government notices 1144 and 1145 of the 15th of May, 1951, as published in Government Gazette Extraordinary 4810 of the same date:

Government notice 1144 (Statutes of the University of South Africa)

1. Paragraph 3, page 1: substitute the word "die" for the word "de" in the first line of the Afrikaans text.

2. Paragraph 12, clause (c), page 2: substitute the word "van" for the word "deur" in the last line of the Afrikaans text.

3. Paragraph 12, clause (p), page 2: substitute the word "beslissing" for the word "uitspraak" in the first line of the Afrikaans text.

4. Paragraph 30, sub-paragraph (3), page 6: substitute the figure "29" for the figure "30" in the last line.

5. Paragraph 43, sub-paragraph (1), page 6: substitute the word "geskikte" for the word "gerieflike" in the second last line of the Afrikaans text.

6. Paragraph 51, page 8: in group (i) (a), substitute "honours-baccalaureus artium" for "baccalaureus artium met honours" in the Afrikaans text;

DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS, KUNS EN
WETENSKAP.

No. 1503.]

[21 Junie 1951.

WYSIGING VAN REGULASIES VIR DIE SUID-
AFRIKAANSE NASIONALE OORLOGSMUSEUM,
JOHANNESBURG.

Hierby word ter algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat dit Sy Edele die Minister van Onderwys, Kuns en Wetenskap behaag het om, ingevolge die bevoegdheid aan hom verleen by sub-artikel (1) van artikel sewe van die Wet op Staats-ondersteunde Inrigtings, 1931 (Wet 23 van 1931), sy goedkeuring te heg aan die volgende wysiginge van die regulasies van die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Oorlogsmuseum te Johannesburg, soos afgekondig by goewermentskennisgewing 489 van 10 Maart 1950 en gewysig by goewermentskennisgewing 2347 van 22 September 1950:

1. In sub-paragraaf (2) van paragraaf 11 van deel A, skrap die woorde „die Kontroleur- en Ouditeur-generaal", en vervang hulle deur die woord „ouditering”.

2. Skrap sub-paragraaf (3) van paragraaf 12 van deel A, en vervang dit deur die volgende:

„(3) Die finansiële staat vir die afgelope twaalf maande, soos vir die ouditeur opgestel, en 'n begroting van inkomste en uitgawe vir die volgende twaalf maande, word aan die Raad by sy vergadering omstreeks April elke jaar voorgelê.”

3. In sub-paragraaf (4) van paragraaf 12 van deel A, skrap die woorde „Kontroleur- en Ouditeur-generaal" en vervang hulle deur die woord „ouditeur”.

DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS, KUNS EN
WETENSKAP.

No. 1504.]

[21 Junie 1951.

Corrigenda: Goewermentskennisgewings 1144 en 1145 van 15 Mei 1951.

Hierby word ter algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat die volgende verbeteringe in die teks van goewermentskennisgewings 1144 en 1145 van 15 Mei 1951, soos afgekondig in Buitengewone Staatskoerant 4610 van dieselfde datum, aangebring moet word:

Goewermentskennisgewing 1144 (Statute van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika)

1. Paragraaf 3, bladsy 1: vervang „de" in die eerste reël deur „die”;

2. Paragraaf 12, klousule (c), bladsy 2: vervang „deur" in die laaste reël deur „van”.

3. Paragraaf 12, klousule (p), bladsy 3: vervang „uitspraak" in die eerste reël deur „beslissing”;

4. Paragraaf 30, sub-paragraaf (3), bladsy 6: vervang die syfer „30" in die laaste reël van die Engelse teks deur „29”.

5. Paragraaf 43, sub-paragraaf (1), bladsy 6: vervang „gerieflike" in die tweede laaste reël deur „geskikte”.

6. Paragraaf 51, bladsy 8: in groep (i) (a), vervang „baccalaureus artium met honours" deur „honours-baccalaureus artium”;

in group (i) (b), substitute "honours-baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste" for "baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste met honneurs" in the Afrikaans text;

in group (i) (c), substitute "honours-baccalaureus musicae" for "baccalaureus musicae met honneurs" in the Afrikaans text;

in group (ii), substitute "Godgeleerdheid" for "teologie", and divinitatis" for "theologiae" wherever it appears in the Afrikaans text;

in group (iii), substitute "honours-baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe" for "baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskap met honneurs" in the Afrikaans text;

in group (v) (a), substitute "honours-baccalaureus scientiae" for "baccalaureus scientiae met honneurs" in the Afrikaans text;

in group (vii), substitute the word "economiae" for the word "economicarum" wherever the latter appears in the Afrikaans text;

in group (vii) (a), substitute "honours-baccalaureus commercii" for "baccalaureus commercii met honneurs" in the Afrikaans text; and

in group (vii) (d), substitute "honours-baccalaureus economiae" for "baccalaureus economicarum met honneurs" in the Afrikaans text.

Government notice 1145 (amendments to statute I of the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg)

7. Proposed amendment of paragraph 11, sub-paragraph (4), page 12: delete the word "aan" at the end of the Afrikaans text.

8. Proposed amendment of paragraph 11, sub-paragraph (6), page 12: delete the word "of the" before the word "powers" in the fourth line.

9. Proposed addition of paragraph 33bis, page 12: substitute the word "gemeenskaplike" for the word "gesamentlike" wherever it appears in clause (iv) of the Afrikaans text.

10. Proposed addition of paragraph 45bis, page 13: insert the word "as" before the word "wat" in the second line of clause (c) of sub-paragraph (2) of the Afrikaans text.

in groep (i) (b), vervang „baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste met honneurs” deur „honours-baccalaureus artium in die skone kunste”;

in groep (i) (c), vervang „baccalaureus musicae met honneurs” deur „honours-baccalaureus musicae”;

in groep (ii), vervang „teologie” deur „Godgeleerdheid”, en „theologiae” waar dit ookal voorkom deur „divinitatis”;

in groep (iii), vervang „baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe met honneurs” deur „honours-baccalaureus artium in die sosiale wetenskappe”;

in groep (v) (a), vervang „baccalaureus scientiae met honneurs” deur „honours-baccalaureus scientiae”;

in groep (vii), vervang die woord „economicarum” waar dit ookal voorkom deur „economiae”;

in groep (vii) (a), vervang „baccalaureus commercii met honneurs” deur „honours-baccalaureus commercii”; en

in groep (vii) (d), vervang „baccalaureus economicarum met honneurs” deur „honours-baccalaureus economiae”.

Goewermentskennisgewing 1145 (wysiging van Statuut I van die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg)

7. Voorgestelde wysiging van sub-paragraaf (4) van paragraaf 11, bladsy 12: skrap die woord „aan” aan die end.

8. Voorgestelde wysiging van sub-paragraaf (6) van paragraaf 11, bladsy 12: skrap die woorde „of the” voor die woord „powers” in die vierde reël van die Engelse teks.

9. Voorgestelde byvoeging van paragraaf 33bis, bladsy 12: Vervang die woord „gesamentlike” deur die woord „gemeenskaplike” waar dit in klousule (iv) van sub-paragraaf (2) voorkom.

10. Voorgestelde byvoeging van paragraaf 45bis op bladsy 13: voeg die woord „as” in voor die woord „wat” in die tweede reël van klousule (c) van sub-paragraaf (2)